United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office of Solid Waste
and Emergency Response
(5104)

EPA 550-B-99-130
January 1999
www.epa.gov/ceppo

SEPA
CEPPO

RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM GUIDANCE FOR CHEMICAL DISTRIBUTORS (40 CFR PART 68)

RMP CHEMICALS

This document provides guidance to help owners and operators of stationary sources to determine if their processes are subject to regulation under section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act and 40 CFR part 68 and to comply with regulations. This document does not substitute for EPA's regulations, nor is it a regulation itself. Thus, it cannot impose legally binding requirements on EPA, states, or the regulated community, and may not apply to a particular situation based upon circumstances. The guidance does not represent final agency action, and EPA may change it in the future, as appropriate.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL APPLICABILITY

1.1	Introduction	1-1
1.2	General Provisions	1-3
1.3	Regulated Substances and Thresholds	1-5
1.4	What is a Process	1-5
1.5	Threshold Quantity in a Process	1-9
1.6	Stationary Source	1-14
1.7	When Must You Comply	1-15
1.8	Varying Inventories and Predictive Filing	1-17

CHAPTER 2 APPLICABILITY OF PROGRAM LEVELS

2.1	What Are Program Levels	2-1
2.2	Program 1	2-3
2.3	Quick Rules for Determining Program 1 Eligibility	2-8
2.4	Program 3	2-11
2.5	Program 2	2-12
2.6	Dealing with Program Levels	2-14
2.7	Summary of Program Requirements	2-16

CHAPTER 3 FIVE-YEAR ACCIDENT HISTORY

3.1	What Accidents Must Be Reported	3-1
3.2	What Data Must Be Provided	3-1
3.3	Other Accident Reporting Requirements	3-9

CHAPTER 4 OFFSITE CONSEQUENCE ANALYSIS

4.1	Worst-Case Release Scenarios	4-3
4.2	Alternative Scenarios	4-17
4.3	Buildings	4-30
4.4	Estimating Offsite Receptors	4-31
4.5	Documentation	4-34
Appendix 4A Technical Background for Chapter 4		4-37

CHAPTER 5 MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

5.1	General Information (§ 68.15)	5-1
5.2	How to Meet the Management System Requirements	5-

CHAPTER 6 PREVENTION PROGRAM (PROGRAM 2)

6.1	About the Program 2 Prevention Program	6-1
6.2	Safety Information (§ 68.48)	6-2
6.3	Hazard Review (§ 68.50)	6-9
6.4	Operating Procedures (§ 68.52)	6-14
6.5	Training (§ 68.54)	6-17
6.6	Maintenance (§ 68.56)	6-19
6.7	Compliance Audits (§ 68.58)	6-2
6.8	Incident Investigation (§ 68.60)	6-24
6.9	Conclusion	6-27
Appendix 6A Comparison of RDP and Program 2 Prevention Elements		6-28

CHAPTER 7 PREVENTION PROGRAM (PROGRAM 3)

7.1	Prevention Program 3 and OSHA PSM	7-1
7.2	Process Safety Information (§ 68.65)	7-3
7.3	Process Hazard Analysis (§ 68.67)	7-6
7.4	Operating Procedures (§ 68.69)	7-
7.5	Training (§ 68.71)	7-10
7.6	Mechanical Integrity (§ 68.73)	7-10
7.7	Management of Change (§ 68.75)	7-11
7.8	Pre-Startup Review (§ 68.77)	7-12
7.9	Compliance Audits (§ 68.79)	7-13
7.10	Incident Investigation (§ 68.81)	7-13
7.11	Employee Participation (§ 68.83)	7-14
7.12	Hot Work Permits (§ 68.85)	7-15
7.13	Contractors (§ 68.87)	7-15
Appendix 7-A PHA Techniques		7-1

CHAPTER 8 EMERGENCY RESPONSE

8.1	Non-Responding Sources (§ 68.90(b))	8-1
8.2	Elements of an Emergency Response Program (§ 68.95)	8-2
8.3	Developing an Emergency Response Program	8-6
8.4	Integration of Existing Program	8-9
8.5	Am I Already in Compliance	8-9
8.6	Coordination with Local Emergency Planning Committees	8-12
Appendix 8A Comparison of Emergency Response Program and RDP		8-15

CHAPTER 9 RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN (Part 68, Subpart G)

9.1	Elements of the RMP	9-1
9.2	RMP Submission	9-2
9.3	Issues Pertaining to Submission of and Access to Confidential Business Information and Trade Secrets	9-3

9.4 Resubmission and Updates 9-3

CHAPTER 10 IMPLEMENTATION

10.1 Implementing Agency 10-
10.2 Reviews/Audits/Inspections (§ 68.220) 10-2
10.3 Relationship with Title V Permit Programs 10-4
10.4 Penalties for Non-Compliance 10-4

CHAPTER 11 COMMUNICATION WITH THE PUBLIC

11.1 Basic Rules of Risk Communication 11-1
11.2 Sample Questions for Communicating with the Public 11-4
11.3 Communication Activities and Techniques 11-13
11.4 For More Information 11-19

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A PART 68
APPENDIX B RESERVED
APPENDIX C EPA REGIONAL CONTACTS
APPENDIX D OSHA CONTACTS
APPENDIX E TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
APPENDIX F OSHA GUIDANCE ON PSM

LIST OF BOXES AND EXHIBITS IN RMP GUIDANCE

LIST OF EXHIBITS

CHAPTER 1

Exhibit 1-1 Evaluate Facility to Identify Covered Processes
Exhibit 1-2 Process
Exhibit 1-3 Stationary Source

CHAPTER 2

Exhibit 2-1 Evaluate Program Levels for Covered Processes
Exhibit 2-2 Program Level Criteria
Exhibit 2-3 Develop Risk Management Program and RMP
Exhibit 2-4 Comparison of Program Requirements

CHAPTER 3

Exhibit 3-1 Atmospheric Stability Classes

CHAPTER 4

Exhibit 4-1 Information Gathered from NACD Survey — Toxic Substances
Exhibit 4-2 Information Gathered from NACD Survey — Flammable Substances
Exhibit 4-3 Required Parameters for Modeling
Exhibit 4-4 Worst-Case Scenario—Constants A1 and A2 for Toxic Gases
Exhibit 4-5a Values of LFA, LFB, DF, and Vapor Pressure for Toxic Liquids
Exhibit 4-5b Values of LFA, LFB, DF, and Vapor Pressure for Aqueous Solutions
Exhibit 4-6 Temperature Correction Factors for Liquids Evaporating from Pools at Temperatures between 25°C and 50°C (77°F and 122°F)
Exhibit 4-7a Worst-Case Scenario—Constants B1 and B2 for Toxic Liquids and Aqueous Solutions, 10-Minute Release
Exhibit 4-7b Worst-Case Scenario—Constants B1 and B2 for Toxic Liquids 60-Minute Release
Exhibit 4-8a Alternative Case Scenario—Constants D1 and D2 for Toxic Gases 10-Minute Release
Exhibit 4-8b Alternative Case Scenario—Constants D1 and D2 for Toxic Gases 60-Minute Release
Exhibit 4-9a Alternative Case Scenario—Constants C1 and C2 for Toxic Liquids and Aqueous Solutions, 10-Minute Release
Exhibit 4-9b Alternative Case Scenario—Constants C1 and C2 for Toxic Liquids 60-Minute Release
Exhibit 4-10 Distance to LFL for Flammable Substances

CHAPTER 5

Exhibit 5-1 Sample Management Documentation

CHAPTER 6

Exhibit 6-1 Summary of Program 2 Prevention Program
Exhibit 6-2 Safety Information Requirements
Exhibit 6-3 Codes and Standards

Exhibit 6-4 Sample Safety Information Sheet
Exhibit 6-5 Hazard Review Requirements
Exhibit 6-6 Sample Checklist
Exhibit 6-7 Operating Procedures Requirements
Exhibit 6-8 Training Chart
Exhibit 6-9 Maintenance Guidelines
Exhibit 6-10 Sample Audit Checklist for Safety Information and Hazard Review
Exhibit 6-11 Incident Investigation Requirements
Exhibit 6-12 Sample Incident Investigation Format

CHAPTER 7
Exhibit 7-1 Comparable EPA and OSHA Terms
Exhibit 7-2 Summary of Program 3 Prevention Program
Exhibit 7-3 Process Safety Information Requirements
Exhibit 7-4 Process Hazard Analysis Requirements
Exhibit 7-5 Operating Procedures Requirements
Exhibit 7-6 Mechanical Integrity Chart
Exhibit 7-7 Management of Change Requirements
Exhibit 7-8 Pre-startup Review Requirements
Exhibit 7-9 Incident Investigation Requirements
Exhibit 7-10 Employee Participation Requirements
Exhibit 7-11 Hot Work Permits Requirements
Exhibit 7-12 Contractors Chart
Exhibit 7A-1 Applicability of PHA Techniques
Exhibit 7A-2 Time and Staffing for PHA Techniques

CHAPTER 8
Exhibit 8-1 Federal Guidance on Emergency Planning and Response
Exhibit 8-2 Federal Emergency Planning Regulations

CHAPTER 9
Exhibit 9-1 RMP Updates

CHAPTER 11
Exhibit 11-1 Seven Cardinal Rules of Risk Communication

LIST OF BOXES

INTRODUCTION
State Programs
What Is a Local Emergency Planning Committee?
If You Are New to Regulations

CHAPTER 1

Qs and As: Stationary Source
Aggregation of Substances
Qs and As: Threshold Determinations
Qs and As: Threshold Determinations
Q and A: Stationary Source
Qs and As: Compliance Dates

CHAPTER 2
Q and A: Process and Program Level
Qs and As: Public Receptors
Q and A: Determining Distances
Q and A: Environmental Receptors
Qs and As: Accident History
Qs and As: NAICS Codes
Q and A: OSHA

CHAPTER 3
Q and A: Property Damage
Qs and As: Accident History

CHAPTER 4
RMP*Comp
How to Obtain Census Data and Landview
How to Obtain USGS Maps

CHAPTER 7
Qs and As: Implementation and Program Level
Qs and As: Process Safety Information
Qs and As: Offsite Consequences

CHAPTER 8
What Is a Response
What Is a Local Emergency Planning Committee?
How Does the Emergency Response Program Apply
Planning for Flammable Substances

CHAPTER 9
Q and A: Revising a PHA

CHAPTER 10
Qs and As: Delegation
Qs and As: Audits

CHAPTER 11

What Does Your Worst-case Release Distance Mean?
What Does It Mean That We Could Be Exposed If We Live/Work/Shop/Go to School X Miles Away?
If There Is an Accident, Will Everyone Within That Distance Be Hurt? What about Property Damage?
How Sure Are You of Your Distances?
What Are You Doing to Prevent Releases?
What Are You Doing to Prepare for Releases?
Why Are Your Distances Different from the Distances in the EPA Lookup Tables?
How Likely Are the Worst-case and Alternative Release Scenarios?
Is the Worst-case Release You Reported Really the Worst Accident You Can Have?
What about the Accident at the [Name of Similar Facility] That Happened Last Month?
What Actions Have You Taken to Involve the Community in Your Accident Prevention and Emergency Planning Efforts?
Can We See the Documentation You Keep on Site?

TABLE OF POTENTIALLY REGULATED ENTITIES

This table is not intended to be exhaustive, but rather provides a guide for readers regarding entities likely to be regulated under 40 CFR part 68. This table lists the types of entities that EPA is now aware could potentially be regulated by this rule and covered by this document. Other types of entities not listed in this table could also be affected. To determine whether your facility is covered by the risk management program rules in part 68, you should carefully examine the applicability criteria discussed in Chapter 1 of this guidance and in 40 CFR 68.10, which is available in Appendix A of this document. If you have questions regarding the applicability of this rule to a particular entity, call the EPCRA/CAA Hotline at (800) 424-9346 (TDD: (800) 553-7672)(see Appendix E, Technical Assistance, for other sources of information and Appendix C for EPA Regional and State contacts).

Category	NAICS Codes	SIC Codes	Examples of Potentially Regulated Entities
Chemical distributors	42269	5169	Chemical wholesalers

CHAPTER 1: GENERAL APPLICABILITY

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this chapter is to help you determine if you are subject to Part 68, the risk management program rule. Part 68 covers you if you are:

- The owner or operator of a stationary source
- That has more than a threshold quantity
- Of a regulated substance
- In a process.

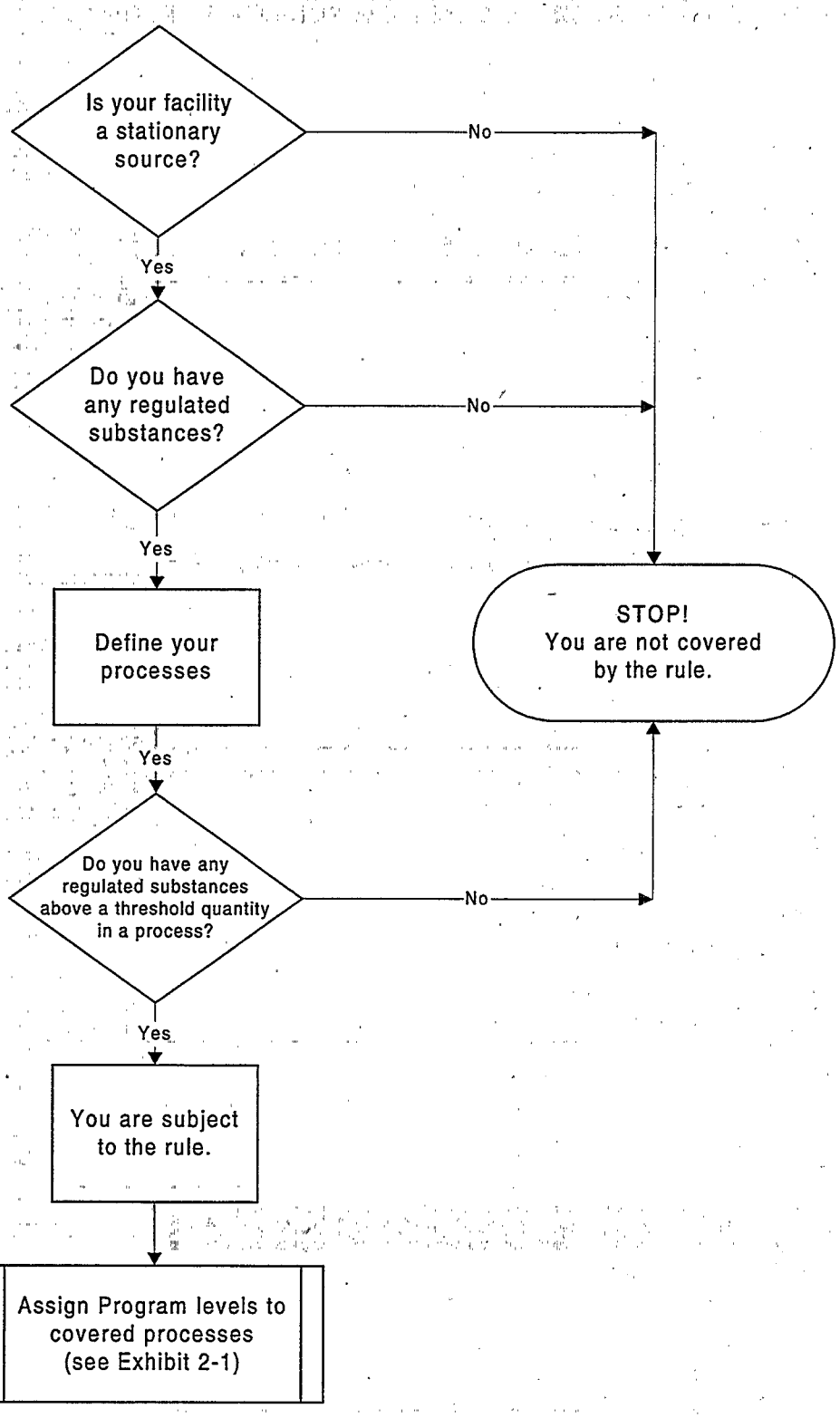
The goal of this chapter is to make it easy for you to identify processes that are covered by this rule so you can focus on them.

This chapter walks you through the key decision points (rather than the definition items above), starting with those provisions that may tell you that you are not subject to the rule. We first outline the general applicability provisions and the few exemptions and exclusions, then discuss which chemicals are "regulated substances." If you do not have a "regulated substance" at your site, you are not covered by this rule. The exemptions may exclude you from the rule or simply exclude certain activities from consideration. (Throughout this document, when we say "rule" we mean the regulations in part 68.)

We then describe what is considered a "process," which is critical because you are subject to the rule *only* if you have more than a threshold quantity in a process. The chapter next describes how to determine whether you have more than a threshold quantity.

Finally, we discuss how you define your overall stationary source and when you must comply. These questions are important once you have decided that you are covered. For most facilities covered by this rule, the stationary source is basically all covered processes at your site. If your facility is part of a site with other divisions of your company or other companies, the discussion of stationary source will help you understand what you are responsible for in your compliance and reporting. Exhibit 1-1 presents the decision process for determining applicability.

EXHIBIT 1-1
EVALUATE FACILITY TO IDENTIFY COVERED PROCESSES



1.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

The CAA applies this rule to any person who owns or operates a stationary source. "Person" is defined to include

"An individual, corporation, partnership, association, State, municipality, political subdivision of a state, and any agency, department, or instrumentality of the United States and any officer, agency, or employee thereof."

The rule, therefore, applies to all levels of government as well as private businesses.

CAA section 112(r)(2)(c) defines "stationary sources" as:

"Any buildings, structures, equipment, installations, or substance emitting stationary activities

- Which belong to the same industrial group,
- Which are located on one or more contiguous properties,
- Which are under the control of the same person (or persons under common control), and
- From which an accidental release may occur."

EPA has added some language in the rule to clarify issues related to transportation (see below).

FARMS

The rule has only one exemption: for ammonia when held by a farmer for use on a farm. This exemption applies to ammonia only when used as a fertilizer by a farmer. It does not apply to agricultural suppliers or the fertilizer manufacturer. It does not apply to farm cooperatives or to groups of farmers who buy, use, and sell ammonia.

TRANSPORTATION ACTIVITIES

The rule applies only to stationary sources. Pipelines covered by DOT or under a state natural gas or hazardous liquid program for which the state has in effect a certification to DOT under 49 U.S.C. 6010.5 are not covered. Piping at your source, however, is covered.

Transportation containers used for storage not incident to transportation and transportation containers connected to equipment at a stationary source are considered part of the stationary source. Transportation containers that have been unhooked from the motive power that delivered them to the site (e.g., truck or locomotive) and left on your site for short-term or long-term storage are part of your stationary source. For

Qs & As
Stationary Source

Q. What does "same industrial group" mean?

A. Operations at a site that belong to the same three-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code (which has replaced the old two-digit SIC codes) belong to the "same industrial group. In addition, where one or more operations at the site serve primarily as support facilities for the main operation at the site, the supporting operations are part of the "same industrial group" as the main operation.

Q. What does "contiguous property" mean?

A. Property that is adjoining. Public rights-of-way (e.g., railroads, highways) do not prevent property from being considered contiguous. Property connected only by rights-of-way are not considered contiguous (e.g., two plants with a connecting pipeline).

Q. What does "control of the same person" mean?

A. Control of the same person refers to corporate control, not site management. If two divisions of a corporation operate at the same site, even if each operation is managed separately, they will count as one source provided the other criteria are met because they are under control of the same company.

example, if you have railcars on a private siding that you use as storage tanks until you are ready to hook them to your process, these railcars should be considered to be part of your source. If a tank truck is being unloaded **and** the motive power is still attached, the truck and its contents are considered to be in transportation and not covered by the rule. You should count only the substances in the piping or hosing as well as quantity unloaded. Some issues related to transportation are still under discussion with DOT.

Relationship to OSHA Process Safety Management Standard Exemptions

The OSHA Process Safety Management (PSM) standard (29 CFR 1910.119) exempts substances used solely as a fuel if such substances are not part of a process containing another regulated substance and flammable liquids stored in atmospheric storage tanks. The OSHA exemptions do not apply or extend to EPA's Risk Management Program Rule. Your processes are not exempt from the Risk Management Program simply because they qualify for one of the OSHA exemptions. EPA's rule covers substances used as fuel and substances stored in atmospheric storage tanks.

1.3 REGULATED SUBSTANCES AND THRESHOLDS

The list of substances regulated under § 68.130 is in Appendix A. Check the list carefully. If you do not have any of these substances (either as pure substances or in mixtures above 1 percent concentration) or do not have them above their listed threshold quantities, you do not need to read any further.

The list includes 77 chemicals that were listed because they are acutely toxic; they can cause serious health effects or death from short-term exposures. The list also covers 63 flammable gases and highly volatile flammable liquids. The flammable chemicals have the potential to form vapor clouds and explode or burn if released. The rule also covers flammable mixtures that include any of the listed flammables if the mixture meets the criteria for the National Fire Protection Association's (NFPA) 4 rating.

1.4 WHAT IS A PROCESS

The concept of "process" is key to whether you are subject to this rule. Process is defined as:

"Any activity involving a regulated substance, including any use, storage, manufacturing, handling or on-site movement of such substances or any combination of these activities. For the purposes of this definition, any group of vessels that are interconnected, or separate vessels that are located such that a regulated substance could be involved in a potential release shall be considered a single process."

"Vessel" means a reactor, tank, drum, barrel, cylinder, vat, kettle, boiler, pipe, hose, or other container.

The definition of process is identical to the definition of process under the OSHA PSM standard. It is important in determining whether you have a threshold quantity of a regulated substance and what the level of requirements you must meet if the process is covered.

What does this mean to you?

- If you store a regulated substance in a single vessel in quantities above the threshold quantity, you are covered.
- If you have interconnected vessels that altogether hold more than a threshold quantity, you are covered. The connections need not be permanent. If two or more vessels are connected occasionally, they are considered a single process for the purposes of determining whether a threshold quantity is present.
- If you have multiple unconnected vessels, containing the same substance, you will have to determine whether they need to be considered together.

SINGLE VESSELS

If you have only a single vessel with regulated substances, you need not worry about the other possibilities for defining a process and can skip to the section 1.5. For the purposes of defining a threshold quantity, you need only consider the quantity in this vessel.

INTERCONNECTED VESSELS

In general, if you have two or more vessels that contain a regulated substance and are connected through piping or hoses for the transfer of the regulated substance, you must consider the total quantity in all the connected vessels and piping when determining if you have a threshold quantity in a process. If the vessels are connected for transfer of the substance using hoses that are then removed, you still have to consider the contents of the vessels as one process, because if one vessel were to rupture while the hose was attached or the hose were to break during the transfer, you could lose the total quantity in both tanks. Therefore, you must count the quantities in both tanks and in any connecting piping or hoses. You cannot consider the presence of automatic shutoff valves or other devices that can limit flow, because these are assumed to fail for the purpose of determining the total quantity in a process.

In cases where vessels are connected over great distances, such as in a large refinery or multi-unit chemical plant, determining whether the vessels constitute a single process for purposes of the RMP rule may be more complicated. In the preamble to the rule, EPA clearly stated its intent to be consistent with OSHA's interpretation of "process" as that term is used in OSHA's PSM rule. Therefore, if your facility is subject to the PSM rule, the limits of your process(es) for purposes of OSHA PSM will be the limits of your process(es) for purposes of RMP (except in cases involving atmospheric storage tanks, which are exempt from PSM but not RMP). If your facility is not covered by OSHA PSM and is complicated from an engineering perspective, you should consider contacting your implementing agency for advice on determining process boundaries. EPA intends to promulgate further guidance on this issue.

CO-LOCATION

The third possibility you must consider is whether you have separate vessels that contain the same regulated substance that are located such that they could be involved in a single release. If so, you must add together the total quantity in all such vessels to determine if you have more than a threshold quantity. This possibility will be particularly important if you store a regulated substance in cylinders or barrels or other containers in a warehouse or outside in a rack. In some cases, you may have two vessels or systems that are in the same building or room. For each of these cases, you should ask yourself:

- Would a release from one of the containers lead to a release from the other? For example, if a cylinder of propane were to rupture and burn, would the fire spread to other propane cylinders?

- Would an event external to the containers, such as a fire or explosion, have the potential to release the regulated substance from multiple containers?

You must determine whether there is a credible scenario that could lead to a release of a threshold quantity.

For flammables, you should consider the distance between vessels. If a fire could spread from one vessel to others or an explosion could rupture multiple vessels, you must count all of them. For toxics, a release from a single vessel will not normally lead to a release from others unless the vessel fails catastrophically and explodes, sending metal fragments into other vessels. Co-located vessels containing toxic substances, however, may well be involved in a release caused by a fire or explosion that occurs from another source. The definition of process is predicated on the assumption that explosion will take place. In addition, a collapse of storage racks could lead to multiple vessels breaking open.

If the vessels are separated by fire walls or barricades that will contain the blast waves from explosions of the substances, you will not need to count the separated vessels, but you would count any that are in the same room.

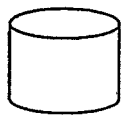
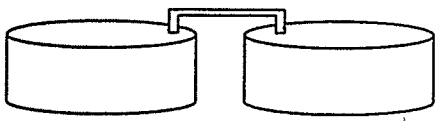
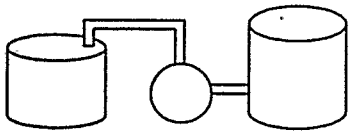
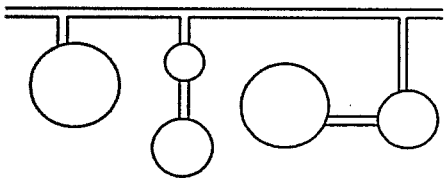
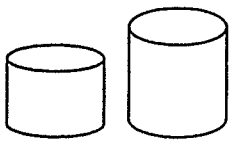
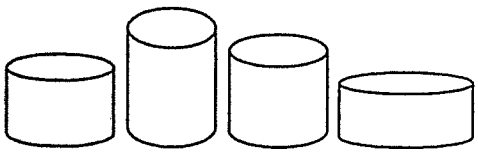
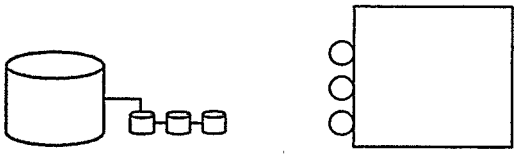
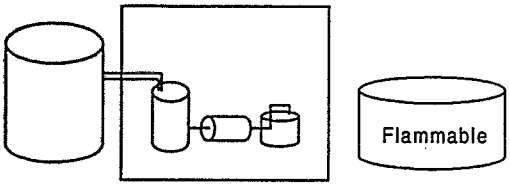
You may not dismiss the possibility of a fire spreading based on an assumption that the fire department will be able to prevent any spread. You should ask yourself how far the fire would spread if the worst happens — the fire department is slow to arrive, the water supply fails, or the fire department decides it is safer to let the fire burn itself out. If you have vessels that, when taken together, could release more than a threshold quantity in such worst-case circumstances, you should count them as a single process.

PROCESSES WITH MULTIPLE CHEMICALS

When you are determining whether you have a covered process, you should not limit your consideration to units that have the same regulated substance. A covered process includes any units that hold more than a threshold quantity of regulated substances and that are interconnected or co-located. Therefore, if you have four storage or reactor vessels holding four different regulated substances above their individual thresholds and they are located close enough to be involved in a single event, they are considered a single process. One implication of this approach is that if you have two vessels, each containing slightly less than a threshold quantity of the same regulated substance and located a considerable distance apart, and you have other storage or process vessels in between with other regulated substances above their thresholds, the vessels with the first substance may be part of the process involving the other vessels and other regulated substances, based on co-location.

Exhibit 1-2 provides illustrations of what may be defined as a process.

EXHIBIT 1-2: PROCESS

Schematic Representation	Description	Interpretation
	1 vessel 1 regulated substance above TQ	1 process
	2 or more connected vessels *same* regulated substance above TQ	1 process
	2 or more connected vessels *different* regulated substances each above TQ	1 process
	pipeline feeding multiple vessels total above TQ	1 process
	2 or more vessels co-located *same* substance total above TQ	1 process
	2 or more vessels co-located *different* substances each above TQ	1 process
	2 vessels, located so they won't be involved in a single release *same* or *different* substances each above TQ	2 processes
	2 locations with regulated substances each above TQ	1 or 2 processes depending on distance
	1 series of interconnected vessels *same* or *different* substances above TQs *plus* a co-located storage vessel containing flammables	1 process

DIFFERENCES WITH OSHA

OSHA aggregates different flammable liquids across vessels in making threshold determinations; OSHA also aggregates different flammable gases (but does not aggregate flammable liquids with flammable gases); EPA aggregates neither. Therefore, if you have three co-located or connected reactor vessels each containing 5,000 pounds of a different flammable liquid, OSHA considers that you have 15,000 pounds of flammable liquids and are covered by the PSM standard. Under EPA's rule, you would not have a covered process because you do not meet the threshold quantity for any one of the three substances. OSHA, like EPA, does not aggregate quantities for toxics as a class (i.e., each toxic substance must meet its own threshold quantity).

WAREHOUSES AS A SINGLE PROCESS

Because warehouses usually consist of one large storage area, even if subdivided, and because you are likely to have the same prevention practices for the entire warehouse, you should generally consider the warehouse building a single process. If you store chemicals outside the warehouse, they may be considered a separate process. The issue you will have to decide is whether you have more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance to determine whether your warehouse building is a covered process. Co-location, discussed above, will probably be the key issue in determining whether your warehouse is a covered process and, if so, which chemicals must be included in your risk management program.

1.5 THRESHOLD QUANTITY IN A PROCESS

The threshold quantity for each regulated substance is listed in Appendix A. You should determine whether the maximum quantity of each substance in a process is greater than the threshold quantity listed. If it is, you must comply with this rule for that process. Even if you are not covered by this rule, you may still be subject to reporting requirements under the Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act (EPCRA).

QUANTITY IN A VESSEL

To determine if you have the threshold quantity of a regulated substance in a vessel involved in a single process, you need to consider the maximum quantity in that vessel at any one time. You do not need to consider the vessel's maximum capacity if you never fill it to that level. Base your decision on the actual maximum quantity that you may have in the vessel. Your maximum quantity may be more than your normal operating maximum quantity; for example, if you may use a vessel for emergency storage, the maximum quantity should be based on the quantity that might be stored.

"At any one time" means you need to consider the largest quantity that you ever have in the vessel. If you fill a tank with 50,000 pounds and immediately begin using the substance and depleting the contents, your maximum is 50,000 pounds.

AGGREGATION OF SUBSTANCES

A toxic substance is never aggregated with a different toxic substance to determine whether a threshold quantity is present. If your process consists of co-located vessels with different toxic substances, you must determine whether each substance exceeds its threshold quantity.

A flammable substance in one vessel is never aggregated with a different flammable substance in another vessel to determine whether a threshold quantity is present. However, if a flammable mixture meets the criteria for NFPA-4 and contains different regulated flammables, it is the mixture, not the individual substances, that is considered in determining if a threshold quantity is present.

If you fill the vessel four times a year, your maximum is still 50,000 pounds. Throughput is not considered because the rule is concerned about the maximum quantity you could release in a single event.

QUANTITY IN A PIPELINE

The maximum quantity in a pipeline will generally be the capacity of the pipeline (volume). In most cases, pipeline quantity will be calculated and added to the interconnected vessels.

INTERCONNECTED/CO-LOCATED VESSELS

If your process consists of two or more interconnected vessels, you must determine the maximum quantity for each vessel and the connecting pipes or hoses. The maximum for each individual vessel and pipe is added together to determine the maximum for the process.

If you have determined that you must consider co-located containers as one process, you must determine the maximum quantity for each container and sum the quantities of all such containers.

QUANTITY OF A SUBSTANCE IN A MIXTURE

TOXICS WITH LISTED CONCENTRATION

Four toxic substances have listed concentrations in the rule: hydrochloric acid — 37 percent or greater; hydrofluoric acid — 50 percent or greater; nitric acid — 80 percent or greater; and ammonia — 20 percent or greater.

- If you have these substances in solution and their concentration is less that the listed concentration, you do not need to consider them at all.

Qs and As
THRESHOLD DETERMINATION

Q. How far apart do containers have to be to be considered different processes?

A. There is no hard and fast rule for how great this distance should be before you do not need to consider the vessels as part of one process. Two containers at opposite ends of a large warehouse room might have to be considered as one process if the entire warehouse or room could be engulfed in a fire. Two containers separated by the same distance out of doors might be far enough apart that a fire affecting one would be unlikely to spread to the other. You may want to consult with your local fire department. You should then use your best professional judgment. Ask yourself how much of the regulated substance could be released if the worst happens (you have a major fire, an explosion, a natural disaster).

Q. If I have more than 10,000 pounds of several different flammable liquids stored in the same area, but no single one is above the threshold quantity, am I covered?

A. No. You must have more than a threshold quantity (10,000 pounds for flammables) of a regulated substance, or more than a threshold quantity of an NFPA-4 flammable mixture containing a regulated substance. Different regulated flammables in separate vessels are not aggregated. Note that this is different from OSHA's approach under OSHA PSM, where flammable liquids are aggregated.

- If you have one of these four above their listed concentration, you must determine the weight of the substance in the solution and use that to calculate the quantity present. If that quantity is greater than the threshold, the process is covered. For example, aqueous ammonia is covered at concentrations above 20 percent, with a threshold quantity of 20,000 pounds. If the solution is 25 percent ammonia, you would need 80,000 pounds of the solution to meet the threshold quantity; if the solution is 44 percent ammonia, you would need 45,455 pounds to meet the threshold quantity (quantity of mixture x percentage of regulated substance = quantity of regulated substance).

Note that in a revision to part 68, EPA changed the concentration for hydrochloric acid to 37 percent or greater (see Appendix A).

TOXICS WITHOUT A LISTED CONCENTRATION

For toxics without a listed concentration, if the concentration is less than one percent you need not consider the quantity in your threshold determination. If the concentration in a mixture is above one percent, you must calculate the weight of the regulated substance in the mixture and use that weight to determine whether a threshold quantity is present. However, if you can measure or estimate (and document) that the partial pressure of the regulated substance in the mixture is less than 10 mm Hg, you do not need to consider the mixture. Note that the partial

pressure rule does not apply to toluene diisocyanate (2-4, 2-6, or mixed isomers) or oleum.

EPA treats toxic mixtures differently from OSHA. Under the OSHA PSM standard, the entire weight of the mixture is counted toward the threshold quantity; under part 68, only the weight of the toxic substance is counted.

FLAMMABLES

Flammable mixtures are subject to the rule only if there is a regulated substance in the mixture above one percent and the entire mixture meets the NFPA-4 criteria. If the mixture meets both of these criteria, you must use the weight of the entire mixture (not just the listed substance) to determine if you exceed the threshold quantity. The NFPA-4 definition is as follows:

"Materials that will rapidly or completely vaporize at atmospheric pressure and normal ambient temperature or that are readily dispersed in air, and that will burn readily. This degree usually includes:

FLAMMABLE GASES

Flammable cryogenic materials

Any liquid or gaseous material that is liquid while under pressure and has a flash point below 73 F (22.8 C) and a boiling point below 100 F (37.8 C) (i.e., Class 1A flammable liquids)

Materials that will spontaneously ignite when exposed to air."

You do not need to consider gasoline, when in distribution or related storage for use as fuel for internal combustion engines when you determine the applicability of the rule.

EXCLUSIONS

The rule has a number of exclusions that allow you to ignore certain sources that contain a regulated substance when you determine whether a threshold quantity is present. Note that these same exclusions apply to EPCRA section 313; you may be familiar with them if you comply with that provision.

ARTICLES (68.115(B)(4))

You do not need to include in your threshold calculations any manufactured item (as defined under 29 CFR 1910.1200(b)) that:

- Is formed to a specific shape or design during manufacture,
- Has end use functions dependent in whole or in part upon the shape or design

during end use, and

- Does not release or otherwise result in exposure to a regulated substance under normal conditions of processing and use.

Qs and As
THRESHOLD DETERMINATIONS

Q. I have a mixture containing 9,000 pounds of butane and 1,001 pounds of water in a process. The mixture meets the criteria for a National Fire Protection Association flammability rating of 4 (NFPA 4). Is this process covered under the RMP regulations?

A. Yes. The entire weight of a mixture containing a regulated flammable substance must be counted for threshold determination if the mixture itself meets the NFPA 4 criteria.

Q. I store consumer products in my warehouse, including hair spray and lighters. Do I need to consider the propane and butane in these products or are they considered articles?

A. You must consider them in determining if a threshold quantity is present. They are not articles because the propane or butane is released during normal use.

USES (68.115(B)(5))

You also do not need to include regulated substances in your calculation when in use for the following purposes:

- Use as a structural component of the stationary source;
- Use of products for routine janitorial maintenance;
- Use by employees of foods, drugs, cosmetics, or other personal items containing the regulated substances; and
- Use of regulated substances present in process water or non-contact cooling water as drawn from the environment or municipal sources, or use of regulated substances present in air used either as compressed air or as part of combustion.

ACTIVITIES IN LABORATORIES (68.115(B)(6))

If a regulated substance is manufactured, processed, or used in a laboratory at a stationary source under the supervision of a technically qualified individual (as defined by § 720.3 (ee) of 40 CFR), the quantity of the substance need not be

considered in determining whether a threshold quantity is present. This exclusion does not extend to:

- Specialty chemical production;
- Manufacture, processing, or use of substances in pilot plant scale operations; and
- Activities conducted outside the laboratory.

This exclusion is unlikely to apply to chemical distributors.

1.6 STATIONARY SOURCE

The rule applies to "stationary sources" and each stationary source with one or more covered processes must file an RMP that includes all covered processes.

SIMPLE SOURCES

For most facilities covered by this rule, determining what constitutes a "stationary source" is simple. If you own or lease a property, your processes are contained within the property boundary, and no other companies operate on the property, then your stationary source is defined by the property boundary and covers any process within the boundaries that has more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance. You must comply with the rule and file a single RMP for all covered processes.

MULTIPLE OPERATIONS OWNED BY A SINGLE COMPANY

If the property is owned or leased by your company, but several separate operating divisions of the company have processes at the site, the divisions' processes may be considered a single stationary source because they are controlled by a single company. Two factors will determine if the processes are to be considered a single source: Are the processes located on one or more contiguous properties? Are all of the operations in the same industrial group?

If your company does have multiple operations that are on the same property and are in the same industrial group, each operating division may develop its prevention program separately for its covered processes, but you must file a single RMP for all covered processes at the site. You should note that this is different from the requirements for filing under CAA Title V and EPCRA section 313 (the annual toxic release inventory), where each division could file separately if your company chose to do so.

OTHER SOURCES

There are situations where two or more separate companies occupy the same site. The simplest of these cases is if multiple companies lease land at a site (e.g., an industrial park). Each company that has covered processes must file an RMP that includes

information on its own covered processes at the site. You are responsible for filing an RMP for any operations that you own or operate.

Another possibility is that one company owns the land and operates there while leasing part of the site to a second company. If both companies have covered processes, each is considered a separate stationary source and must file separate RMPs even if they have contractual relationships, such as supplying product to each other or sharing emergency response functions.

If you and another company jointly own a site, but have separate operations at the site, you each must file separate RMPs for your covered processes. Ownership of the land is not relevant; a stationary source consists of covered processes located on the same property and controlled by a single owner.

JOINT VENTURES

You and another company may jointly own covered processes. In this case, the legal entity you have established to operate these processes should file the RMP. If you consider this entity a subsidiary, you should be listed as the parent company in the RMP.

MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

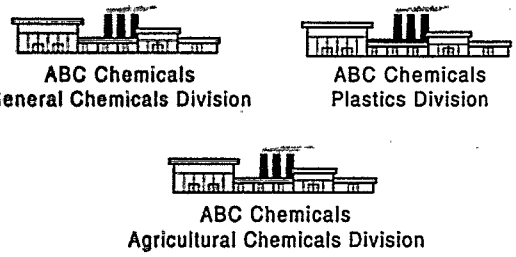
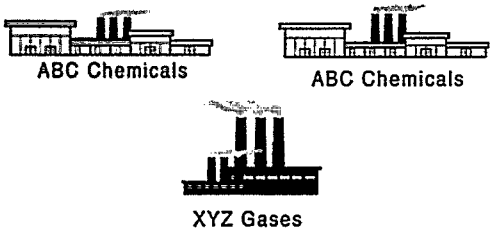
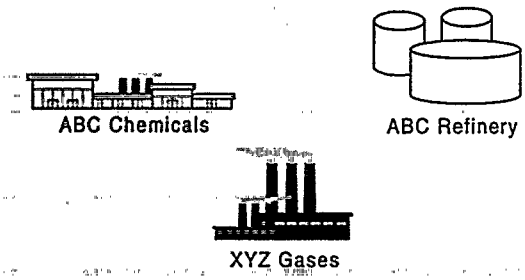
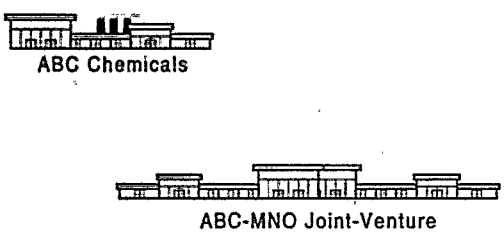
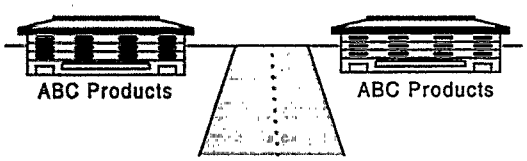
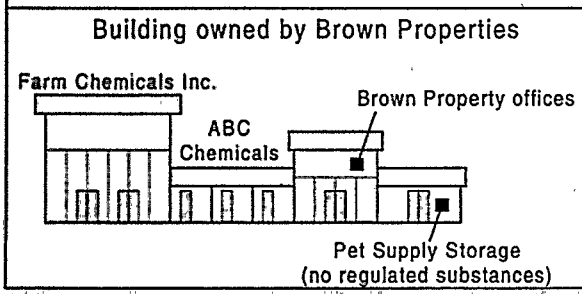
If you have multiple operations in the same area, but they are not on physically connected land, you must consider them separate stationary sources and file separate RMPs for each, even if the sites are connected by pipelines that move chemicals among the sites. Remember, the rule applies to covered processes at a single location.

Exhibit 1-3 provides examples of stationary source decisions.

1.7 WHEN MUST YOU COMPLY

Prior to June 21, 1999, if you determine that you have a covered process, you must comply with the requirements of part 68 no later than June 21, 1999. This means that if you have the process now or start it on June 1, 1999, you must be in compliance with the rule on June 21, 1999. By that time you must have developed and implemented all of the elements of the rule that apply to each of your covered processes, and you must submit an RMP to EPA in a form and manner that EPA will specify prior to that time. If the first time you have a covered process is after June 21, 1999, or you bring a new process on line after that date, you must comply with part 68 no later than the date on which you first have a more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance in a process.

EXHIBIT 1-3: STATIONARY SOURCE

Schematic Representation	Description	Interpretation
	*same* owner *same* industrial group	1 stationary source 1 RMP
	two owners	2 stationary sources 2 RMPs 1 ABC 1 XYZ
	two owners three industrial groups	3 stationary sources 1 ABC Chemicals 1 ABC Refinery 1 XYZ Gases
	two owners	2 stationary sources 2 RMPs
	*same* owner *same* industrial group contiguous property	1 stationary source 1 RMP
	two owners	2 stationary sources 2 RMPs 1 ABC Chemicals 1 Farm Chemicals

Q & A
STATIONARY SOURCE

Q. If I lease space in another building and store regulated substances there, must I file a separate RMP for them?

A. Yes, if the other building is a separate stationary source (i.e., it is not contiguous to the property where your other processes are) you must file a separate RMP.

1.8 VARYING INVENTORIES AND PREDICTIVE FILING

As a chemical distributor, the main problem you are likely to face as you determine whether you are covered by this rule is that your inventory changes frequently. There may be periods when you have no regulated substances and other periods when you have several. Determining your applicability under this rule on a day-to-day basis may be difficult, and in some cases, impossible. One way to deal with this difficulty is to use predictive filing.

Predictive filing is an option that allows you to submit an RMP that includes regulated substances that may not be held at the facility at the time of submission. This option is intended to assist facilities such as chemical warehouses, chemical distributors, and batch processors whose operations involve highly variable types and quantities of regulated substances, but who are able to forecast their inventory with some degree of accuracy. Under § 68.190, you are required to update and re-submit your RMP no later than the date on which a new regulated substance is first present in a covered process above a threshold quantity. By using predictive filing, you will not be required to update and re-submit your RMP when you receive a new regulated substance if that substance was included in your latest RMP submission (as long as you receive it in a quantity that does not trigger a revised offsite consequence analysis as provided in § 68.36).

To use predictive filing, review your inventories over the past several years and talk with your main customers to determine, to the extent possible, the kinds of materials they are planning to buy from you. If at some point during a year you normally receive enough vessels (drums, barrels, cylinders) to exceed a threshold quantity of a particular substance, list it on your registration in June 1999 even if you do not have it on the day you submit. If it appears, over time, that your customers will not be buying the substance again, you can deregister it later. In the short run, you will be safer listing too many substances, than too few, because this approach will limit the need to resubmit your RMP every time your inventory changes.

If you have flammable mixtures, you may want to register them as a class rather than listing each covered flammable substance. This approach will assure that you are in compliance with the registration requirements while limiting the effort you need to make to identify the specific substances.

If you use predictive filing, you must implement your Risk Management Program and prepare your RMP exactly as you would if you actually held all of the substances included in the RMP. This means that you must meet all rule requirements for each regulated substance for which you file, whether or not that substance is actually held on site at the time you submit your RMP. Depending on the substances for which you file, this may require you to perform additional worst-case and alternative-case scenarios and to implement additional prevention program elements. If you use this option, you must still update and resubmit your RMP if you receive a regulated substance that was not included in your latest RMP. This approach will not completely eliminate the need to update your RMP, but should limit the frequency of updates. If you use this option, you must still comply with the other update requirements stated in § 68.190. RMPs must be updated when you:

- Add a new regulated substance above its threshold (i.e., one not already reported in your latest predictive RMP submission);
- Add a new covered process;
- Have the program level of the process change (see Chapter 2);
- Make a major change that requires a revised PHA or hazard review (see Chapters 6 and 7); or
- Make a change that changes the distance to endpoint for a worst-case release by a factor of two or more.

Listing all the regulated substances you think you are likely to handle will mean more work initially (primarily more alternative release scenarios), but will limit the need for updates. As a rule of thumb, you will need to increase or decrease the quantity of a chemical in the single largest vessel by a factor of five or more to change the distance to an endpoint by a factor of two.

Predictive filing will work best when you simply store chemicals. If you repackage chemicals, you will need to complete prevention program information for each repackaging process. If you can predict which regulated substances you will repackage and can establish your prevention program, you can file predictively for that process. If, however, you have listed a regulated substance in your RMP based on expected storage, but you subsequently begin to repackage as well as store the chemical, you will need to update the RMP to reflect the new process.

Qs & As
COMPLIANCE DATES

Q. What happens if I bring a new covered process on line (e.g., install a second storage tank) after June 21, 1999?

A. For new covered process after the initial compliance date, you must be in compliance on the date you first have a regulated substance above the threshold quantity in that process. There is no grace period. You must develop and implement all the applicable rule elements before you start operating the new process.

Q. What if EPA lists a new substance?

A. You will have three years from the date on which the new listing is effective to come into compliance for any process that is covered because EPA has listed a new substance.

Q. I store 1-ton cylinders of chlorine. If I normally have 20 cylinders located together on site and register that quantity, do I need to update my RMP if I increase the number of cylinders to 200? How does this affect my worst-case scenario?

A. You do not necessarily need to update the RMP simply to reflect the higher quantity of chlorine. In this case, because you have not changed the size of your single largest vessel, your worst-case release scenario will not change. You will update the quantity information on your next scheduled update.

Q. I have stored 1-ton cylinders of chlorine. Because of customer demand, I have started repackaging and have a tank with 40,000 pounds of chlorine. Do I need to update the RMP?

A. Yes, for two reasons. First, if the tank is a new process, you must update your RMP immediately if it is part of an existing process, you must update within 6 months. Second, the 40,000-pound tank may result in the distance to endpoint for your worst-case release increasing by more than a factor of two. If this is the case, you will need to update that change as well.

CHAPTER 2: APPLICABILITY OF PROGRAM LEVELS

2.1 WHAT ARE PROGRAM LEVELS?

Once you have decided that you have one or more processes subject to this rule (see Chapter 1), you need to identify what actions you must take to comply. The rule imposes different requirements on processes based on the potential for public impacts and the level of effort needed to prevent accidents. EPA has set three levels of requirements that apply to covered processes:

Program 1: Processes with no public receptors within the distance to the endpoint from a worst-case release and with no accidents with specific offsite consequences within the past five years are eligible for Program 1, which imposes minimal requirements on the process.

Program 2: Processes not eligible for Program 1 or subject to Program 3 are placed in Program 2, which imposes a streamlined prevention program.

Program 3: Processes not eligible for Program 1 and either subject to OSHA's PSM standard under federal or state OSHA programs or in ten specified North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes are placed in Program 3, which imposes the OSHA PSM program as the prevention program.

If you can qualify a process for Program 1, it is in your best interests to do so, even if the process is already subject to OSHA PSM. For Program 1 processes, the implementing agency will inspect and enforce only on compliance with the minimal Program 1 requirements. If you assign a process to Program 2 or 3 when it might qualify for Program 1, the implementing agency will inspect or enforce for compliance with all the requirements of the higher program levels. If, however, you are already in compliance with the prevention elements of Program 2 or Program 3, you may want to use the RMP to inform the community of your prevention efforts.

See Exhibit 2-1 for a diagram of the decision rules on Program level.

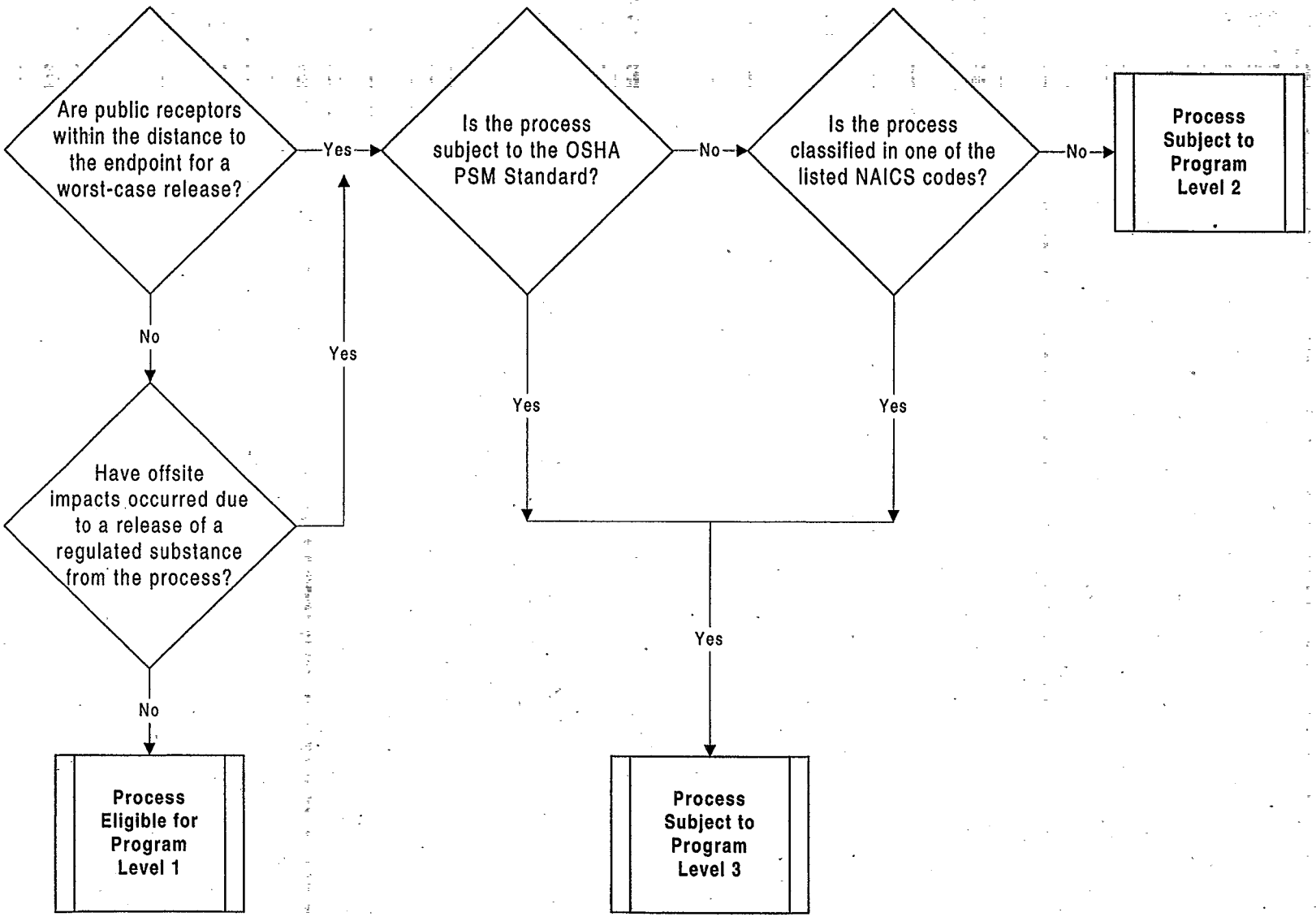
KEY POINTS TO REMEMBER

In determining program levels for your process(es), keep in mind the following:

(1) **The program levels apply to individual processes** and generally indicate the risk management measures necessary to comply with this regulation for the process, not the facility as a whole. The eligibility of one process for a program level does not influence the eligibility of other covered processes for other program levels.

(2) **Any process can be eligible for Program 1**, even if it is subject to OSHA PSM or is in one of the NAICS codes.

EXHIBIT 2-1
EVALUATE PROGRAM LEVELS FOR COVERED PROCESSES



(3) **Program 2 is the default program level.** There are no "standard criteria" for Program 2. Any process that does not meet the eligibility criteria for either Programs 1 or 3 is subject to the requirements for Program 2.

(4) **Only one Program level can apply to a process.** If a process consists of multiple production or operating units or storage vessels, the highest Program level that applies to any segment of the process applies to all parts.

Q & A
PROCESS AND PROGRAM LEVEL

Q. My process includes two interconnected units, as well as several storage vessels and a warehouse that are co-located. Several sections of the process could qualify for Program 1. Can I divide my process into sections for the purpose of assigning Program levels?

A. No, you cannot subdivide a process for this purpose. The highest Program level that applies to any section of the process is the Program level for the whole process. If the entire process is not eligible for Program 1, then the entire process must be assigned to Program 2 or Program 3.

2.2 PROGRAM 1

WHAT ARE THE ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS?

Your process is eligible for Program 1 if:

(1) There are no public receptors within a distance to an endpoint from a worst-case release;

(2) The process has had no release of a regulated substance in the past five years where exposure to the substance, its reaction products, overpressures generated by explosion involving the substance, or radiant heat from a fire involving the substance resulted in offsite deaths, injuries, or response or restoration activities for exposure of an environmental receptor; and

(3) You have coordinated your emergency response activities with the local responders. (This requirement applies to any covered process, regardless of program level.)

WHAT IS A PUBLIC RECEPTOR?

The rule defines **public** as "any person who is not an employee or contractor of the stationary source." Consequently, employees of other facilities that may share your site are considered members of the public even if they share the same physical location. Being "the public," however, is not the same as being a public receptor.

Public receptors include offsite residences, institutions (e.g., schools and hospitals), industrial, commercial, and office buildings, parks, or recreational areas inhabited or occupied by the public at any time without restriction by the stationary source. **Offsite** means areas beyond your property boundary and "areas within the property boundary to which the public has routine and unrestricted access during or outside of business hours."

For most facilities, the meaning of the definition of public receptor is straightforward. If you restrict access to your property at all times, public receptors are any occupied buildings or public gathering areas beyond your boundaries. Access restrictions include precautions such as a fully fenced site, security guards on duty at a reception area, or ID badges necessary to gain entry.

If you have unrestricted sections of your site that are predictably used by the public (e.g., ball fields or picnic areas), then these sections would also be considered public receptors. Neighboring businesses, whether commercial or industrial, are considered public receptors, as are residences, institutions such as hospitals, schools, prisons, marinas and airport terminals, public and private parking lots, golf courses, transit stations, and toll booth plazas for roads and bridges. The ability of others to restrict access to an area does not change its status as a public receptor.

Not all areas offsite are public receptors. Public roads and bridges are not considered public receptors. For other areas, you need to make a reasonable determination as to whether the public is likely to inhabit or occupy an offsite area. For example, a facility located in a remote mountainous area surrounded by unimproved forest might reasonably determine that the surrounding land is not a public receptor, even if it is infrequently traversed by hunters or fishermen. If a remote facility borders a park or wilderness area, the parts of the park, such as the campground, picnic area, or hiking trails that are likely to be occupied by the public, even if only seasonally, would be considered public receptors. Farm land may or may not be a public receptor. If farm workers are usually present, the farm land is a public receptor. If, however, the farm or ranch land is rarely occupied by workers, it may not be a public receptor. If you are in doubt about whether to consider certain areas around your facility as public receptors, you should consult with local emergency planning officials, local or state authorities, the land owners, and your implementing agency for guidance on whether such areas should be considered as public receptors.

WHAT IS A DISTANCE TO AN ENDPOINT FROM A WORST-CASE RELEASE?

The rule establishes "endpoints" for each substance and defines a worst-case release scenario (see Chapter 4 or the RMP Offsite Consequence Analysis Guidance for more information). You will have to define a worst-case release (usually the loss of the total contents of your largest vessel) and either use EPA's guidance or conduct modeling on your own to determine the distance to the endpoint. Beyond that point, the effects on people are not considered to be severe enough to merit the need for additional action under this rule.

QS & AS
PUBLIC RECEPTORS

Q. My processes are fenced, but my offices and parking lot for customers are not restricted. What is considered offsite?

A. The unrestricted areas would be considered potential public receptors.

Q. What is considered a recreational area?

A. Recreational areas would include most bodies of waters (oceans, lakes, rivers, and streams) because they are used for fishing, swimming, or boating. Areas that are predictably used by hunters, fishermen, bird watchers, children, bike riders, or hikers would be considered recreational areas. Areas where there are places for public to gather (e.g., ball fields, picnic tables, jungle gyms, hiking paths, campsites) would be considered recreational areas. Even if an area is only used during certain parts of the year for recreation, it would still be considered a recreational area. EPA recognizes that some judgment is involved in determining whether an area should be considered a public receptor. You are responsible for making a reasonable judgment. If you have doubts about whether an area can be legitimately excluded from consideration as a public receptor, EPA encourages you to consult with local officials and the community to reach an agreement on an area's status; your local emergency planning committee (LEPC) can help you with these consultations. If your facility is surrounded by undeveloped land, you may also want to consult with the land owner.

Q. Does public receptor cover only buildings on a property or the entire property? If the owner of the land next to my site restricts access to the land, is it still a public receptor?

A. Public receptors are not limited to buildings. For example, if there are houses near your property, both the houses and their yards are considered public receptors because it is likely the people will be present in both at times and would be in more danger if they were outside when a release occurred. If the owner of a neighboring property restricts access to the land, the question you will need to consider is whether that land is generally unoccupied. If your site abuts farm land where farm workers are generally present, it is considered a public receptor. If the land is undeveloped or rarely has anyone on it, but you are uncertain about whether to consider it a public receptor, you should talk with the landowner and the community to reach an agreement on its status. Because it is the landowner and members of the local community who are likely to be affected by your decision, you should involve them in the decision is you have doubts.

To define the area of potential impact from the worst-case release, draw a circle on a map, using the process as the center and the distance to the endpoint as the radius. If there are any public receptors within that area, your process is not eligible for Program 1.

Q and A
Determining Distances

Q. Our distance to the endpoint for the worst-case release is 0.3 miles. The nearest public receptor is 0.32 miles away. What tools are available to document that the public receptor is beyond the distance to the endpoint so we can qualify for Program 1?

A. The results of any air dispersion model (from EPA's guidance documents or other models) are not precise predictions. They represent an estimate, but the actual distances to the endpoint could be closer to or farther from the point of release. If your distance to the endpoint and distance to a public receptor are so close that you cannot document, using a USGS map, that the two points are different, it would be advisable to comply with the higher Program level. (The most detailed maps available from the US Geological Survey (scale of 1:24,000) are not accurate enough to map these distances and document that these two points (which are about 100 feet apart) differ. Civilian GPS systems generally have a margin of error of 100 meters (about 0.05 miles).)

ACCIDENT HISTORY

To be eligible for Program 1, no release of the regulated substance from the process can have resulted in offsite deaths, injuries, or response or restoration activities at an environmental receptor during the five years prior to submission of your RMP. A release of the regulated substance from another process has no bearing on whether the first process is eligible for Program 1.

WHAT IS AN INJURY?

An injury is defined as "any effect on a human that results from direct exposure to toxic concentrations, radiant heat, or overpressures from accidental releases or from the direct consequences of a vapor cloud explosion (such as flying glass, debris, and other projectiles) from an accidental release." The effect must "require medical treatment or hospitalization." This definition is taken from the OSHA regulations for the keeping of the employee injury and illness logs and should be familiar to most employers. Medical treatment is further defined as treatment, other that first aid, administered by a physician or registered professional personnel under standing orders from a physician. The definition of medical treatment will likely capture most instances of hospitalization. However, if someone goes to the hospital following direct exposure to a release and is kept overnight for observation (even if no specific injury or illness is found), that would qualify as hospitalization.

WHAT IS AN ENVIRONMENTAL RECEPTOR?

The environmental receptors you need to consider are limited to natural areas such as national or state parks, forests, or monuments; officially designated wildlife sanctuaries, preserves, refuges, or areas; and Federal wilderness areas. All of these areas can be identified on local U.S. Geological Survey maps.

WHAT ARE RESTORATION AND RESPONSE ACTIVITIES?

The type of restoration and response activity conducted to address the impact of an accidental release will depend on the type of release (volatilized spill, vapor cloud, fire, or explosion), but may include such activities as:

- Collection and disposal of dead animals and contaminated plant life;
- Collection, treatment, and disposal of soil;
- Shutoff of drinking water;
- Replacement of damaged vegetation; or
- Isolation of a natural area due to contamination associated with an accidental release.

If an impact occurs, such damaged vegetation, and no steps are taken to replace the vegetation, the process remains eligible for Program 1.

Q & A
ENVIRONMENTAL RECEPTORS

Q. Do environmental receptors include areas that are not Federal Class I areas under the CAA?

A. Yes. The list of environmental receptors in Part 68 is not related to the Federal Class I areas under CAA section 162. Under Part 68, national parks, monuments, and wilderness areas are not limited by size criteria. In addition, other areas are covered; for example, national forests and state parks, monuments, and forests are environmental receptors.

DOCUMENTING PROGRAM 1 ELIGIBILITY

As part of your risk management program, you must keep records of your compliance with this requirement. For each Program 1 process, your records should include the following:

- The worst-case release scenario, which shall include a description of the vessel or pipeline and substance selected as worst case, assumptions and parameters used, and the rationale for selection.
- Assumptions shall include use of any administrative controls and any passive mitigation that were assumed to limit the quantity that could be released;
- Documentation of estimated quantity released, release rate, and duration of release;
- The methodology used to determine distance to endpoints;

- Data used to determine that no public receptor would be affected;
- Information on your coordination with public responders.

2.3 QUICK RULES FOR DETERMINING PROGRAM 1 ELIGIBILITY

You generally will not be able to predict with certainty that the worst-case analysis for a particular process will be eligible for Program 1. Processes containing certain substances, however, may be more likely than others to be eligible for Program 1, and processes containing certain other substances may be very unlikely to be eligible for Program 1 because of the toxicity and physical properties of the substances. The information presented below may be useful in helping you to decide whether to carry out analyses of processes to determine Program 1 eligibility (accident history criteria must be met separately).

TOXIC GASES

If you have a process containing more than a threshold quantity of any regulated toxic gas that is not liquefied by refrigeration alone (i.e., you hold it as a gas or liquefied under pressure), the distance to the endpoint estimated using EPA's required worst-case assumptions is unlikely to be less than the distance to public receptors, unless your site is very remote; these distances will generally be several miles. In some cases, however, toxic gases in processes in enclosed areas may be eligible for Program 1.

REFRIGERATED TOXIC GASES

If you have a process containing anhydrous ammonia liquefied by refrigeration alone, and your worst-case release would take place into a diked area, the chances are good that the process may be eligible for Program 1, unless there are public receptors very close to the process. Even if you have many times the threshold quantity of ammonia, it probably will be worth your while to carry out the consequence analysis to see whether the process may be eligible for Program 1.

If you have a process containing ethylene oxide, anhydrous hydrogen fluoride, or methyl chloride liquefied by refrigeration alone, and the release would take place in a diked area, the process may be eligible for Program 1, depending on the size of the diked area, the quantity of the regulated substance, and the location of public receptors.

The worst-case analysis for a process containing chlorine liquefied by refrigeration is unlikely to show eligibility for Program 1, unless your site is extremely remote from the public or the release would occur within an enclosure.

QS & AS
ACCIDENT HISTORY

Q. What is the relationship between the accident history for Program 1 and the five-year accident history? If my process is eligible for Program 1, do I still need to do a five-year accident history.

A. Although both cover the previous five years, the accidental release criteria for Program 1 and the general accident history for the source are different.

✦ The five-year accident history is an information collection requirement that is designed to provide data on all serious accidents from a covered process involving a regulated substance held above the threshold quantity.

✦ In contrast, the Program 1 criteria focus on whether the process in question has the potential to experience a release of the regulated substance that results in harm to the public based on past events. Onsite effects, sheltering-in-place, and evacuations are not relevant. Therefore, it is possible that a process eligible for Program 1 may still have experienced a release that must be reported in the accident history for the source.

Q. A process with more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance had an accident with offsite consequences three years ago. After the accident, we altered the process to reduce the quantity stored on site. Now the worst-case release scenario indicates that there are no public receptors within the distance to an endpoint. Can this process qualify for Program 1?

A. No, the process cannot qualify for Program 1 until five years have passed since any accident with the specified consequences.

Q. A process involving a regulated substance had an accidental release with offsite consequences two years ago. The process has been shutdown. Do I have to report anyway?

A. No. The release does not have to be included in your accident history. Your risk management plan only needs to address processes that have more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance on the date you file your RMP.

TOXIC LIQUIDS

The distance to the endpoint from the worst-case analysis for toxic liquids kept under ambient conditions may be smaller than the distance to public receptors in a number of cases. If public receptors are not found very close to the process (within ½ mile), such processes may be eligible for Program 1. Small acreage facilities in highly developed areas are unlikely to meet this criterion; it will be more relevant to remotely located facilities or processes found near the center of large acreage sites. Substances that are potential candidates to be in processes that are eligible for Program 1 are noted below. Generally, processes that contain toxic liquids at elevated temperatures, including the toxic liquids listed below, would be less likely to be eligible for Program

1 than those at ambient temperature, and processes in diked areas are more likely to be eligible for Program 1 than those in undiked areas.

For processes containing toluene diisocyanate (including toluene 2,4-diisocyanate, toluene 2,6-diisocyanate, and unspecified isomers) or ethylene diamine, the analysis of a spill of more than a threshold quantity into an undiked area under ambient conditions is likely to demonstrate eligibility for Program 1. If the area of the spill is diked, processes containing very large quantities of these substances may be eligible for Program 1. In addition, processes containing the following toxic liquids under ambient conditions are likely to be eligible for Program 1 if a spill would take place in a diked area and public receptors are not close to the process:

- Chloroform
- Cyclohexylamine
- Hydrazine
- Isobutyronitrile
- Isopropyl chloroformate
- Oleum
- Propylene oxide
- Titanium tetrachloride
- Vinyl acetate monomer

WATER SOLUTIONS OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES

The list of regulated substances includes several common water solutions of toxic substances. Processes containing such solutions at ambient temperatures may be eligible for Program 1 (depending in some cases on the concentration of the solution), if spills would be contained in diked areas and public receptors are not located close to the process (within ½ mile). As noted above, small acreage facilities in developed areas are highly unlikely to meet this criterion; it will be more relevant to remotely located facilities or processes found near the center of large acreage sites.

Processes containing the following water solutions may be eligible for Program 1, assuming diked areas that would contain the spill and ambient temperatures:

- Ammonia in solution
- Formaldehyde (commercial concentrations)
- Hydrofluoric acid (concentration 50 to 70 percent)
- Nitric acid (commercial concentrations)

FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES

Many processes containing regulated flammable substances are likely to be eligible for Program 1, unless there are public receptors within a very short distance. If you have a process containing up to about 20,000 pounds (twice the threshold quantity) of a regulated flammable substance (other than hydrogen), your process is likely to be eligible for Program 1 if you have no public receptors within about 400 yards (1,200 feet) of the process. If you have up to 100,000 pounds in a process (ten times the

threshold quantity), the process may be eligible for Program 1 if there are no public receptors within about 700 yards (2,000 feet). In general, it would be worthwhile to conduct a worst-case analysis for any processes containing flammables to determine Program 1 eligibility, unless you have public receptors very close to the process. You must be able to demonstrate, through your worst-case analysis, that every process you claim is Program 1 meets the criteria.

2.4 PROGRAM 3

Any covered process that is not eligible for Program 1 and meets one of the two criteria specified below is covered by Program 3 requirements. Program 3 sets risk management measures, including compliance with the OSHA PSM Standard, for an eligible covered process.

WHAT ARE THE ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA FOR PROGRAM 3?

Your process qualifies for Program 3 if:

- Your process does not meet the eligibility requirements for Program 1, and
- Either
  - (a) Your process is subject to OSHA PSM (federal or state); or
  - (b) Your process is in one of ten NAICS codes specified by EPA.

WHAT IS THE OSHA PSM STANDARD?

The OSHA Process Safety Management standard (codified at 29 CFR 1910.119) is a formal set of procedures in thirteen management areas designed to protect worker health and safety from accidental releases. As with EPA's rule, they apply to a range of facilities that have more than a threshold quantity of a listed substance in a process. All processes subject to this rule and the OSHA PSM standard (federal or state) and not eligible for Program 1 are assigned to Program 3 because the Program 3 prevention program is identical to the elements of the PSM standard. If you are already complying with OSHA PSM for a process, you probably will need to take few, if any, additional steps and develop little, if any, additional documentation to meet the requirements of the Program 3 prevention elements (see Chapter 7 for a discussion of differences between Program 3 prevention and OSHA PSM). EPA placed all covered OSHA PSM processes in Program 3 to eliminate the possibility of imposing overlapping, inconsistent requirements on the same process.

Processes covered by OSHA PSM may include equipment, activities, and regulated substances, particularly flammables used as fuels, that in other circumstances are exempted under the OSHA PSM standard.

WHAT ARE THE TEN NAICS CODES?

The ten NAICS codes are pulp mills, certain chemical manufacturers, and petroleum refineries. They do not apply to chemical distributors. If you have a process in Program 3, it will be because it is subject to OSHA PSM.

2.5 PROGRAM 2

Program 2 is considered a default program level because any covered process that is not eligible for Program 1 and Program 3 requirements is, by default, covered by Program 2 requirements. Program 2 sets risk management measures, including a streamlined accident prevention program, for an eligible covered process. Your process(es) are likely to be in Program 2 if:

- You are a retailer and do not perform any chemical processing activities, such as a propane retailer.
- You use propane (or other flammable) as a fuel for heating, such as an industrial user of propane.
- You are a publicly owned facility in a state that does not have a delegated OSHA program.
- You use the regulated acids in solution, and your activities do not fall into one of the ten specified NAICS codes.
- You store regulated liquid flammable substances in atmospheric storage tanks.

WHAT ARE THE ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA FOR PROGRAM 2?

Your process is eligible for Program 2 if:

- Your process does not meet the eligibility requirements for Program 1;
- Your process is not subject to OSHA PSM (federal or state); and
- Your process is not categorized in the ten NAICS codes.

When determining what program level is appropriate for your covered process, keep in mind that if it does not meet the Program 1 criteria, if it is not covered by OSHA PSM, and it is not in the NAICS codes, the process automatically is subject to Program 2 requirements.

Exhibit 2-2 provides a summary of the requirements for Program eligibility.

EXHIBIT 2-2
PROGRAM LEVEL CRITERIA

Program 1	Program 2	Program 3
No accidents in the previous five years that resulted in any offsite: Death Injury Response or restoration activities at an environmental receptor	The process is not eligible for Program 1 or subject to Program 3.	Process is not eligible for Program 1.
AND		AND
No public receptors in worst-case circle.		Process is subject to OSHA PSM.
AND		OR
Emergency response coordinated with local responders.		Process is classified in NAICS code 32211 (pulp mills) 32411 (petroleum refineries) 32511 (petrochemical manufacturers) 325181 (chlor-alkali manufacturers) 325188 (all other inorganic chemicals manufacturers) 325192 (other cyclic crude and intermediate manufacturers) 325199 (all other basic organic chemical manufacturers) 325211 (plastics and resins manufacturers) 325311 (nitrogen fertilizer manufacturers) 32532 (pesticide and other agricultural chemicals manufacturers)

Qs & As
NAICS CODES

Q. Does the NAICS code apply to the facility or the process?

A. NAICS codes are assigned to each process. If all you do is distribute or repackage chemicals, you will have a single code for the facility that will apply to each process. If, however, you mix chemicals, for example, to create a fertilizer mix, that process would have a different code.

Q. Chemical distributors were in SIC code 5169. Is there a different code under the new system?

A. Yes, the NAICS code for chemical distributors is 42269.

2.6 DEALING WITH PROGRAM LEVELS

WHAT IF I HAVE MULTIPLE PROGRAM LEVELS?

If you have more than one covered process, you may be dealing with multiple program levels in your risk management program.

If your facility has multiple processes subject to different program requirements, you will need to treat each group of processes in the same program level (and potentially each process) separately from the other processes and program level requirements. Nevertheless, you must submit a single RMP for all covered processes. At the same time, if you prefer, you may choose to adopt the most stringent applicable program level requirements for all covered processes:

For example, you have three covered processes: one eligible for Program 1 and two subject to Program 3. You may find it administratively easier to follow the Program 3 requirements for all three covered processes. Remember that this is only an option; we expect that most sources will comply with the set of program level requirements for which each process is eligible.

Q & A
OSHA

Q. If my state administers the OSHA program under a formal delegation from the federal OSHA, does that mean that my processes subject to OSHA PSM under state rules are in Program 3?

A. Yes (as long as the process does not qualify for Program 1). Any process for which a facility is complying with PSM, under federal or state rules, is considered to be in Program 3.

CAN THE PROGRAM LEVEL FOR A PROCESS CHANGE?

If a covered process meets the requirements for a new program level, you must re-evaluate the requirements for the process. If you are switching to another program level, this change must be reflected in an updated RMP that must be submitted within six months of the change that altered the program level for the covered process. If the process no longer qualifies as a covered process (e.g., as a result of a change in the quantity of the regulated substance in the process), then you will need to "deregister" the process. Typical examples of switching program levels include:

MOVING UP

Program 1 to Program 2 or 3. You have a covered process subject to Program 1 requirements. A new development results in public receptors being located within the distance to the endpoint for a worst-case release. The process is no longer eligible for Program 1 and must be evaluated to determine whether Program 2 or Program 3 applies. You must submit a revised RMP within six months of the program level change, indicating and documenting that your process is now in compliance with the new program level requirements.

Not Covered to Program 1, 2 or 3. You have a process that was not covered by this rule, but, due to an expansion in production, the amount of regulated substance now exceeds the threshold quantity. You must determine which Program level applies and come into compliance with the rule by June 21, 1999, or after that time, by the time you exceed the threshold quantity.

Program 2 to Program 3. You have a process that involves a regulated substance above the threshold that is not in one of the ten NAICS codes or been subject to OSHA PSM. However, due to one of the following OSHA regulatory changes, the process is now subject to the OSHA PSM standard:

- OSHA's exemption applicable to your process has been eliminated, or
- The regulated substance has been added to OSHA's list of highly hazardous substances.

Therefore, the process is now subject to Program 3 requirements and you must submit a revised RMP to EPA within six months, indicating and documenting that your process is now in compliance with the Program 3 requirements.

SWITCHING DOWN

Program 2 or 3 to Program 1. You have a covered process subject to Program 2 or 3 requirements that experienced an accidental release of a regulated substance with offsite impacts four years ago. Subsequent process changes have made such an event unlikely (as demonstrated by the worst-case release analysis). One year after you submit your RMP, the applicability of the accident has now expired and the process is eligible for Program 1. If you elect to qualify the process for Program 1, you must submit a revised RMP within six months of the program level change, indicating and

documenting that the process is now in compliance with the new program level requirements.

Program 1, 2, or 3 to Not Covered. You have a covered process that is subject to part 68 requirements, but, due to a reduction in production, the amount of regulated substance no longer exceeds the threshold. Therefore, the process is no longer a covered process. You must submit a revised RMP within six months indicating that your process is no longer subject to any program level requirements.

2.7 SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Regardless of the program levels you assign to your processes, you must complete a five-year accident history for each process (see Chapter 3) and submit an RMP that covers all processes (see Chapter 9). Exhibit 2-3 diagrams the requirements in general and Exhibit 2-4 lists them in more detail.

PROGRAM 1

For each Program 1 process, you must conduct and document a worst-case release analysis. You must coordinate your emergency response activities with local responders and sign the Program 1 certification as part of your RMP submission.

PROGRAMS 2 AND 3

For all Program 2 and 3 processes, you must conduct and document at least one worst-case release analysis to cover all toxics and one to cover all flammables. You must also conduct one alternative release scenario analysis for each toxic and one for all flammables. See Chapter 4 or the RMP Offsite Consequence Analysis Guidance for specific requirements. You must coordinate your emergency response activities with local responders and, if you use your own employees to respond to releases, you must develop and implement an emergency response program. See Chapter 8 for more details.

For each Program 2 process, you must implement all of the elements of the Program 2 prevention program: safety information, hazard review, operating procedures, training, maintenance, compliance audits, and incident investigations. See Chapter 6 for more details.

For each Program 3 process, you must implement all of the elements of the Program 3 prevention program: process safety information, process hazard analysis, standard operating procedures, training, mechanical integrity, compliance audits, incident investigations, management of change, pre-startup reviews, contractors, employee participation, and hot work permits. See Chapter 7 for more details.

EXHIBIT 2-3
DEVELOP RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AND RMP

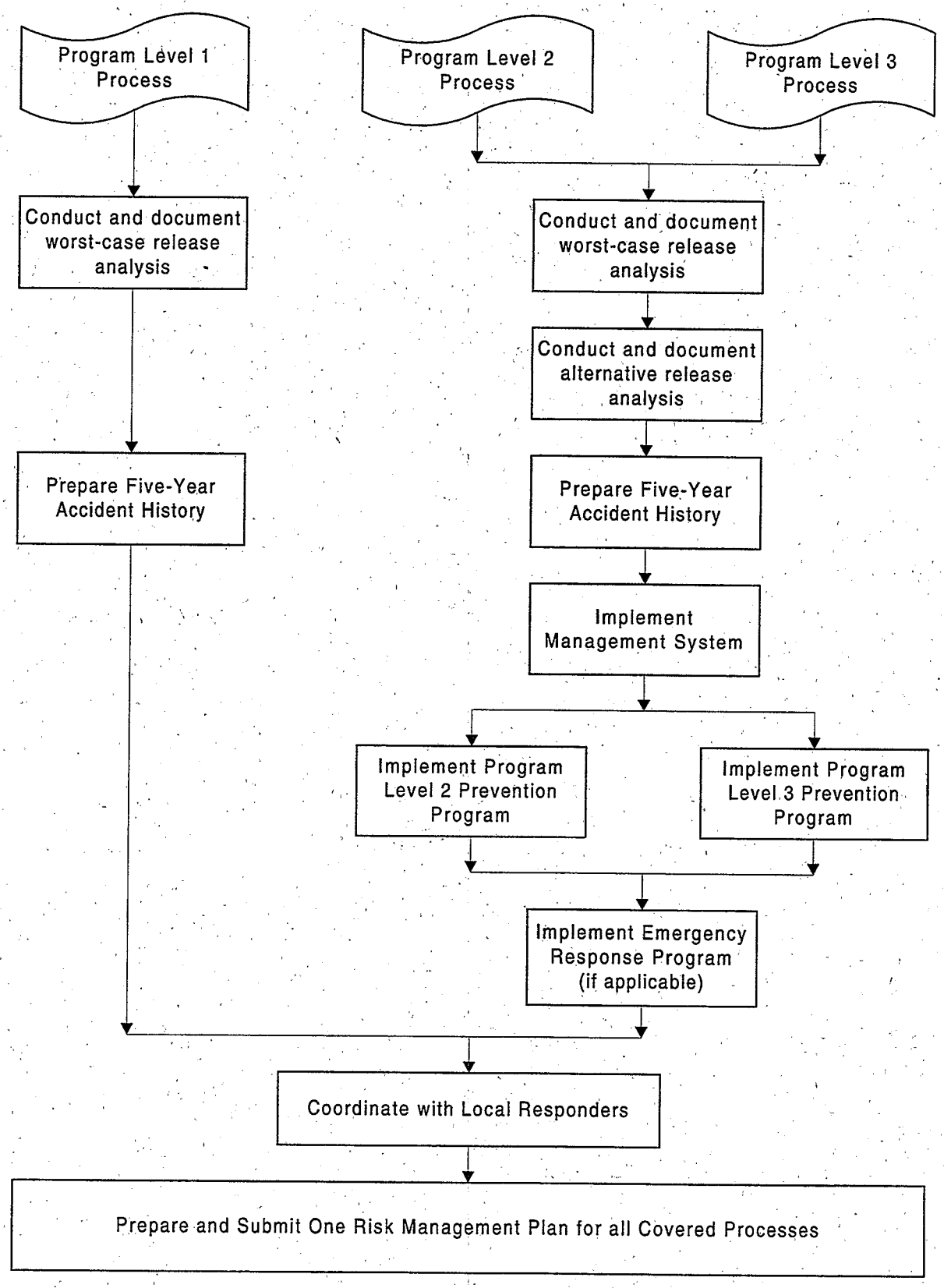


EXHIBIT 2-4
COMPARISON OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Program 1	Program 2	Program 3
Worst-case analysis	Worst-case analysis	Worst-case analysis
	Alternative releases	Alternative releases
5-year accident history	5-year accident history	5-year accident history
	Document management system	Document management system
Prevention Program		
Certify no additional prevention steps needed	Safety Information	Process Safety Information
	Hazard Review	Process Hazard Analysis.
	Operating Procedures	Operating Procedures
	Training	Training
	Maintenance	Mechanical Integrity
	Incident Investigation	Incident Investigation
	Compliance Audit	Compliance Audit
		Management of Change
		Pre-Startup Review
		Contractors
		Employee Participation
		Hot Work Permits
Emergency Response Program		
Coordinate with local responders	Develop plan and program and coordinate with local responders	Develop plan and program and coordinate with local responders
Submit One Risk Management Plan for All Covered Processes		

CHAPTER 3: FIVE-YEAR ACCIDENT HISTORY

The five-year accident history involves an examination of the effects of any accidental releases of one or more of the regulated substances from a covered process in the five years prior to the submission of a Risk Management Plan (RMP). A five-year accident history must be completed for each covered process, including the processes in Program 1, and all accidental releases meeting specified criteria must be reported in the RMP for the process.

Note that a Program 1 process may have had an accidental release that must be included in the five-year accident history, even though the release does not disqualify the process from Program 1. The accident history criteria that make a process ineligible for Program 1 (certain offsite impacts) do not include other types of effects that require inclusion of a release in the five-year accident history (on-site impacts and more inclusive offsite impacts). For example, an accidental release may have led to worker injuries, but no other effects. This release would not bar the process from Program 1 (because the injuries were not offsite), but would need to be reported in the five-year accident history. Similarly, a release may have resulted in damage to foliage offsite (environmental damage), triggering reporting, but because the foliage was not part of an environmental receptor (e.g., national park or forest) it would not make the process ineligible for Program 1.

3.1 WHAT ACCIDENTS MUST BE REPORTED?

The five-year accident history covers only certain releases:

- The release must be from a covered process and involve a regulated substance held above its threshold quantity in the process.
- The release must have caused at least one of the following:
  - On-site deaths, injuries, or significant property damage (§68.42(a)); or
  - Known offsite deaths, injuries, property damage, environmental damage, evacuations, or sheltering in place (§68.42(a)).

If you have had a release of a regulated substance from a process where the regulated substance is held below its threshold quantity, you do not need to report that release even if the release caused one of the listed impacts or if the process is covered for some other substance. You may choose to report the release in the five-year accident history, but you are not required to do so.

3.2 WHAT DATA MUST BE PROVIDED?

The following information should be included in your accident history for every reported release. The descriptions below correspond to the RMP*Submit system being developed and to data element instructions for the system:

Date. Indicate the date on which the accidental release began.

Time. Indicate the time the release began.

Release duration. Indicate the approximate length of time of the release in minutes.

Chemical(s). Indicate the regulated substance(s) released. Use the name of the substance as listed in § 68.130 rather than a synonym (e.g., propane rather than LPG). If the release was of a flammable mixture, list the primary regulated substances in the mixture if feasible; if the contents of the mixture are uncertain, list it as a flammable mixture. If non-regulated substances were also released and contributed to the impacts, you may want to list them as well, but you are not required to do so.

Quantity released. Estimate the amount of each substance released in pounds. The amount should be estimated to two significant digits, or as close to that as possible. For example, if you estimate that the release was between 850 and 900 pounds, provide a best guess. We realize that you may not know precise quantities. For flammable mixtures, you may report the quantity of the mixture, rather than that of the individual regulated substances.

Release event. Indicate which of the following release events best describes your accident. Check all that apply:

- *Gas Release.* A gas release is a release of the substance as a gas (rather than vaporized from a liquid). If you hold a gas liquefied under refrigeration, report the release as a liquid spill.
- *Liquid Spill/ Evaporation.* A liquid spill/evaporation is a release of the substance in a liquid state with subsequent vaporization.
- *Fire.* A fire is combustion producing light, flames, and heat.
- *Explosion.* An explosion is a rapid chemical reaction with the production of noise, heat, and violent expansion of gases.

Release source. Indicate all that apply.

- *Storage Vessel.* A storage vessel is a container for storing or holding gas or liquid. Storage vessels include transportation containers being used for on-site storage.
- *Piping.* Piping refers to a system of tubular structures or pipes used to carry a fluid or gas.
- *Process Vessel.* A process vessel is a container in which substances under certain conditions (e.g., temperature, pressure) participate in a process (e.g., substances are manufactured, blended to form a mixture, reacted to convert them into some other final product or form, or heated to purify).

- *Transfer Hose.* A transfer hose is a tubular structure used to connect, often temporarily, two or more vessels.

- *Valve.* A valve is a device used to regulate the flow in piping systems or machinery. Relief valves and rupture disks open to release pressure in vessels.

- *Pump.* A pump is a device that raises, transfers, or compresses fluids or that attenuates gases by suction or pressure or both.

- *Joint.* The surface at which two or more mechanical components are united.

- *Other.* Specify other source of the release.

Weather conditions at time of event (if known). This information is important to those concerned with assessing and modeling the effects of accidents. Reliable information from those involved in the incident or from an on-site weather station is ideal. However, this rule does not require your facility to have a weather station. If you do not have an onsite weather station, use information from your local weather station, airport, or other source of meteorological data. Historical wind speed and temperature data (but not stability data) can be obtained from the National Climatic Data Center (NCDC) at (828) 271-4800; NCDC staff can also provide information on the nearest weather station. To the extent possible, complete the following:

- *Wind Speed and Direction.* Wind speed is an estimate of how fast the wind is traveling. Indicate the speed in miles per hour. Wind direction is the direction from which the wind comes. For example, a wind that blows from east to west would be described as having an eastern wind direction. You may describe wind direction as a standard compass reading such as "Northeast" or "South-southwest."

  You may also describe wind direction in degrees--with North as zero degrees and East as 90 degrees. Thus, northeast would represent 45 degrees and south-southwest would represent 202.5 degrees. Abbreviations for the wind direction such as NE (for northeast) and SSW (for south-southwest) are also acceptable.

- *Temperature.* The ambient temperature at the scene of the accident in degrees Fahrenheit. If you did not keep a record, you can use the high (for daytime releases) or low (for nighttime releases) for the day of the release. Local papers publish these data.

- *Stability Class.* Depending on the amount of incoming solar radiation as well as other factors, the atmosphere may be more or less turbulent at any given time. Meteorologists have defined six atmospheric stability classes, each representing a different degree of turbulence in the atmosphere. When moderate to strong incoming solar radiation heats air near the ground, causing it to rise and generating large eddies, the atmosphere is considered unstable,

or relatively turbulent. Unstable conditions are associated with stability classes A and B. When solar radiation is relatively weak, air near the surface has less of a tendency to rise and less turbulence develops. In this case, the atmosphere is considered stable or less turbulent with weak winds. The stability class is E or F. Stability classes D and C represent conditions of neutral stability or moderate turbulence respectively. Neutral conditions are associated with relatively strong wind speeds and moderate solar radiation. The neutral category D should be used, regardless of wind speed, for overcast conditions day or night, and for any conditions during the hour preceding or following the night (one hour before sunset to one hour after dawn). Exhibit 3-1 presents the stability classes associated with wind speeds, time of day, and cloud cover.

- *Precipitation Present.* Precipitation may take the form of hail, mist, rain, sleet, or snow. Indicate "yes" or "no" based on whether there was any precipitation at the time of the accident.

- *Unknown.* If you have no record for some or all of the weather data, indicate "unknown" for any missing item. We realize that you may not have weather data for accidents that occurred in the past. You should, however, collect these data for any future accidents.

On-site impacts. Complete the following about on-site effects.

- *Deaths.* Indicate the number of on-site deaths that are attributed to the accident or mitigation activities. On-site deaths means the number of employees, contract employees, offsite responders, or others (e.g., visitors) who were killed by direct exposure to toxic concentrations, radiant heat, or overpressures from accidental releases or from indirect consequences of a vapor cloud explosion from an accidental release (e.g., flying glass, debris, other projectiles). You should list employee/contractor, offsite responder, and other on-site deaths separately.

- *Injuries.* An injury is any effect that results either from direct exposure to toxic concentrations, radiant heat, or overpressures from accidental releases or from indirect consequences of a vapor cloud explosion (e.g., flying glass, debris, other projectiles) from an accidental release and that requires medical treatment or hospitalization. You should list injuries to employees and contractors, offsite responders, and others separately.

EXHIBIT 3-1
ATMOSPHERIC STABILITY CLASSES

SURFACE WIND SPEED AT 10 METERS ABOVE GROUND		DAY			NIGHT†	
		Incoming Solar Radiation			Thinly Overcast or ≥ 4/8 low clou	≤ 3/8 Cloud
Meters per second	Miles per hour	Strong*	Moderate	Slight**		
< 2	<4.5	A	A-B	B		
2-3	4.5-7	A-B	B	C	E	F
3-5	7-11	B	B-C	C	D	E
5-6	11-13	C	C-D	D	D	D
>6	>13	C	D	D	D	D

† Night refers to one hour before sunset to one hour after dawn.
* Sun high in the sky with no clouds.
** Sun low in the sky with no clouds.

Medical treatment means treatment, other than first aid, administered by a physician or registered professional personnel under standing orders from a physician.

Your OSHA occupational injury and illness log (200 Log) will help complete these items for employees.

✦ *Property Damage.* Estimate the value of the equipment or business structures (for your business alone) that were damaged by the accident or mitigation activities. Record the value in American dollars. Insurance claims may provide this information. Do **not** include any losses that you may have incurred as a result of business interruption.

Known offsite impacts. These are impacts that you know or could reasonably be expected to know of (e.g., from media reports or from reports to your facility) that occurred as a result of the accidental release. You are not required to conduct an additional investigation to determine offsite impacts.

Q & A
PROPERTY DAMAGE

Q. What level of offsite property damage triggers reporting?

A. Any level of known offsite property damage triggers inclusion of the accident in the five-year accident history. You are not required to conduct a survey to determine if such damage occurred, but if you know, or could reasonably be expected to know (e.g., because of reporting in the newspapers), that damage occurred, you must include the accident.

- *Deaths.* Indicate the number of offsite deaths that are attributable to the accident or mitigation activities. Offsite deaths means the number of people offsite who were killed by direct exposure to toxic concentrations, radiant heat, or overpressures from accidental releases or from indirect consequences of a vapor cloud explosion from an accidental release (e.g., flying glass, debris, other projectiles).

- *Injuries.* Indicate the number of injuries among people offsite. Injury means any effect that results either from direct exposure to toxic concentrations, radiant heat, or overpressures from accidental releases or from indirect consequences of a vapor cloud explosion from an accidental release (e.g., flying glass, debris, other projectiles) and that requires medical treatment or hospitalization.

- *Evacuated.* Estimate the number of people offsite who were evacuated to reduce exposure that might have resulted from the accident. A total count of the number of people evacuated is preferable to the number of houses evacuated. People who were ordered to move simply to improve access to the site for emergency vehicles are not considered to have been evacuated.

- *Sheltered.* Estimate the number of people offsite who were sheltered-in-place during the accident. Sheltering-in-place occurs when community members are ordered to remain inside their residence or place of work until the emergency is over to reduce exposure to the effects of the accidental release. Usually these orders are communicated by an emergency broadcast or similar method of mass notification by response agencies.

- *Environmental Damage.* Indicate whether any environmental damage occurred and specify the type. The damage to be reported is not limited to environmental receptors listed in the rule. Any damage to the environment (e.g., dead or injured animals, defoliation, water contamination) should be identified. You are **not**, however, required to conduct surveys to determine whether such impact occurred. Types of environmental damage include:

  - Fish or animal kills.

- ▹ Lawn, shrub, or crop damage minor defoliation.
- ▹ Lawn, shrub, or crop damage major defoliation.
- ▹ Water contamination.
- ▹ Other (specify).

Initiating event. Indicate the initiating event that was the immediate cause of the accident, if known. If you conducted an investigation of the release, you should have identified the initiating event.

- ✦ *Equipment Failure.* A device or piece of equipment failed or did not function as designed. For example, the vessel wall corroded or cracked.
- ✦ *Human Error.* An operator performed a task improperly, either by failing to take the necessary steps or by taking the wrong steps.
- ✦ *Weather Conditions.* Weather conditions, such as lightning, hail, ice storms, tornados, hurricanes, floods, earthquakes, or high winds, caused the accident.
- ✦ *Unknown.*

Contributing factors. These are factors that contributed to the accident, but were not the initiating event. If you conducted an investigation of the release, you may have identified factors that led to the initiating event or contributed to the severity of the release. Indicate all that apply.

- ✦ *Equipment Failure.* A device or piece of equipment failed to function as designed, thereby allowing a substance leading to or worsening the accidental release.
- ✦ *Human error.* An operator performed an operation improperly or made a mistake lead to or worsened the accident.
- ✦ *Improper Procedures.* The procedure did not reflect the proper method of operation, the procedure omitted steps that affected the accident, or the procedure was written in a manner that allowed for misinterpretation of the instructions.
- ✦ *Overpressurization.* The process was operated at pressures exceeding the design working pressure.
- ✦ *Upset Condition.* Incorrect process conditions (e.g., increased temperature or pressure) contributed to the release.

- *By-pass Condition.* A failure occurred in a pipe, channel, or valve that diverts fluid flow from the main pathway when design process or storage conditions are exceeded (e.g., overpressure). By-pass conditions may be designed to release the substance to restore acceptable process or storage conditions and prevent more severe consequences (e.g., explosion).

- *Maintenance Activity/ Inactivity.* A failure occurred because of maintenance activity or inactivity. For example, the storage racks remained unpainted for so long that corrosion caused the metal to fail.

- *Process Design.* A failure resulted from an inherent flaw in the design of the process (e.g., pressure needed to make product exceeds the design pressure of the vessel).

- *Unsuitable Equipment.* The equipment used was incorrect for the process. For example, the forklift was too large for the corridors.

- *Unusual Weather Conditions.* Weather conditions, such as lightning, hail, ice storms, tornados, hurricanes, floods, earthquakes, or high winds contributed to the accident.

- *Management Error.* A failure occurred because management did not exercise its managerial control to prevent the accident from occurring. This is usually used to describe faulty procedures, inadequate training, inadequate oversight, or failure to follow existing administrative procedures.

Whether offsite responders were notified. If known, indicate whether response agencies (e.g., police, fire, medical services) were contacted.

Changes introduced as a result of the accident. Indicate any measures that you have taken at the facility to prevent recurrence of the accident. Indicate all that apply.

- *Improved/ Upgraded Equipment.* A device or piece of equipment that did not function as designed was repaired or replaced.

- *Revised Maintenance.* Maintenance procedures were clarified or changed to ensure appropriate and timely maintenance including inspection and testing (e.g., increasing the frequency of inspection or adding a testing method).

- *Revised Training.* Training programs were clarified or changed to ensure that employees and contract employees are aware of and are practicing correct safety and administrative procedures.

- *Revised Operating Procedures.* Operating procedures were clarified or changed to ensure that employees and contract employees are trained on appropriate operating procedures.

- *New Process Controls.* New process designs and controls were installed to correct problems and prevent recurrence of an accidental release.

- *New Mitigation Systems.* New mitigation systems were initiated to limit the severity of accidental releases.

- *Revised Emergency Response Plan.* The emergency response plan was revised.

- *Changed Process.* Process was altered to reduce the risk (e.g., process chemistry was changed).

- *Reduced Inventory.* Inventory was reduced at the facility to reduce the potential release quantities and the magnitude of the hazard.

- *Other.*

- *None.* No changes initiated at facility as a result of the accident (e.g., because none were necessary or technically feasible). There may be some accidents that could not have been prevented because they were caused by events that are too rare to merit additional steps. For example, if a tornado hit your facility and you are located in an area where tornados are very rare, it may not be reasonable to design a "tornado proof" process even if it is technically feasible.

3.3 OTHER ACCIDENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

You should already have much of the data required for the five-year accident history because of the reporting requirements under the Comprehensive Emergency Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), EPCRA, and OSHA (e.g., log of occupational injuries and illnesses). This information should minimize the effort necessary to complete the accident history.

At the same time, some of the information originally reported to response agencies may have been inaccurate because it was reported during the release when a full assessment was not possible. It is imperative that you include the most accurate, up-to-date information possible in the five-year accident history. This information may not always match the original estimates from the initial reporting of the accident's effects.

CERCLA Section 103(a) requires you to immediately notify the National Response Center if your facility releases a hazardous substance to the environment in greater than a reportable quantity (see 40 CFR part 302). Toxic substances regulated under part 68 are also CERCLA hazardous substances, but most of the flammable substances regulated under part 68 are not subject to CERCLA reporting. Notice required under CERCLA includes the following information:

- The chemical name or identity of any substance involved in the release

- An indication of whether the substance is on the list referred to in Section 302(a)
- An estimate of the quantity of substance that was released into the environment
- The time and duration of the release
- The medium or media into which the release occurred.

Releases reported to the National Response Center are collected into a database, the Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS). ERNS data are available on EPA's web site: http://www.epa.gov.

EPCRA Section 304 requires facilities to report to the community emergency coordinator of the appropriate local emergency planning committee (LEPC) and state emergency response commission (SERC) releases of extremely hazardous substances to the environment in excess of reportable quantities (as set forth in 40 CFR part 302). All toxic substances regulated under part 68 are subject to EPCRA reporting; flammables regulated under part 68 are generally not subject to EPCRA reporting. The report required by EPCRA is to include:

- Chemical name or identity of all substances involved in the accident
- An estimate of the quantity of substances released to the environment
- The time and duration of the release.

The owner or operator is also required to release a Follow-up Emergency Notice as soon as possible after a release which requires notification. This notice should update the previously released information and include additional information regarding actions taken to respond to the release, any known or anticipated acute or chronic health risks associated with the release, and where appropriate, advice regarding medical attention necessary for exposed individuals.

OSHA's log of occupational injuries and illnesses, OSHA No. 200, is used for recording and classifying recordable occupational injuries and illnesses, and for noting the extent and outcome of each case. The log shows when the occupational injury or illness occurred, to whom, what the injured or ill person's regular job was at the time of the injury or illness exposure, the department in which the person was employed, the kind of injury or illness, how much time was lost, and whether the case resulted in a fatality, etc. The following are the sections of the illness/ injury log that are useful in completing the accident history.

Descriptive section of the log:

- **Column B:** date of work accident which resulted in injury

- **Column C:** name of injured person
- **Column F:** description of nature of injury or illness

Injury portion of the log:

- **Column 1:** date of death is entered if an occupational injury results in a fatality
- **Column 6:** an injury occurred, but did not result in lost workdays

Illness portion of the log:

- **Column 7:** for occupational illnesses, an entry is placed in one of the columns 7a-7g, depending upon which column is applicable.

PART 68 INCIDENT INVESTIGATION

An incident investigation is a requirement of the rule (§68.60 and 68.81). These requirements are virtually identical to the requirements under OSHA PSM. For accidents involving processes categorized in Program 2 or Program 3, you must investigate each incident which resulted in, or could reasonably have resulted in, a catastrophic release of a regulated substance. A report, which includes the following information, should be prepared at the conclusion of the investigation:

- Date of incident
- Date investigation began
- Description of the incident
- Factors that contributed to the incident
- Any recommendations resulting from the investigation.

Because the incident investigation report must be retained for five years, you will have a record for completing the five-year accident history for updates of the RMP.

QS & AS
ACCIDENT HISTORY

Q. When does the five-year period to be reported in the accident history begin?

A. The five-year accident history must include all accidental releases from covered processes meeting the specified criteria that occurred in five years preceding the date the RMP for the processes was submitted. For example, if an RMP is submitted on June 1, 1999, the five-year accident history must cover the period between June 1, 1994 and June 1, 1999.

Q. If a facility has recently changed ownership, is the new facility owner required to include accidents which occurred prior to the transfer of ownership in the accident history portion of the RMP submitted for the facility?

A. Yes, accidents involving covered processes that occurred prior to the transfer of ownership should be included in the five-year accident history. You may want to explain that the ownership has changed in your Executive Summary.

Q. If I have a large on-site incident, but no offsite impact, would I have to report it in the five-year accident history?

A. It would depend on whether you have onsite deaths, injuries, or significant property damage. You could have a large accident without any of these consequences (e.g., a large spill that was contained); this type of release would not have to be included in the five-year accident history.

Q. I had a release where several people were treated at the hospital and released; they attributed their symptoms to exposure. We do not believe that their symptoms were in fact the result of exposure to the released substance. Do we have to report these as offsite impacts?

A. Yes, you should report them in your five-year accident history. You may want to use the executive summary to state that you do not believe that the impacts can be legitimately attributed to the release and explain why.

CHAPTER 4: OFFSITE CONSEQUENCE ANALYSIS

You are required to conduct an offsite consequence analysis to provide information to the government and the public about the potential consequences of an accidental chemical release at your facility. The offsite consequence analysis (OCA) consists of two elements:

- A worst-case release scenario and
- Alternative release scenarios.

To simplify the analysis and ensure a common basis for comparisons, EPA has defined the worst-case scenario as the release of the largest quantity of a regulated substance from a single vessel or process line failure that results in the greatest distance to an endpoint. In broad terms, the distance to the endpoint is the distance a toxic vapor cloud, heat from a fire, or blast waves from an explosion will travel before dissipating to the point that serious injuries from short-term exposures are no longer likely..

This chapter gives guidance on how to perform the OCA for regulated substances that are typically found at chemical distribution facilities.

Section 68.130 lists 77 toxic substances and 63 flammable substances that are subject to regulation. The National Association of Chemical Distributors (NACD) conducted an informal poll of its members to determine which regulated chemicals might be on-site in quantities above the threshold. The results of the survey are shown on Exhibits 4-1 and 4-2. This guidance focuses on the substances identified in these exhibits. For substances that are not currently included in this guidance, consult and use the EPA's *RMP Offsite Consequence Analysis Guidance* (OCAG) or other models or methods.

To estimate consequence distance, this guidance provides a sequence of equations based on the references tables of distances in the OCAG (see Appendix 4A for the derivation of these equations. You may use the OCAG reference tables to estimate distances, if you prefer.

RMP*Comp™

To assist those using this guidance, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and EPA have developed a software program, RMP*Comp™, that performs the calculations described in this document. This software can be downloaded from the NOAA Internet website at http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/chemaids/rmp/rmp.html.

EXHIBIT 4-1
INFORMATION GATHERED BY NACD SURVEY - TOXIC SUBSTANCES

Chemical Name	Typical Amount on Site (lb)[a]	Liquid or Gas	Toxic Endpoint (mg/L)	Vapor Pressure @ 25 °C	Liquid Density (lb/ft^3)
Allyl alcohol	Not specified	Toxic liquid	0.036	26.1 mm Hg	52.2
Anhydrous ammonia	20,000 - 180,000	Toxic gas	0.14	145 psia	43.8
Aqueous ammonia (> 20%)	10,000 - 180,000	Toxic liquid	0.14	332 mm Hg	55.1
Bromine	10,000 - 35,000	Toxic liquid	0.0065	212 mm Hg	189
Carbon disulfide	20,000 - 120,000	Toxic liquid	0.16	359 mm Hg	77.7
Chlorine	20,000 - 330,000	Toxic gas	0.0087	113 psia	101
Chloroform	20,000	Toxic liquid	0.49	196 mm Hg	91.8
Cyclohexylamine	20,000	Toxic liquid	0.16	10.1 mm Hg	54.1
Epichlorohydrin	20,000	Toxic liquid	0.076	16.5 mm Hg	73.9
Ethylenediamine	20,000	Toxic liquid	0.49	12.2 mm Hg	56.1
Ethylene oxide	10,000 - 200,000	Toxic gas	0.09	25.4 psia	89.81
Formaldehyde (37%)[b]	15,000 - 55,000	Toxic liquid	0.012	Concentration Dependent	68.9
Hydrazine - pure	15,000 - 55,000	Toxic liquid	0.011	14.4 mm Hg	63.1
Aqueous hydrochloric acid (> 30%:38%)	15,000 - 330,000	Toxic liquid	0.03	Concentration Dependent	73.9
Hydrofluoric acid (70%)	1,000 - 100,000	Toxic liquid	0.016	Concentration Dependent	77.7
Methyl chloride	20,000 - 25,000	Toxic gas	0.82	83.2 psia	83.34
Methyl isocyanate	10,000 - 45,000	Toxic liquid	0.0012	457 mm Hg	58.3
Nitric acid (80%)	20,000	Toxic liquid	0.026	10 mm Hg	91.8
Phosgene	2,000+	Toxic gas	0.00081	27.4 psia	79.9
Phosphorus oxychloride	5,000 - 25,000	Toxic liquid	0.003	35.8 mm Hg	104.5
Phosphorus trichloride					
Propylene oxide	20,000	Toxic liquid	0.028	120 mm Hg	97.8
Sulfur dioxide	10,000 - 200,000	Toxic liquid	0.59	533 mm Hg	51.4
Sulfur trioxide	10,000 - 400,000	Toxic gas	0.0078	58 psia	94.7
Toluene 2,4-	10,000 - 170,000	Toxic liquid	0.01	263 mm Hg	117
diisocyanate	10,000 - 45,000	Toxic liquid	0.007	0.013 mm Hg	75.8
Toluene 2,6- diisocyanate[c]	10,000 - 115,000	Toxic liquid	0.007	0.05 mm Hg	75.8

[a]Range provided if there was more than one respondent and they provided different estimates
[b]The vapor pressure of formaldehyde in a 37% solution is less than 10 mm Hg. It is, therefore, not covered by th regulation.
[c]Toluene diisocyanate is also available as a mixture of 2,4- and 2,6-diisocyanate.

EXHIBIT 4-2
INFORMATION GATHERED BY NACD SURVEY - FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES

Chemical Name	Typical Amount on Site (lb)	Liquid or Gas	Lower Flammable Limit (mg/L)	Vapor Pressure @ 25 °C	Liquid Density (lb/ft^3)
Acetaldehyde	Not specified	Flammable gas	72	21 psia	49
Dimethylamine	2,500	Flammable gas	52	102 psia	42
Ethyl ether	10,000 - 40,000	Flammable liquid	57	440 mm Hg	43.9
Isopropyl chloride	5,000	Flammable liquid	90	325 mm Hg	53.1
Isopropylamine	5,000	Flammable liquid	48	248 mm Hg	42.7
Methane	Not specified	Flammable gas	33	1,080 psia	28
Propane	Not specified	Flammable gas	36	138 psia	37
Trimethylamine	10,000 - 115,000	Flammable gas	48	31.9 psia	41

The methodology and data presented here are optional. You are not required to use this guidance. You may use publicly available or proprietary air dispersion models to do your offsite consequence analysis, subject to certain conditions. If you choose to use other models, you should review the rule and Chapter 4 of the *General Guidance for Risk Management Programs*, which outline required conditions for use of other models.

Some of the results obtained using the methods in this document may be conservative (i.e., they may overestimate the distance to endpoints). Complex models that can account for many site-specific factors may give less conservative estimates of offsite consequences than the simple methods used in this guidance. This is particularly true for alternative scenarios, for which EPA has not specified many assumptions. However, complex models may be expensive and require considerable expertise to use; this guidance is designed to be simple and straightforward. You will need to consider these tradeoffs in deciding how to carry out your required consequence analyses.

This chapter discusses worst-case scenarios and presents methods for determining the worst-case distance to the endpoint for substances listed in Exhibits 4-1 and 4-2 (section 4.1), followed by discussions and methods for alternative scenarios for these substances (section 4.2). Section 4.3 briefly discusses methods for estimating the mitigating effects of buildings. The remaining sections provide guidance on defining offsite impacts (section 4.4) and documentation (section 4.5).

4.1 WORST-CASE RELEASE SCENARIOS

This section provides guidance on how to analyze worst-case scenarios. Information is provided on the general requirements of the regulations, followed by sections on toxic gases, toxic liquids, and flammable substances, focusing on those substances likely to be found at chemical distribution facilities. Exhibit 4-3 presents the parameters that must be used in worst-case and alternative release scenarios.

EXHIBIT 4-3
REQUIRED PARAMETERS FOR MODELING (40 CFR 68.22)

WORST CASE	ALTERNATIVE SCENARIO
Endpoints (§68.22(a))	
Toxic endpoints are listed in part 68 Appendix A.	Toxic endpoints are listed in part 68 Appendix A.
For flammable substances, endpoint is overpressure of 1 pound per square inch (psi) for vapor cloud explosions.	For flammable substances, endpoint is: ✦Overpressure of 1 psi for vapor cloud explosions ✦Radiant heat level of 5 kilowatts per square meter (kW/m^2) for 40 seconds for heat from fires (or equivalent dose) ✦Lower flammability limit (LFL) as specified in NFPA documents or other generally recognized sources for vapor cloud fires.
Wind speed/stability (§68.22(b))	
This guidance assumes 1.5 meters per second and F stability. For other models, use wind speed of 1.5 meters per second and F stability class unless you can demonstrate that local meteorological data applicable to the site show a higher minimum wind speed or less stable atmosphere at all times during the previous three years. If you can so demonstrate, these minimums may be used for site-specific modeling.	This guidance assumes wind speed of 3 meters per second and D stability. For other models, you may use typical meteorological conditions for your site.
Ambient temperature/humidity (§68.22(c))	
This guidance assumes 25°C (77°F) and 50 percent humidity. For other models for toxic substances, you must use the highest daily maximum temperature and average humidity for the site during the past three years.	This guidance assumes 25°C and 50 percent humidity. For other models, you may use average temperature/humidity data gathered at the site or at a local meteorological station.
Height of release (§68.22(d))	
For toxic substances, you must assume a ground level release.	This guidance assumes a ground-level release. For other models, release height may be determined by the release scenario.
Surface roughness (§68.22(e))	
Use urban (obstructed terrain) or rural (flat terrain) topography, as appropriate.	Use urban (obstructed terrain) or rural (flat terrain) topography, a appropriate.
Dense or neutrally buoyant gases (§68.22(f))	
Tables or models used for dispersion of regulated toxic substances must appropriately account for gas density.	Tables or models used for dispersion must appropriately account for gas density.
Temperature of released substance (§68.22(g))	
You must consider liquids (other than gases liquefied by refrigeration) to be released at the highest daily maximum temperature, from data for the previous three years, or at process temperature, whichever is higher. Assume gases liquefied by refrigeration at atmospheric pressure to be released at their boiling points.	Substances may be considered to be released at a process or ambient temperature that is appropriate for the scenario.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES

The following information is required for worst-case release analysis of toxic substances:

- The *worst-case release quantity* Q (lb) is the greater of the following:
  - For substances in vessels, the greatest amount held in a single vessel, taking into account administrative controls that limit the maximum quantity; or
  - For substances in pipes, the greatest amount in a pipe, taking into account administrative controls that limit the maximum quantity.

  An example of an administrative control is a procedure that limits the total amount of a substance that you can have in a vessel. For example, you should have procedures for vessels containing anhydrous ammonia liquefied under pressure, limiting the volume of ammonia to 85% of the volume of the vessel, because ammonia has a large coefficient of volumetric expansion.

  For vessels, you need only consider the largest amount in the vessel, regardless of interconnections with pipes and other vessels. Similarly, if the largest quantity is contained in a pipe, you need not add the quantity in vessels at the end of the pipelines. You may be able to think of scenarios in which a quantity greater than Q as defined above can be released, but EPA does not require you to model such scenarios as worst-case (you may want to consider modeling them as alternative scenarios).

- *Weather conditions.* The rule allows anyone who conducts his or her OCA based on this guidance to use specific default weather conditions for wind speed, stability class, average temperature, and humidity.

- *Temperature of released substance.* Liquids other than gases liquefied by refrigeration should be considered to be released at the highest daily maximum temperature, based on local data for the previous three years, or at process temperature, whichever is the higher. Gases liquefied by refrigeration alone (e.g., refrigerated chlorine or ammonia) should be considered to be released at their atmospheric boiling points. You can obtain weather data from local weather stations. You can also obtain temperature and wind speed data from the National Climatic Data Center at (828) 271-4800.

- For the worst-case scenario, the release must be assumed to take place at *ground level.*

- *Toxic endpoints* for toxic substances commonly found at chemical distribution facilities are listed in Exhibit 4-1. These endpoints are specified in 40 CFR Part 68, Appendix A. The endpoints are intended to correspond to maximum airborne concentrations below which it is believed that nearly all individuals can be exposed for up to one hour without experiencing or developing

irreversible or other serious health effects or symptoms which could impair an individual's ability to take protective action.

- *Rural vs. urban sites*. The regulations require you to take account of whether your site is rural or urban. To decide whether the site is rural or urban, the rule offers the following: "Urban means that there are many obstacles in the immediate area; obstacles include buildings or trees. Rural means that there are no buildings in the immediate area and the terrain is generally flat or unobstructed." Some areas outside of cities may still be considered urban if they are forested.

  The distinction between urban and rural sites is important because the atmosphere at urban sites is generally more turbulent than at rural sites, causing more rapid dilution of the cloud as it travels downwind. Therefore, for ground-level releases, predicted distances to toxic endpoints are always smaller at urban sites than at rural sites.

- *Gas density*. The regulations require you to use tables or models that appropriately account for gas density. This guidance provides methods that are based on modeling carried out for dense and neutrally buoyant gases or vapors (i.e., for gases that are denser-than-air or for gases that have the same density as air, respectively), as appropriate.

- *Mitigation*. You are only allowed to take account of passive mitigation systems, not active ones. Passive mitigation systems could include:

  - Diked areas that confine a liquid pool and reduce the surface area available for evaporation
  - Buildings, provided that the building can be shown to withstand the events that caused the release (see Section 4.3 for more information)

  Active mitigation systems include:

  - Automatically closing or remotely operated valves
  - Sprays and deluge systems
  - Relief valves
  - Check valves
  - Excess flow valves
  - Scrubbers

- The predicted frequency of occurrence of the worst-case scenario is not an allowable consideration. You are not required to determine a possible cause of the failure of the vessel.

TOXIC GASES

For toxic gases, the worst-case scenario is release of the contents of the largest vessel or pipeline over 10 minutes. For toxic gases listed in Exhibit 4-1, distance to which

the cloud will travel before falling below the toxic endpoint can be estimated from the following equation:

$$D = A1\ (QR)^{A2} \qquad (1)$$

where D (mi) is the distance to which the vapor cloud travels before its concentration falls below the toxic endpoint, QR (lb/min) is the release rate, or the total quantity released divided by 10, and A1 and A2 are constants with values that depend upon the particular chemical and whether the site is urban or rural. The derivation of Equation 1 is fully explained in Appendix 4A.

Values of A1 and A2 for the toxic gases listed in Exhibit 4-1 are given on Exhibit 4-4. For calculated distances less than 10 mi, round the results up or down to the nearest tenth of a mile. For distances from 10 to 25 mi, round the results to the nearest mile. For distances exceeding 25 mi, present the results as 25 mi. For distances less than 0.1 mi, present the results as 0.1 mi.

EXHIBIT 4-4
WORST-CASE SCENARIO—CONSTANTS A1 AND A2 FOR TOXIC GASES
(For a 10-minute Duration of Release)

Chemical Name	Rural		Urban	
	A1	A2	A1	A2
Anhydrous Ammonia	0.0607	0.4923	0.0443	0.4782
Chlorine	0.227	0.4879	0.0878	0.5134
Ethylene Oxide	0.181	0.4311	0.0877	0.4775
Methyl Chloride	0.0518	0.4397	0.0270	0.4571
Phosgene	1.79	0.4503	1.21	0.4860
Sulfur Dioxide	0.165	0.5562	0.0726	0.5419

Example 1. For sulfur dioxide at a rural site, A1 = 0.165 and A2 = 0.5562 (see Exhibit 4-4). For a 20,000-lb release, at 2,000 lb/min:

$$D = (0.165)(2{,}000)^{0.5562} = 11.3 \text{ mi} \sim 11 \text{ mi}$$

For an urban site, A1 = 0.0726 and A2 = 0.5419, so that:

$$D = (0.0726)(2{,}000)^{0.5419} = 4.46 \text{ mi} \sim 4.5 \text{ mi}$$

TOXIC LIQUIDS

The worst-case scenario for toxic liquids is a spill of the total quantity in the largest vessel. The quantity spilled is assumed to spread instantaneously to a depth of one centimeter in an undiked area or to cover a diked area instantaneously. The distance to the endpoint is estimated based on evaporation from the pool and downwind dispersion of the vapor. Two cases are considered here:

- The pool is unconfined, in which case it spreads out until it has a depth of one centimeter, or
- The pool is limited in area by a dike

RATE OF EVAPORATION - UNDIKED AREA

For an undiked area, the rate of evaporation QR (lb/min) for a spill at ambient temperature is given by:

$$QR = 1.4 \times LFA \times DF \times QS \qquad (2)$$

where QS is the total quantity (lb) spilled, LFA is the "Liquid Factor Ambient," and DF is the "density factor." The values of LFA and DF are provided in Exhibits 4-5a and 4-5b. LFA is calculated for a 25 °C spillage. If you wish, you may apply a correction factor that takes account of the fact that LFA is proportional to the vapor pressure. Exhibit 4-6 gives values for a temperature correction factor (TCF) over a range of temperatures for toxic liquids. You can correct the LFA for temperatures above 25 °C as follows:

$$LFA(T) = TCF \times LFA(25\ °C) \qquad (3)$$

where: LFA(T) = Corrected Liquid Factor Ambient at temperature T
TCF = Temperature Correction Factor at temperature T, from Exhibit 4-6 (use the factor given for temperature closest to T)
LFA(25 °C) = LFA at 25 °C, from Exhibit 4-5a or 4-5b

For a liquid in a process in which the temperature of the process exceeds 25 °C, the release rate to air from an evaporating pool in an undiked area is given by the following formula:

$$QR = 1.4 \times LFB \times DF \times QS \qquad (4)$$

where LFB is the "Liquid Factor Boiling." Values of LFB are also provided in Exhibit 4-5a.

You may replace LFB by LFA(T), using Equation 3, where T °C is now the temperature of the process. LFA(T) will give a less conservative result. You may

EXHIBIT 4-5a
VALUES OF LFA, LFB, DF AND VAPOR PRESSURE FOR TOXIC LIQUIDS

Material	LFA	LFB	DF	Vapor Pressure @ 25°C (mm Hg)
Allyl Alcohol	0.0046	0.11	0.58	26.1
Bromine	0.073	0.23	0.16	212
Carbon disulfide	0.075	0.15	0.39	359
Chloroform	0.055	0.19	0.33	196
Cyclohexylamine	0.0025	0.14	0.56	10
Epichlorohydrin	0.0040	0.14	0.42	17
Ethylenediamine	0.0022	0.13	0.54	12
Hydrazine	0.0017	0.069	0.48	14.4
Methyl Isocyanate	0.079	0.13	0.52	457
Phosphorus oxychloride	0.012	0.20	0.29	35.8
Phosphorus trichloride	0.037	0.20	0.31	120
Propylene oxide	0.093	0.13	0.59	533
Sulfur trioxide	0.057	0.15	0.26	263
Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate	0.000006	0.16	0.40	0.017
Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate	0.000018	0.16	0.40	0.05

EXHIBIT 4-5b
VALUES OF LFA, DF AND VAPOR PRESSURE FOR AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS

Material	LFA at 25 °C		Vapor Pressure at 25 °C (mm Hg)[2]		DF
	Wind Speed 1.5 m/s	Wind Speed 3.0 m/s	Wind Speed 1.5 m/s	Wind Speed 3.0 m/s	
Aqueous Ammonia 30%	0.026	0.019	332	248	0.55
Aqueous Ammonia 24%	0.019	0.014	241	184	0.54
Aqueous Ammonia 20%	0.015	0.011	190	148	0.53
Formaldehyde 37%	0.0002	0.0002	1.5	1.4	0.44
Hydrochloric Acid 38%	0.010	0.0070	78	55	0.41
Hydrochloric Acid 37%	0.0085	0.0062	67	48	0.42
Hydrochloric Acid 36%[3]	0.0072	0.0053	56	42	0.42
Hydrochloric Acid 34%[3]	0.0048	0.0037	38	29	0.42
Hydrochloric Acid 30%[3]	0.0016	0.0015	13	12	0.42
Hydrofluoric Acid 70%	0.011	0.010	124	107	0.39
Hydrofluoric Acid 50%	0.0014	0.0013	16	15	0.41
Nitric Acid 90%	0.0046	0.0040	25	22	0.33
Nitric Acid 85%	0.0032	0.0029	17	16	0.33
Nitric Acid 80%	0.0019	0.0018	10.2	10	0.33

[1]LFB is not tabulated for solutions.
[2]Vapor pressure averaged over 10 minutes.
[3]Hydrochloric acid in concentrations below 37% is not regulated.

EXHIBIT 4-6
TEMPERATURE CORRECTION FACTORS FOR LIQUIDS EVAPORATING FROM POOLS AT TEMPERATURES BETWEEN 25°C AND 50°C (77°F AND 122°F)[1]

CAS Number	Chemical Name	Boiling Point (°C)	Temperature Correction Factor (TCF)				
			30 °C (86 °F)	35 °C (95 °F)	40 °C (104 °F)	45 °C (113 °F)	50 °C (122 °F)
107-18-6	Allyl alcohol	97.08	1.3	1.7	2.2	2.9	3.6
7726-95-6	Bromine	58.75	1.2	1.5	1.7	2.1	2.5
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	46.22	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.9	LFB
67-66-3	Chloroform	61.18	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.5
108-91-8	Cyclohexylamine	134.50	1.3	1.7	2.1	2.7	3.4
106-89-8	Epichlorohydrin	118.50	1.3	1.7	2.1	2.7	3.4
107-15-3	Ethylenediamine	36.26	1.3	1.8	LFB	LFB	LFB
302-01-2	Hydrazine	113.50	1.3	1.7	2.2	2.9	3.6
624-83-9	Methyl isocyanate	38.85	1.2	1.4	LFB	LFB	LFB
7697-37-2	Nitric acid	83.00	1.3	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.1
10025-87-3	Phosphorus oxychloride	105.50	1.3	1.6	1.9	2.4	2.9
7719-12-2	Phosphorus trichloride	76.10	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.5
75-56-9	Propylene oxide	33.90	1.2	LFB	LFB	LFB	LFB
7446-11-9	Sulfur trioxide	44.75	1.3	1.7	LFB	LFB	LFB
584-84-9	Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate	251.00	1.6	2.4	3.6	5.3	7.7
91-08-7	Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate	244.85	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND

Notes:
[1]Taken from OCAG, Exhibit B-4
ND: No data available.
LFB: Chemical above boiling point at this temperature; use LFB for analysis.

OCAG did not develop temperature correction factors for aqueous solutions, such as aqueous ammonia.

want to use LFA(T) especially in cases where the liquid is at a temperature significantly below its boiling point. Assuming the liquid spreads to form a pool 1 centimeter deep, the area A (ft^2) of the spill is:

$$A = DF \times QS \tag{5}$$

where DF is assumed to be independent of temperature.

Example 2 To calculate the rate of evaporation of an undiked spill of 10,000 lb of epichlorohydrin spilled at ambient temperature, use Equation 2 and Exhibit 4-5a:

$$QR = (1.4)(0.0040)(0.42)(10{,}000) = 23.5 \text{ lb/min}$$

If the spill takes place from a process at a higher temperature than 25 °C, using Equation 4 and Exhibit 4-5a:

$$QR = (1.4)(0.14)(0.42)(10{,}000) \sim 820 \text{ lb/min}$$

Clearly, this is an example in which you might want to consider replacing LFB in Equation 4 by LFA(T) from Equation 3. For example, at 35 °C, TCF for epichlorohydrin (from Exhibit 4-6) is 1.7. The release rate is:

$$QR = 23.5 \times 1.7 = 40 \text{ lb/min}$$

RATE OF EVAPORATION - DIKED AREA

If the pool is confined within a diked area of A_d ft^2, the rate of evaporation is independent of the total quantity spilled and is given by:

$$QR = 1.4 \times LFA \times A_d \tag{6}$$

for a spill at ambient temperature, and

$$QR = 1.4 \times LFB \times A_d \tag{7}$$

for a spill from a process at a temperature exceeding 25 °C. You may replace LFB by LFA(T) from Equation 3 if you wish.

To calculate the rate of evaporation QR:

- Calculate the area A to which the spill will spread, using Equation 5
- Compare A and A_d
- If A is smaller than A_d, calculate QR using Equation 2 or Equation 4 (this is appropriate for a small spill that spreads to a depth of 1 cm before it encounters the walls of the diked area), or
- If A_d is smaller, calculate the release rate using Equation 6 or 7.

Example 3 Suppose that 10,000 lb of cyclohexylamine at ambient temperature spills into a diked area (A_d) of 4,000 ft^2. From Equation 5 and Exhibit 4-4:

$$A = (0.56)(10{,}000) = 5{,}600\ ft^2$$

A_d is the smaller of the two areas, so that, using Equation 6 and Exhibit 4-4a:

$$QR = 1.4 \times 0.0025 \times 4{,}000 = 14\ lb/min$$

DISTANCE TO TOXIC ENDPOINT

For each of the toxic liquids and aqueous solutions listed in Exhibits 4-5a and 4-5b, the distance to the endpoint can be estimated from the following equation (see Appendix 4A for the derivation of this equation):

$$D = B1\ (QR)^{B2} \qquad (8)$$

where D (mi) is the distance to which the vapor cloud travels before its concentration falls below the toxic endpoint, QR (lb/min) is the rate of evaporation, and B1 and B2 are constants with values that depend upon the particular chemical and whether the site is urban or rural.

Values of B1 and B2 are given on Exhibit 4-7a for a 10-minute release and on Exhibit 4-7b for a 60-minute release. B1 and B2 values for 10-minute releases should be used for pools that evaporate in 10 minutes or less, and values for 60-minute releases should be used for longer evaporation times. For solutions, always use the 10-minute values.

For distances less than 10 mi, round the results up or down to the nearest tenth of a mile. For distances from 10 to 25 mi, round the results to the nearest mile. For distances exceeding 25 mi, present the results as 25 mi. For distances less than 0.1 mi, present the results as 0.1 mi.

Example 4, 60-minute release. In Example 3, an evaporation rate of 14 lb/min was estimated for a 10,000-lb spill of cyclohexylamine. At this rate of evaporation, the pool would take 10,000/14, or more than 700 minutes, to evaporate. Therefore, you would use B1 and B2 for a 60-minute release to estimate the distance to the endpoint. From Exhibit 4-7b, for a rural site, B1 = 0.143 and B2 = 0.5440. For the 14 lb/min release rate predicted in Example 3,

$$D = (0.143)(14)^{0.5440} = 0.6\ mi \text{ at a rural site}$$

For an urban site, B1 = 0.0844 and B2 = 0.5789, so that:

$$D = (0.0844)(14)^{0.5789} = 0.39\ mi \sim 0.4\ mi.$$

EXHIBIT 4-7a
WORST-CASE SCENARIO—CONSTANTS B1 & B2 FOR TOXIC LIQUIDS AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS, 10-MINUTE RELEASE

Chemical Name	Rural		Urban	
	B1	B2	B1	B2
Allyl Alcohol	0.233	0.4871	0.162	0.4806
Aqueous Ammonia	0.0667	0.4617	0.0221	0.4712
Bromine	0.550	0.4704	0.377	0.4807
Carbon Disulfide	0.181	0.4311	0.0877	0.4775
Chloroform	0.0703	0.4326	0.0274	0.4916
Cyclohexylamine	0.181	0.4311	0.0877	0.4775
Epichlorohydrin	0.212	0.4320	0.108	0.4747
Ethylenediamine	0.0703	0.4326	0.0274	0.4916
Formaldehyde	0.271	0.5389	0.140	0.5072
Hydrazine	0.284	0.5389	0.147	0.5072
Hydrochloric Acid	0.233	0.4871	0.162	0.4806
Hydrofluoric Acid	0.232	0.5389	0.121	0.5072
Methyl Isocyanate	1.49	0.4572	1.04	0.4820
Nitric Acid	0.326	0.4782	0.220	0.4835
Phosphorus Oxychloride	0.809	0.4638	0.563	0.4804
Phosphorus Trichloride	0.233	0.4871	0.162	0.4806
Propylene Oxide	0.0703	0.4326	0.0274	0.4916
Sulfur Trioxide	0.475	0.4696	0.319	0.4829
Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate	0.362	0.5389	0.184	0.5072
Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate	0.362	0.5389	0.184	0.5072

EXHIBIT 4-7b
WORST-CASE SCENARIO—CONSTANTS B1 & B2 FOR TOXIC LIQUIDS[1]
60-MINUTE RELEASE

Chemical Name	Rural		Urban	
	B1	B2	B1	B2
Allyl Alcohol	0.266	0.5715	0.169	0.5894
Bromine	0.693	0.5505	0.456	0.5808
Carbon Disulfide	0.143	0.5540	0.0844	0.5789
Chloroform	0.0473	0.5665	0.0249	0.5936
Cyclohexylamine	0.143	0.5540	0.0844	0.5789
Epichlorohydrin	0.174	0.5468	0.105	0.5769
Ethylenediamine	0.0473	0.5665	0.0249	0.5936
Hydrazine	0.220	0.6951	0.107	0.6317
Methyl Isocyanate	2.25	0.5320	1.55	0.5531
Phosphorus Oxychloride	1.12	0.5315	0.744	0.5618
Phosphorus Trichloride	0.266	0.5715	0.169	0.5894
Propylene Oxide	0.0473	0.5665	0.249	0.5936
Sulfur Trioxide	0.576	0.5540	0.381	0.5724
Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate	0.302	0.6951	0.142	0.6317
Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate	0.302	0.6951	0.142	0.6317

Footnotes:
[1]Aqueous solutions are omitted from this table. The evaporation rates from aqueous solutions are averaged over the first ten minutes, so the 60-minute release table is not applicable.

RELEASE OF TOXIC GASES LIQUEFIED BY REFRIGERATION

If a material such as chlorine or ammonia is handled as a refrigerated liquid and spills onto an undiked area, spreading to a depth of 1 cm or less, the regulation requires that the owner or operator assume that it is released as a gas in 10 minutes. That is, it is modeled in the same way as a worst-case release scenario from a vessel in which the material is a liquid under pressure, as for the toxic gases listed in Exhibit 4-3.

If the material is confined in a diked area, forming a pool more than 1 cm deep, then you can assume the liquid is at its boiling point and use Equation 7, for a spill into a diked area, to estimate the rate of evaporation from the pool. The LFB (Liquid Factor Boiling) is listed below for toxic gases.

Toxic Gas	LFB
Anhydrous Ammonia	0.073
Chlorine	0.19
Ethylene Oxide	0.12
Methyl Chloride	0.14
Phosgene	0.20
Sulfur Dioxide	0.16

Use of Equation 7 is a simple approach; however, other methods are available to estimate the release rate for refrigerated liquefied gases. Appendix 4A provides an equation (Equation A-2) for estimating the evaporation rate that takes into account a number of additional factors, including the thermal conductivity and diffusivity of the surface under the pool, the temperature of the ground and the pool, and the heat of vaporization of the spilled substance. You are free to use this more complex equation (or other methods), instead of Equation 7, to estimate the evaporation rate.

Example 5 Refrigerated chlorine is spilled into a diked area with $A_d = 400$ ft^2. The LFB of chlorine is 0.19. Using Equation 7,

$$QR = 1.4 \times 0.19 \times 400 = 106 \text{ lb/min}$$

Appendix 4A provides an estimate of the evaporation rate for this example using the more complex equation discussed above (see Example A-1 in the appendix).

MIXTURES CONTAINING TOXIC LIQUIDS

Mixtures containing regulated toxic substances do not have to be considered if the concentration of the regulated substance in the mixture is below one percent by weight, or if you can demonstrate that the partial vapor pressure of the regulated substance in the mixture is below 10 millimeters of mercury (mm Hg). In case of a spill of a liquid mixture containing a regulated toxic substance with partial vapor

pressure of 10 mm Hg or higher, you should carry out a worst-case analysis. The information provided by NACD in Exhibit 4-1 does not include any mixtures of toxic liquids; therefore, mixtures are not considered in this guidance. If you do have mixtures that would be covered by the RMP rule, you should refer to the OCAG or use other models or methods.

FLAMMABLE GASES AND LIQUIDS

For regulated flammable substances, the regulation requires that the distance D (mi) to the 1 psi overpressure endpoint should be calculated for a vapor cloud explosion of the greatest quantity in a vessel or pipeline. A simple method of obtaining an approximate answer is to use the TNT equivalency method, which states that:

$$D = 0.0037(Q \times H/H_{TNT})^{1/3} \qquad (9)$$

where Q (lb) is the quantity of flammable material released, H is the heat of combustion of the flammable substance and H_{TNT} is the heat of combustion of trinitrotoluene (TNT). As required by the rule, the yield factor is 10% (i.e, 10% of the released quantity participates in the explosion) when the TNT equivalency model is used, and this assumption is incorporated into the constant 0.0037. (This equation is valid for both volatile flammable liquids and flammable gases.) Equation 9 can be rewritten as:

$$D = \lambda\ (Q)^{1/3} \qquad (10)$$

where $\lambda = 0.0037 \times (H/H_{TNT})^{1/3}$

The values of λ for the flammable substances listed in Exhibit 4-2 are given below:

	λ
Acetaldehyde	0.0065
Dimethylamine	0.0073
Ethyl ether	0.0072
Isopropyl chloride	0.0064
Isopropylamine	0.0073
Methane	0.0082
Propane	0.0080
Trimethylamine	0.0074

Example 5 If 10,000 lb of propane explodes:

$$D = 0.008\ (10{,}000)^{1/3} = 0.17 \text{ mi}$$

4.2 ALTERNATIVE SCENARIOS

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The requirements that differ from those for the worst-case scenarios are as follows:

- You can take into account active as well as passive mitigation systems, as long as these systems are expected to withstand the causes of the accident.
- The alternative scenario should reach an endpoint offsite, unless no such scenario exists.
- If you are doing your own modeling, you should use "typical meteorological conditions for the stationary source." You may obtain these data from local weather stations. You can obtain wind speed and temperature data from the National Climatic Data Center at (828) 271-4800. This guidance uses an "average" weather condition of wind speed 3 m/s and D stability class with an ambient temperature of 25 °C.
- The release is not necessarily restricted to ground level. It can be elevated, if appropriate.
- The number of alternative scenarios you are required to develop is as follows:
  - At least one scenario for each regulated toxic substance held in Program 2 and Program 3 processes
  - At least one scenario to represent all flammables held in Program 2 and Program 3 processes

CHOICE OF ALTERNATIVE SCENARIOS

Your alternative scenario for a covered process must be one that is more likely to occur than the worst-case scenario and that reaches an endpoint offsite, unless no such scenario exists. You do not need to demonstrate greater likelihood of occurrence or carry out any analysis of probability of occurrence; you only need to use reasonable judgement and knowledge of the process. If, using a combination of reasonable assumptions, modeling of a release of a regulated substance from a process shows that the relevant endpoint is not reached offsite, you can use the modeling results to demonstrate that a scenario does not exist for the process that will give an endpoint offsite. You must report an alternative scenario, however.

Release scenarios you should consider include, but are not limited to, the following, where applicable:

- Transfer hose releases due to splits or sudden hose uncoupling;
- Releases from piping failures at flanges, joints, welds, valves and valve seats, and drains or bleeds;

- Releases from pumps or vessels due to cracks, seal failure, or drain, bleed, or plug failure;
- Vessel overfilling and spill, or overpressurization and venting through relief valves or rupture disks; and
- Shipping container mishandling and breakage or puncturing leading to a spill.

For alternative release scenarios, you may consider active mitigation systems, such as interlocks, shutdown systems, pressure relieving devices, flares, emergency isolation systems, and fire water and deluge systems, as well as passive mitigation systems. Mitigation systems considered must be capable of withstanding the event that triggers the release while remaining functional.

You must consider your five-year accident history and failure scenarios identified in your hazard review or process hazards analysis in selecting alternative release scenarios for regulated toxic or flammable substances (e.g., you might choose an actual event from your accident history as the basis of your scenario). You may also consult your trade organization (NACD). You may consider any other reasonable scenarios.

The alternative scenarios you choose to analyze should be scenarios that you consider possible at your site. Although EPA requires no explanation of your choice of scenario, you should choose a scenario that you think you can explain to emergency responders and the public as a reasonable alternative to the worst-case scenario. For example, you could pick a scenario based on an actual event, or you could choose a scenario that you worry about, because circumstances at your site might make it a possibility. If you believe that there is no reasonable scenario that could lead to offsite consequences, you may use a scenario that has no offsite impacts for your alternative analysis. You should be prepared to explain your choice of such a scenario to the public, should questions arise.

TOXIC GASES - ALTERNATIVE SCENARIO

CHOICE OF SCENARIO

For the six toxic gases considered in this guidance (anhydrous ammonia, chlorine, ethylene oxide, methyl chloride, phosgene and sulfur dioxide), it is possible to envisage liquid, vapor, or two-phase releases. Methods are presented below for estimation of the release rate for liquid and vapor releases of gases liquefied under pressure. See Appendix 4A a method for two-phase releases.

RATE OF RELEASE - GASES LIQUEFIED UNDER PRESSURE

For the current guidance, the conservative case is considered of a liquid release that, upon release to the external atmosphere, flashes to a mixture of fine liquid droplets and vapor such that the whole release remains airborne. To estimate the release rate, the following equation can be used (see Appendix 4A for more information on this equation):

$$QR_L = 4{,}630 \times a \times (\rho_L)^{1/2} \times (P_g)^{1/2} \quad (11)$$

where: QR_L = Liquid release rate (lb/min)
a = Area of hole (ft^2)
ρ_L = Liquid density (lb/ft^3), listed in Exhibit 4-1
P_g = Tank gauge pressure (psig) (can be estimated from the equilibrium vapor pressure given in Exhibit 4-1 by subtracting 14.7 from the vapor pressure in psia)

The liquid release rate is assumed to be the release rate to air.

Example 6 Liquid chlorine at 25 °C is released through a 1/4-inch hole ($a = 0.00034$ ft^2) in the liquid space of the tank. The density of chlorine is 101 lb/ft^3; the pressure in the vessel is 103 psig. The liquid release rate, calculated from Equation 11, is:

$$QR_L = 4{,}630 \times 0.0034 \times (101)^{1/2} \times (103)^{1/2} = 160 \text{ lb/min}$$

The release rate to air, QR, is assumed to be the same as the liquid release rate, 160 lb/min. This is the initial rate of release. It may decline with time or the opening may become uncovered and vapor may escape instead of liquid. Therefore, using the initial rate of release, and assuming that the release continues until the vessel is empty is conservative.

RATE OF RELEASE - VAPOR RELEASE FROM PRESSURIZED TANK

If you have a gas leak from a tank (e.g., from a hole in the vapor space of the tank), you may use the following simplified equation to estimate a release rate based on hole size, tank pressure and the properties of the gas. This equation applies to choked flow, or maximum gas flow rate. Choked flow generally would be expected for gases under pressure.

$$QR = a_h \times p_a \times GF/(T_t+273)^{1/2} \quad (12)$$

where: QR = Release rate (pounds per minute)
a_h = Hole or puncture area (square inches)
p_a = Tank pressure (pounds per square inch absolute [psia])
T_t = Tank temperature (°C); the addition of 273 converts °C to K (Kelvin)
GF = Gas Factor, incorporating discharge coefficient, ratio of specific heats, molecular weight and conversion factors

For the toxic gases on Tables 4-1 and 4-2, the values of GF and p_a are as follows:

Gas	p_a(psia)	GF
Anhydrous Ammonia	145	14
Chlorine	113	29
Ethylene Oxide	25.4	22
Methyl Chloride	83.2	24
Phosgene	27.4	33
Sulfur Dioxide	58	27

Example 7. You have a tank that contains chlorine liquefied under pressure at 25 °C (298 K). There is a rupture of a 1-inch pipe in the vapor space, so that $a = \pi(½)^2 \doteq 0.786$ in^2. From Equation 12 and the above table:

$$QR = (0.786)(113)(29)/(298)^{0.5} = 149 \text{ lb/min}$$

DISTANCE TO TOXIC ENDPOINT FOR ALTERNATIVE SCENARIOS - TOXIC GASES

The distance to the endpoint for toxic gases can be calculated from the following equation:

$$D = D1\ (QR)^{D2} \tag{13}$$

where D (mi) is the distance to which the vapor cloud travels before its concentration falls below the toxic endpoint, QR (lb/min) is the rate of release, and D1 and D2 are constants with values that depend upon the particular chemical and whether the site is urban or rural.

Values of D1 and D2 are given on Exhibits 4-8a and 4-8b for 10-minute and 60-minute releases, respectively.

For distances less than 10 mi, round the results up or down to the nearest tenth of a mile. For distances from 10 to 25 mi, round the results to the nearest mile. For distances exceeding 25 mi, present the results as 25 mi. For distances less than 0.1 mi, present the results as 0.1 mi.

Example 8, 10-minute release. For sulfur dioxide at a rural site, D1 = 0.047 and D2 = 0.4961. For a 160-lb/min release rate:

$$D = (0.047)(160)^{0.4961} = 0.58 \text{ mi} \sim 0.6 \text{ mi}$$

For an urban site, D1 = 0.025 and D2 = 0.4407, so that:

$$D = (0.025)(160)^{0.4407} = 0.23 \text{ mi} \sim 0.2 \text{ mi}$$

EXHIBIT 4-8a
ALTERNATIVE CASE SCENARIO—CONSTANTS D1 AND D2 FOR TOXIC GASES
10-MINUTE RELEASE

Chemical Name	Rural		Urban	
	D1	D2	D1	D2
Anhydrous Ammonia	0.0222	0.4780	0.0131	0.4164
Chlorine	0.0530	0.4647	0.0260	0.4263
Ethylene Oxide	0.0289	0.5445	0.0241	0.5383
Methyl Chloride	0.0105	0.5381	0.0103	0.5043
Phosgene	0.441	0.5407	0.340	0.5518
Sulfur Dioxide	0.0470	0.4961	0.025	0.4407

EXHIBIT 4-8b
ALTERNATIVE CASE SCENARIO—CONSTANTS D1 AND D2 FOR TOXIC GASES
60-MINUTE RELEASE

Chemical Name	Rural		Urban	
	D1	D2	D1	D2
Anhydrous Ammonia[1]	0.0222	0.4780	0.0130	0.4164
Chlorine[1]	0.0530	0.4647	0.0260	0.4263
Ethylene Oxide	0.0203	0.6085	0.0144	0.6214
Methyl Chloride	0.00680	0.5971	0.00480	0.5958
Phosgene	0.360	0.6232	0.298	0.6250
Sulfur Dioxide[1]	0.0470	0.4961	0.0250	0.4407

Footnotes:

[1]For anhydrous ammonia, chlorine, and sulfur dioxide, the 10-minute and 60-minute scenarios have the same predictions for the distance to the toxic endpoints. The reasons for this approximation are explained in the Backup Document, *Backup Information for the Hazards Assessments in the RMP Offsite Consequence Analysis Guidance, the Guidance for Wastewater Treatment Facilities and the Guidance for Ammonia Refrigeration - Anhydrous Ammonia, Aqueous Ammonia, Chlorine and Sulfur Dioxide.* This document is available from EPA.

TOXIC LIQUIDS - ALTERNATIVE SCENARIOS

For an undiked area, the rate of evaporation QR (lb/min) for a spill at ambient temperature in typical weather conditions is given by:

$$QR = 2.4 \times LFA \times DF \times QS \quad (14)$$

For a spill from a process operating at a temperature exceeding 25 °C, the equation is:

$$QR = 2.4 \times LFB \times DF \times QS \quad (15)$$

where LFA, LFB, and DF are given in Exhibits 4-4a and 4-4b. You are free to replace LFA in Equation 14 or LFB in Equation 15 by LFA(T) from Equation 3 to correct for your vapor pressure at temperature T °C. Equation 5 remains unchanged for the area of the spill, i.e., A = DF × QS.

To fully address alternative scenario spills of toxic liquids, the following possibilities are discussed below:

P1	Rapid, undiked spill, pool spreads out to a depth of 1 cm
P2	Spillage of prolonged duration, undiked, pool spreads out until rate of evaporation equals rate of spillage
P3	Rapid spill into a diked area
P4	Prolonged spill into a diked area

P1: UNDIKED AREA, SPILL OF SHORT DURATION

Estimate the total quantity spilled, QS (lb). Use Equation 14 or 15 with LFA, LFB, and DF from Exhibits 4-4a and 4-4b.

Example 9. For carbon disulfide, with a spill of 500 lb at 25 °C:

$$QR = 2.4 \times 0.075 \times 0.39 \times 500 = 35 \text{ lb/min}$$

The duration of evaporation is predicted to be 500/35 ~ 14 min > 10 min.

P2: UNDIKED AREA, RATE OF SPILL EQUALS RATE OF EVAPORATION

For this case, it is first necessary to calculate the rate of spillage of the toxic liquid. The rate of release of a liquid through a hole in a tank under atmospheric pressure can be calculated from the following equation (see Appendix 4A for the derivation of this equation):

$$QR_L = 385 \times \rho_L \times a \times (h)^{1/2} \quad (16)$$

where: ρ_L = the density of the liquid in the vessel (lb/ft^3)
a = the area of the hole (ft^2) - for example, the area of a hole of diameter 1 in is 0.0055 ft^2
h = the static head (ft)

Note that this is the formula for the release of a pure liquid and would apply to a breach in the wall of a vessel or to the rupture of a very short pipe. For long pipes, there is a pressure drop between the vessel and the hole.

Example 10. Suppose that 38% aqueous hydrochloric acid is kept under atmospheric pressure in a vessel with a static head of 10 ft. A leak develops at the bottom of the vessel with a diameter of 1/4 in, so that $a = \pi(d/2)^2 = \pi(1/8)^2/144 = 0.00034\ ft^2$, where the factor 1/144 converts from in^2 to ft^2. The initial rate of release of the liquid, QR_L, using Equation 16 with $\rho_L = 73.9\ lb/ft^3$ (from Exhibit 4-1), is given by:

$$QR_L = 385 \times 73.9 \times 0.00034 \times (10)^{1/2} = 30.6\ lb/min$$

If the tank contains (say) 20,000 lb, the duration of release would be 20,000/30.6 min ~ 11 hr. Furthermore, the rate of release would decline as the static head decreases, so the actual duration of release would be considerably greater than 11 hr, if not stopped sooner by emergency actions. This can certainly be regarded as a prolonged release. Therefore, in this case, the rate of evaporation would conservatively stabilize at a value equal to the rate of release, 30.6 lb/min. If you wish to develop a more sophisticated model that takes account of this decrease in the static head, you are free to do so.

P3: Diked Area, Spill of Short Duration

For a spillage of a toxic liquid into a diked area A_d at ambient temperature, the rate of evaporation QR is given by:

$$QR = 2.4 \times LFA \times A_d \tag{17}$$

For a spillage from a process at a temperature above 25 °C,

$$QR = 2.4 \times LFB \times A_d \tag{18}$$

Again, you are at liberty to replace LFA in Equation 17 or LFB in Equation 18 by the vapor pressure corrected quantity LFA(T) from Equation 3.

Use Equations 17 or 18 as follows: if a quantity QS lb is rapidly spilled, calculate the area A of an undiked spillage from Equation 5, using DF from Exhibit 4-5a or 4-5b. Compare this with the diked area and select the smaller of the two. Then substitute that area into Equation 17 or Equation 18, using LFA or LFB from Exhibits 4-5a or 4-5b, to calculate the rate of evaporation.

Example 11. There is a sudden spill of 500 lb of phosphorus oxychloride at 35 °C into a diked area A_d of 400 ft^2. From Equation 5 and Exhibit 4-5a, the area of a pool 1 cm deep would be:

$$A = (0.29)(500) = 145\ ft^2$$

A is smaller than A_d. Therefore, from Equation 18 and Exhibit 4-5a, the rate of evaporation is:

$$QR = 2.4 \times 0.20 \times 145 = 69.6 \text{ lb/min}$$

The duration of release in this case would be 500/69.6 ~ 7 min < 10 min.

P4: Prolonged Spill into a Diked Area

For a liquid spill from a hole in a tank under ambient pressure, calculate the rate of spillage QR_L from Equation 16—see the example given above of 30.6 lb/min for 38% aqueous hydrochloric acid. Assume that the temperature is ambient. Then calculate the equilibrium area A_e from:

$$A_e = QR_L/(2.4 \times LFA) \tag{19}$$

which is obtained from Equation 17 by equating the rate of spillage to the rate of evaporation.

If A_e is smaller than A_d, then the rate of evaporation $QR = QR_L$. If A_e is larger than A_d, substitute A_d into Equation 17 or Equation 18 with LFA or LFB from Exhibits 4-5a or 4-5b.

Example 12. For the spill of 38% aqueous hydrochloric acid in Example 10, which had a predicted release rate of 30.6 lb/min, using Equation 19 and Exhibit 4-5b gives:

$$A_e = 30.6/(2.4 \times 0.01) = 1{,}275 \text{ ft}^2$$

If the spill is into a diked area of 800 ft^2, A_d is smaller than A_e. Using Equation 17 and Exhibit 4-5b gives:

$$QR = 2.4 \times 0.01 \times 800 = 19.2 \text{ lb/min}$$

Distance to Toxic Endpoint for Alternative Scenarios - Toxic Liquids

For each of the toxic liquids listed in Exhibits 4-1, 4-5a, and 4-5b, the distance to the endpoint can be estimated from the following equation:

$$D = C1\ (QR)^{C2} \tag{20}$$

where D (mi) is the distance to which the vapor cloud travels before its concentration falls below the toxic endpoint, QR (lb/min) is the rate of evaporation, and C1 and C2 are constants with values that depend upon the particular chemical and whether the site is urban or rural.

Values of C1 and C2 are given on Exhibit 4-9a for a 10-minute release and on Exhibit 4-9b for a one-hour release.

For distances less than 10 mi, round the results up or down to the nearest tenth of a mile. For distances from 10 to 25 mi, round the results to the nearest mile. For distances exceeding 25 mi, present the results as 25 mi. For distances less than 0.1 mi, present the results as 0.1 mi.

Example 13a, 10-minute release. For 38% aqueous hydrogen chloride at a rural site, C1 = 0.0495 and C2 = 0.5342. For the 19.2 lb/min release rate predicted above:

$$D = (0.0495)(19.2)^{0.5342} = 0.24 \text{ mi} \sim 0.2 \text{ mi at a rural site}$$

For an urban site, C1 = 0.0313 and C2 = 0.5008, so that:

$$D = (0.0313)(19.2)^{0.5008} = 0.14 \text{ mi} \sim 0.1 \text{ mi.}$$

Example 13b, 60-minute release. Assume a release of 40 lb/min allyl alcohol at a rural site, for which C1 = 0.0188 and C2 = 0.6736. The distance to the endpoint is:

$$D = (0.0188)(40)^{0.6736} = 0.23 \text{ mi} \sim 0.2 \text{ mi.}$$

For an urban site, C1 = 0.0111 and C2 = 0.6210, so that:

$$D = (0.0111)(40)^{0.6210} = 0.11 \text{ mi} \sim 0.1 \text{ mi.}$$

EXHIBIT 4-9a
ALTERNATIVE CASE SCENARIO—CONSTANTS C1 AND C2 FOR TOXIC LIQUIDS AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS, 10-MINUTE RELEASE

Chemical Name	Rural		Urban	
	C1	C2	C1	C2
Allyl Alcohol	0.0449	0.5342	0.0285	0.5008
Aqueous Ammonia	0.0200	0.5174	0.0107	0.4748
Bromine	0.117	0.5475	0.0871	0.5568
Carbon Disulfide	0.0289	0.5445	0.0241	0.5383
Chloroform	0.0132	0.5364	0.0150	0.4898
Cyclohexylamine	0.0202	0.5342	0.0135	0.5008
Epichlorohydrin	0.0301	0.5342	0.0196	0.5008
Ethylenediamine	0.0111	0.5342	0.00772	0.5008
Formaldehyde	0.0807	0.5342	0.0495	0.5008
Hydrazine	0.0845	0.5342	0.0517	0.5008
Hydrochloric Acid	0.0495	0.5342	0.0313	0.5008
Hydrofluoric Acid	0.0692	0.5342	0.0428	0.5008
Methyl Isocyanate	0.367	0.5397	0.272	0.5529
Nitric Acid	0.0534	0.5342	0.0335	0.5008
Phosphorus Oxychloride	0.182	0.5462	0.138	0.5521
Phosphorus Trichloride	0.0547	0.5339	0.0400	0.5498
Propylene Oxide	0.0132	0.5364	0.0150	0.4898
Sulfur Trioxide	0.110	0.5267	0.0739	0.5604
Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate	0.108	0.5342	0.0648	0.5008
Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate	0.108	0.5342	0.0648	0.5008

EXHIBIT 4-9b
ALTERNATIVE CASE SCENARIO—CONSTANTS C1 AND C2 FOR TOXIC LIQUIDS[1]
60-MINUTE RELEASE

Chemical Name	Rural		Urban	
	C1	C2	C1	C2
Allyl Alcohol	0.0188	0.6736	0.0111	0.6210
Bromine	0.0905	0.6164	0.0695	0.6263
Carbon Disulfide	0.0203	0.6085	0.0144	0.6214
Chloroform	0.00840	0.6006	0.00590	0.6034
Cyclohexylamine	0.00687	0.6736	0.00437	0.6210
Epichlorohydrin	0.0113	0.6736	0.00694	0.6210
Ethylenediamine	0.00320	0.6736	0.00218	0.6210
Hydrazine	0.0417	0.6736	0.0230	0.6210
Methyl Isocyanate	0.297	0.6157	0.238	0.6288
Phosphorus Oxychloride	0.141	0.6217	0.111	0.6289
Phosphorus Trichloride	0.0381	0.6069	0.0283	0.6133
Propylene Oxide	0.00840	0.6006	0.00590	0.6034
Sulfur Trioxide	0.0797	0.6099	0.0591	0.6227
Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate	0.0566	0.6736	0.0305	0.6210
Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate	0.0566	0.6736	0.0305	0.6210

[1]Aqueous solutions are omitted from this table. In the OCAG, the evaporation rates from aqueous solutions are averaged over the first ten minutes, so the 60-minute release table is not applicable.

ALTERNATIVE SCENARIOS - FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES

The potential alternative scenarios for flammable substances include:

- Vapor cloud fires (flash fires) that may result from dispersion of a flammable vapor cloud and subsequent ignition. Such a fire could flash back and present a severe heat radiation hazard to anyone in the vicinity. The endpoint distance for such a fire is the predicted distance to which the vapor cloud travels before falling below its lower flammable limit (LFL).
- A pool fire - in the event of such a fire, the endpoint distance is that at which radiant heat could cause second degree burns over a period of 40 s.
- A boiling liquid, expanding vapor explosion (BLEVE), leading to a fireball that may produce intense heat, may occur if a vessel containing material such as propane ruptures as a result of exposure to a fire. The radiant heat from such an event is generally considered to be the principal hazard, but in addition, portions of the vessel can be thrown a considerable distance and there are shock waves generated by the explosive rupture of the vessel.
- A vapor cloud explosion, such as that considered for the worst-case, but presumably containing a smaller amount of flammable material.
- A jet fire from the puncture of a vessel containing a flammable material under pressure.

ESTIMATION OF RELEASE RATE

You can estimate release rates for flammable gases and liquids using the same methods described for toxic gases and liquids. See the equations and discussion in the previous sections.

To use Equation 11 for liquid releases of gases liquefied under pressure, you can find the liquid density in Exhibit 4-2. The equilibrium vapor pressure (absolute) for these gases liquefied under their vapor pressure is listed below in psia. To estimate the gauge pressure in the tank in psig, for equation 11, subtract 14.7 from the pressure in psia.

If you use Equation 12 for vapor releases from a pressurized tank, the values of GF and p_a for the flammable gases on Table 4-2 are as follows:

Gas	p_a(psia)	GF
Acetaldehyde	21	22
Dimethylamine	102	22
Methane	1,080	14
Propane	138	22
Trimethylamine	31.9	25

ESTIMATION OF DISTANCE TO LFL

For the maximum distance for a vapor cloud fire, you estimate the distance to the LFL, that is, the distance to which the cloud propagates before diluting below the lower flammable limit, and assume the vapor cloud then ignites. Exhibit 4-10 below gives distances to the LFL for ranges of release rates for the flammable substances listed in Exhibit 4-2.

EXHIBIT 4-10
DISTANCE TO LFL FOR FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES

Chemical Name	Rural		Urban	
	Release Rate (lb/min)	Distance (mi)	Release Rate (lb/min	Distance (mi)
Acetaldehyde	0 - 5,000 7,500-10,000	<0.1 0.1	0 - 10,000	<0.1
Dimethylamine	0 - 3,000 4,000 - 10,000	<0.1 0.1	0 - 10,000	<0.1
Ethyl ether	0 - 4,000 5,000 - 10,000	<0.1 0.1	0 - 10,000	<0.1
Isopropyl chloride	0 - 7,500 10,000	<0.1 0.1	0 - 10,000	<0.1
Isopropylamine	0 - 3,000 4,000 - 10,000	<0.1 0.1	0 - 10,000	<0.1
Methane	0 - 2,000 2,000 - 7,300 7,300 - 17,500	0.1 0.2 0.3	0 - 5,000 5,000 - 23,000	0.1 0.2
Propane	0 - 1,500 2,500 - 10,000	<0.1 0.1	0 - <10,000 10,000	<0.1 0.1
Trimethylamine	0 - 3,000 4,000 - 10,000	<0.1 0.1	0 - 10,000	<0.1

VAPOR CLOUD EXPLOSIONS

You can use Equation 10 to estimate the distance to the endpoint for the explosion of a known quantity of the flammable substances that are listed in Exhibit 4-2. You are not required to use a yield factor of 10% for alternative scenario vapor cloud explosions. For example, you could use a yield factor of 3%, which is considered representative of more likely events, based on data from past vapor cloud explosions. For a yield factor of 3%, multiply the distance you calculate from Equation 10 by 0.67.

Example 14. Example 5 was a worst-case vapor cloud explosion of 10,000 pounds of propane. The calculated distance to the 1 psi overpressure endpoint was 0.17 mi. You can also use a vapor cloud explosion of 10,000 pounds of propane as an alternative scenario, but you can use a smaller yield factor. Assuming a yield factor of 3%, the distance to the endpoint would be $0.17 \times 0.67 = 0.1$ mile.

POOL FIRES

For pool fires involving spills of flammable liquids, Equation 21 below gives an estimate of the distance d (ft) from a pool fire at which people could potentially receive a second-degree burn after 40 seconds:

$$d = PFF\ (A_d)^{0.5} \tag{21}$$

where PFF is the "Pool Fire Factor" and A_d (ft^2) is the area of the pool. For the flammable liquids on Exhibit 4-2, the PFFs are as follows:

Flammable Liquid	PFF
Ethyl Ether	4.3
Isopropylamine	4.1
Isopropylchloride	3.1

Example 15. Ethyl ether spills into a diked area of 100 ft^2 and burns. From Equation 21, $d = 4.3(100)^{0.5} = 43$ ft (0.008 mi).

4.3 BUILDINGS

In chemical distribution facilities, some chemical operations may take place indoors, and the building may provide mitigation for releases. Unless your containers of regulated substances are delivered directly into the building (i.e., they are not unloaded outdoors and moved inside later), you should not consider buildings in your worst-case scenario, because there will be some time when the vessels are outdoors. If your containers are delivered indoors or if your largest vessel is indoors, you may want to analyze the mitigating effects of the building when you do your worst-case analysis. You may also want to consider buildings as mitigation systems for alternative scenarios . However, the buildings at chemical distribution facilities vary over a wide range in their strength of construction, the surface area of ventilation outlets and their purpose. At one end of the spectrum, there are strong, leaktight buildings that are designed to contain accidentally released vapors. Some of them contain scrubbers that activate upon release of certain hazardous materials and would ensure that any release to the external atmosphere would be very small indeed. At the other end of the spectrum, there may be a building that is intended to do no more than keep the rain off.

If you have a building that is expected to contain or mitigate a release, you are entitled to explain that the worst-case scenario is extremely unlikely and that the building will ensure that there will be no or minimal offsite consequences.

For toxic liquids, EPA has provided simple building release rate reduction factors for indoor releases of 10% for worst-case scenarios and 5% for alternative scenarios (i.e., the predicted rate of release is 10% or 5% of that for the same accident if it should occur outdoors). The factors are applicable to releases in a fully enclosed, non-airtight space that is directly adjacent to the outside air. They do not apply to a space that has doors or windows that could be open during a release. (See Appendix D of the OCAG for more discussion of the mitigation factors.)

For toxic gases, the EPA's reduction factor is 55%, for both worst-case and alternative scenarios. It is applicable to releases in the same type of enclosure as the factors for liquids. (See Appendix D of the OCAG for more discussion.)

Example 16. Example 4 considers a worst-case release of 14 lb/min of cyclohexylamine over 60 minutes that travels ~ 0.6 mi to a toxic endpoint at a rural site and ~ 0.3 mi at an urban site. Using the building mitigation factor of 0.1 cited above, the new release rate is 1.4 lb/min. In worst-case weather conditions, and using Equation 8 and Exhibit 4-7b, the predicted distance to the toxic endpoint is reduced from ~ 0.6 mi to 0.18 mi ~ 0.2 mi at a rural site and from ~ 0.4 mi to 0.1 mi at an urban site. You could present this mitigated worst-case scenario as an alternative scenario with a mitigation factor of 0.05, in which case the mitigated rate of release is 0.7 lb/min The predicted distances to the toxic endpoint, using Equation 20 and Exhibit 4-9, are < 0.1 mi at a rural site and < 0.1 mi at an urban site.

The consequences of explosions inside buildings are extremely dependent upon the nature of the congestion in the building. Simple guidance is not readily available. However, if you keep flammable material in a building, there should be explosion venting per NFPA requirements. This should prevent excessive buildup of pressure inside the building and should ensure that pressure waves are vented in directions favorable to mitigation.

4.4 ESTIMATING OFFSITE RECEPTORS

The rule requires that you estimate in the RMP residential populations within the circle defined by the endpoint for your worst-case and alternative release scenarios (i.e., the center of the circle is the point of release and the radius is the distance to the endpoint). In addition, you must report in the RMP whether certain types of public receptors and environmental receptors are within the circles.

RESIDENTIAL POPULATIONS

To estimate residential populations, you may use the most recent Census data or any other source of data that you believe is more accurate. You are not required to update Census data or conduct any surveys to develop your estimates. Census data are available in public libraries and in the LandView system, which is available on CD-ROM (see box below). The rule requires that you estimate populations to two

significant digits. For example, if there are 1,260 people within the circle, you may report 1,300 people. If the number of people is between 10 and 100, estimate to the nearest 10. If the number of people is less than 10, provide the actual number.

Census data are presented by Census tract. If your circle covers only a portion of the tract, you should develop an estimate for that portion. The easiest way to do this is to determine the population density per square mile (total population of the Census tract divided by the number of square miles in the tract) and apply that density figure to the number of square miles within your circle. Because there is likely to be considerable variation in actual densities within a Census tract, this number will be approximate. The rule, however, does not require you to correct the number.

OTHER PUBLIC RECEPTORS

Other public receptors must be noted in the RMP (see the discussion of public receptors in Chapter 2). If there are any schools, residences, hospitals, prisons, public recreational areas or arenas, or commercial or industrial areas within the circle, you must report that. You are not required to develop a list of all public receptors; you must simply check off that one or more such areas is within the circle. Most receptors can be identified from local street maps.

ENVIRONMENTAL RECEPTORS

Environmental receptors are defined as natural areas such as national or state parks, forests, or monuments; officially designated wildlife sanctuaries, preserves, refuges, or areas; and Federal wilderness areas. Only environmental receptors that can be identified on local U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) maps (see box below) need to be considered. You are not required to locate each of these specifically. You are only required to check off in the RMP which specific types of areas are within the circle. If any part of one of these receptors is within your circle, you must note that in the RMP.

Important: The rule does not require you to assess the likelihood, type, or severity of potential impacts on either public or environmental receptors. Identifying them as within the circle simply indicates that they could be adversely affected by the release.

Besides the results you are required to report in the RMP, you may want to consider submitting to EPA or providing your local community with a map showing the distances to the endpoint. Figure 4-1 is one suggested example of how the consequences of worst-case and alternative scenarios might be presented. It is a simplified map that shows the radius to which the vapor cloud might extend, given the worst-case release in worst-case weather conditions (the owner or operator should use a real map of the area surrounding the site). Organizations that have already begun to prepare Risk Management Programs and Plans have used this form of presentation (for example, in the Kanawha Valley or in Tampa Bay).

HOW TO OBTAIN CENSUS DATA AND LANDVIEW®

Census data can be found in publications of the Bureau of the Census, available in public libraries, including *County and City Data Book.*

LandView ®III is a desktop mapping system that includes database extracts from EPA, the Bureau of the Census, the U.S. Geological Survey, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Department of Transportation, and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. These databases are presented in a geographic context on maps that show jurisdictional boundaries, detailed networks of roads, rivers, and railroads, census block group and tract polygons, schools, hospitals, churches, cemeteries, airports, dams, and other landmark features.

CD-ROM for IBM-compatible PCS
CD-TGR95-LV3-KIT $99 per disc (by region) or $549 for 11 disc set

U.S. Department of Commerce
Bureau of the Census
P.O. Box 277943
Atlanta, GA 30384-7943
Phone: 301-457-4100 (Customer Services — orders)
Fax: (888) 249-7295 (toll-free)
Fax: (301) 457-3842 (local)
Phone: (301) 457-1128 (Geography Staff — content)
http://www.census.gov/ftp/pub/geo/www/tiger/

Further information on LandView and other sources of Census data is available at the Bureau of the Census web site at www.census.gov.

HOW TO OBTAIN USGS MAPS

The production of digital cartographic data and graphic maps comprises the largest component of the USGS National Mapping Program. The USGS's most familiar product is the 1:24,000-scale Topographic Quadrangle Map. This is the primary scale of data produced, and depicts greater detail for a smaller area than intermediate-scale (1:50,000 and 1:100,000) and small-scale (1:250,000, 1:2,000,000 or smaller) products, which show selectively less detail for larger areas.

U.S. Geological Survey
508 National Center
12201 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 20192
www.mapping.usgs.gov/

To order USGS maps by fax, select, print, and complete one of the online forms and fax to 303-202-4693. A list of commercial dealers also is available at www.mapping.usgs.gov/esic/usimage/dealers.html/. For more information or ordering assistance, call 1-800-HELP-MAP, or write:

USGS Information Services
Box 25286
Denver, CO 80225

For additional information, contact any USGS Earth Science Information Center or call 1-800-USA-MAPS.

4.5 DOCUMENTATION

You need to maintain onsite the following records on the offsite consequence analyses:

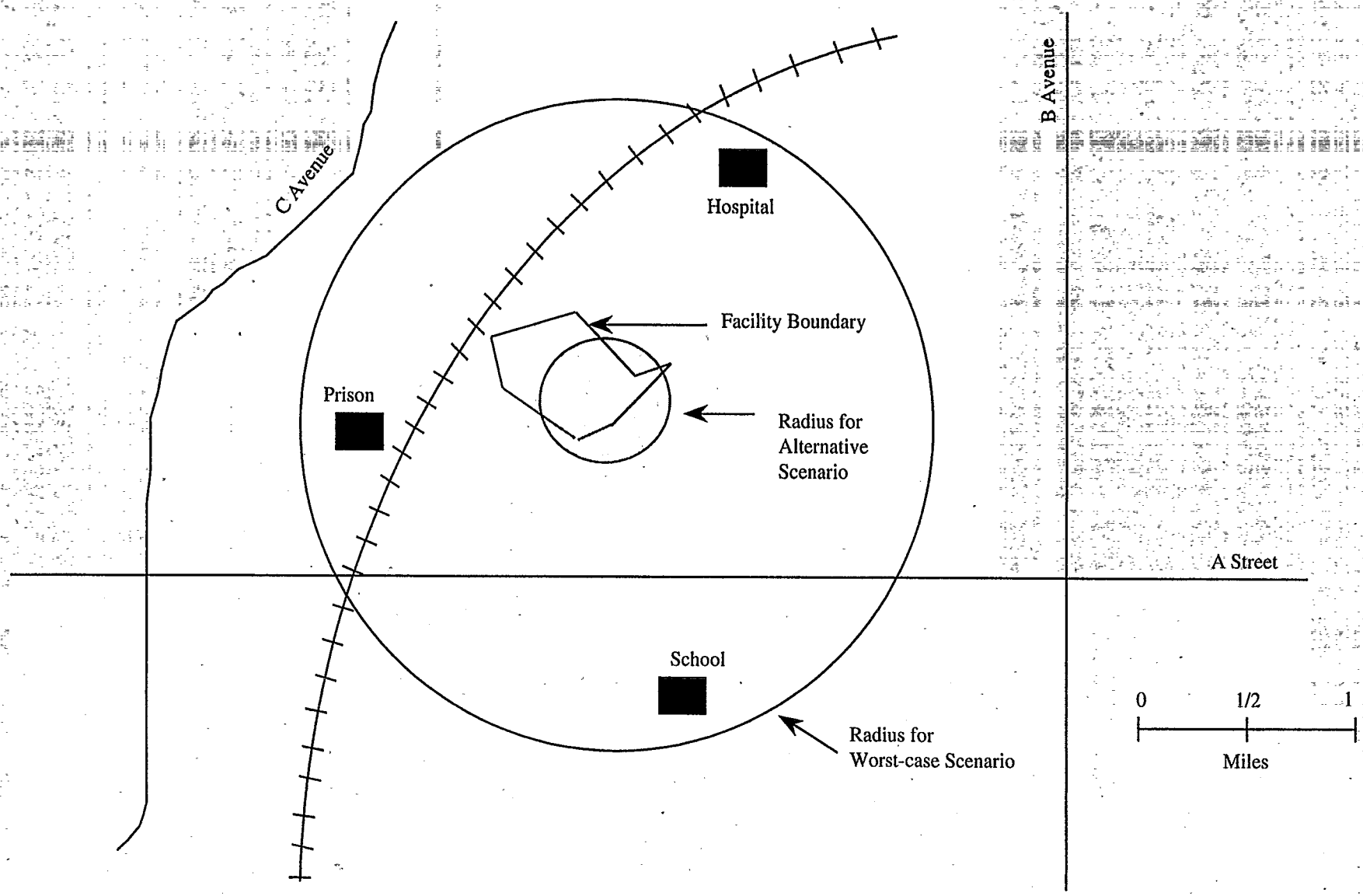
- For the worst-case scenario, a description of the vessel or pipeline selected as worst-case, assumptions and parameters used and the rationale for selection; assumptions include use of any administrative controls and any passive mitigation systems that you assumed to limit the quantity that could be released.

- For alternative release scenarios, a description of the scenarios identified, assumptions and parameters used and the rationale for the selection of specific scenarios; assumptions include use of any administrative controls and any mitigation that were assumed to limit the quantity that could be released. Documentation includes the effect of the controls and mitigation on the release quantity and rate. Section 4-3 can be referenced here if you use any of the "canned" scenarios described there.

Other data that you should provide includes:

- Documentation of estimated quantity released, release rate and duration of release.
- Methodology used to determine distance to endpoints (it will be sufficient to reference this guidance).
- Data used to identify potentially affected population and environmental receptors.

Figure 4-1 Simplified Presentation of Worst-Case and Alternative Scenario on a Local Map



APPENDIX 4A

TECHNICAL BACKGROUND FOR CHAPTER 4

METHODS AND EQUATIONS FROM EPA'S *RMP OFFSITE CONSEQUENCE ANALYSIS GUIDANCE* (OCAG)

Data for Analysis

The chemical data presented in the text for the worst-case and alternative scenario analysis are from the tables of data in the OCAG. Appendix B of the OCAG provides information on regulated toxic substances. Data for toxic gases are found in Exhibit B-1 of Appendix B, data for toxic liquids are in Exhibit B-2, data for common water solutions of toxic substances are in Exhibit B-3, and temperature correction factors are in Exhibit B-4. Appendix C provides information on regulated flammable substances. Heats of combustion for flammable substances are in Exhibit C-1, additional data for flammable gases can be found in Exhibit C-2, and Exhibit C-3 provides additional data for flammable liquids.

Methods of Analysis from OCAG

Toxic Substances. The method for estimating the release rate from an evaporating pool is from the OCAG. This method and the derivation of the factors used are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.2 of the OCAG. Equations 2 and 4 in the text, for the worst-case evaporation rate, are the same as Equations 3-3 and 3-4 from the OCAG. Equations 14 and 15, for alternative scenario evaporation rates, are the same as Equations 7-9 and 7-10 from the OCAG.

Equation 3 in the text is based on the following equation. At a temperature T °C:

$$LFA(T) = LFA(25\ °C)\ \frac{VP(T)}{VP(25)} \cdot \frac{(298)}{(273+T)} \qquad \text{(A-1)}$$

where VP(T) is the vapor pressure at T °C. The Temperature Correction Factor (TCF) is (VP(T)/VP(25) × (298/(273+T) in the above equation. See Appendix D, Section D.2, of the OCAG for the derivation of the TCF.

Appendix B, Section B.2, of the OCAG provides methods to estimate release rates for releases involving mixtures of toxic liquids (not addressed in the text of Chapter 4).

Appendix D, Sections D.1.2 and D.2.4 of the OCAG discuss the building mitigation factors cited in the text.

Flammable Substances. Equation 9 of Chapter 4, for the worst-case analysis of flammable substances, is the same as Equation C-2 in the OCAG, with the yield factor (0.1) incorporated into the constant.

Distances to the LFL for flammable substances given in Exhibit 4-10 are from Reference Tables 26, 27, 28, and 29 of the OCAG.

Equation 21 in the text is the same as Equation 11-1 in the OCAG.

ADDITIONAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS

Alternate Method for Estimation of Release Rate for Toxic Gases Liquefied by Refrigeration

You may consider a number of additional factors when you estimate the rate of release of a refrigerated liquid from a pool. If the material is confined in a dike of area A_d ft^2, then the rate of evaporation per unit area is given by

$$Q_o = 12.27\ k_s\ (T_g - T)/((\alpha_s t)^{0.5} H_l) \qquad \text{(A-2)}$$

where k_s = thermal conductivity of the material on which the pool lies (W/m/K)
T_g = temperature of the ground (K)
T = temperature of the liquid pool (the atmospheric boiling point of the released material) (K)
α_s = thermal diffusivity of the soil or concrete (m^2/s)
t = time after the spill (s)
H_L = latent heat of vaporization of spilled material (J/kg)

12.27 is a conversion factor from kg/s/m^2 to lb/min/ft^2, and

$$QR = A_d Q_o \text{ lb/min} \qquad \text{(A-3)}$$

The average rate of evaporation over a 10-minute (600 s) period is

$$QR = 24.54\ A_{dds}\ (T_g - T)/((600\alpha_s)^{0.5} H_l) \qquad \text{(A-4)}$$

This equation is obtained by integrating Equation A-2 with respect to T over the range $0 \le T \le 10$ min.

After this time, the rate of evaporation is typically much less than one-tenth of the rate of release after one minute. This average 10-minute rate of release is taken as the release rate for use with dispersion models.

Example A-1. Refrigerated chlorine is spilled into a diked area with $A_d = 400$ ft^2. The temperature of the ground is 5 °C = 278 K. The temperature of the liquid pool is assumed to be that of chlorine at its boiling point (239 K), so that $T_g - T = 39$ K. A typical value of the thermal conductivity of surfaces such as concrete and soil is $k_s = 2$ W/m/K (for insulating concrete, this value can be considerably smaller). A typical value of the thermal diffusivity of the underlying surface is $\alpha_s = 10^{-6}$ m^2/s. The latent heat of vaporization of chlorine is 2.88×10^5 J/kg. Using Equation A-4,

$$QR = (24.54)(400)(2)(39)/((600)^{1/2}(10^{-6})^{1/2}\ 2.88\text{x}10^5) = 109 \text{ lb/min}$$

Bernoulli's Formula for Liquid Releases

The rate of release of a liquid through an orifice is given by Bernoulli's formula for predicting the rate of release R(lb/min) of liquid from a vessel:

$$R = 195 c \rho_L a (881 p_g/\rho_L + 0.189 gh)^{0.5} \qquad \text{(A-5)}$$

where:

c = a constant (typical value 0.8*)
ρ_L = the density of the liquid in the vessel (lb/ft^3)
a = the area of the orifice (ft^2 - for example, the area of a hole of diameter 1" is 0.0055 ft^2)
p_g = the gauge pressure in the vessel (psig)
g = the acceleration due to gravity (32 ft/s^2)
h = the static head (ft)

To derive Equation 11, for liquid releases of gases liquefied under pressure, it was assumed that the effect of the static head would be negligible compared to the effect of the pressure in the vessel, and the 189gh term was dropped from Equation A-5.

To derive Equation 16, for liquid releases from atmospheric tanks, the gauge pressure in the vessel would be zero, so the $881p_g/\rho_L$ term was dropped from Equation A-5.

Two-Phase Releases of Gases Liquefied Under Pressure

For long pipes ($L/d_h >> 1$), where L is the length of the pipe between the reservoir of liquefied gas and the atmosphere, there can be flashing in the discharge pipe and a two-phase mixture emerges to the atmosphere. In this case, the rate of release in lb/min is given by:

$$R = 9{,}490(a)(F)(h_L)/[v_{lg}([T + 460]C_{pl})^{1/2}] \qquad \text{(A-6)}$$

where

a = area of orifice (ft^2)
F = a frictional loss factor that is dimensionless and takes on a value of 1 for $L/d_h \sim 0$, 0.85 for $L/d_h \sim 50$, 0.75 for $L/d_h \sim 100$, 0.65 $L/d_h \sim 200$ and 0.55 for $L/d_h \sim 400$
h_L = the latent heat of vaporization (Btu/lb)
v_{lg} = the difference in specific volume between the gas and liquid (lb/ft^3)
T = the reservoir temperature (°F)
C_{pl} = the liquid heat capacity (Btu/lb/°F)

Example A-2. Assume a rupture in a ½-in pipe leading from a chlorine vessel. For chlorine, h_L is 124 Btu/lb, v_{lg} = 0.68 lb/ft^3 and C_{pl} = 0.222 Btu/lb/°F. The area a is 0.00137 ft^2. Assume $L/d_h \sim 50$ ($L \sim 2$ ft), so that $F \sim 0.85$ and that the temperature is 77 °F (25 °C), Equation A-5 gives:

$$R = (9{,}490)(0.00137)(0.85)(124)/((0.68)[(537)(0.222)]^{1/2}) \sim 185 \text{ lb/min}$$

DERIVATION OF EQUATIONS 1, 8, 13 AND 20 IN CHAPTER 4

To derive the equations in this chapter, the reference tables from the OCAG were fitted by straight lines on a log-log plot, having the general equation

*This value of c has been chosen to be consistent with the OCAG. Note that c depends upon nozzle shape and Reynold number. Graphical presentations on how to determine c for various types of orifices can be found in fluid mechanics textbooks and handbooks (e.g., Perry, R.H., D.W. Green and J.O. Maloney, Ed., 1984: *Perry's Chemical Engineers Handbook*, McGraw-Hill Book Company). However, the value of c used above will generally be sufficiently accurate in light of the uncertainties that exist in atmospheric dispersion models.

$$D = a\,(R)^b \qquad (1)$$

where D is the distance (mi) to the toxic endpoint and R is the rate of release (lb/min). a and b are parameters that depend upon the specific substance (in particular, upon the toxic endpoint), the weather condition (worst-case or alternative), whether the site is rural or urban, and whether the assumed duration of cloud passage is 10 min or 60 min. In Chapter 4, generic a and b are actually A1 and A2 (toxic gases, worst-case), B1 and B2 (toxic liquids, worst-case), C1 and C2 (toxic liquids, alternative scenarios), and D1 and D2 (toxic gases, alternative scenarios), respectively. You should not expect these equations to reproduce the OCAG reference tables exactly because these equations are only best fits to the data in the OCAG, not perfect fits.

The derivation of the equations in Chapter 4, including the log-log plots used to derive the parameters for estimating distances, is presented in detail in a background document, available from EPA.

Validity of Equations

Equations 1, 8, 13, and 20 in Chapter 4 are valid for $0.1 < D \leq 25$ mi. This is because there is a lack of experimental data to justify their extrapolation below or above this range.

Chlorine, Sulfur Dioxide and Ammonia

For most chemicals, the values of A1, A2, B1, B2, C1, C2, D1 and D2 have been derived from the generic reference tables of distances in the OCAG, which were developed based on the modeling described in Appendix D of the OCAG. The exceptions are anhydrous ammonia, chlorine, sulfur dioxide and aqueous ammonia. The values of A1, A2, D1 and D2 for anhydrous ammonia are derived from the guidance given in the *Model Risk Management Program and Plan for Ammonia Refrigeration.* The values of the constants for chlorine, sulfur dioxide and aqueous ammonia are derived from the *Model Risk Management Program and Plan for Wastewater Treatment Facilities.*

The OCAG was developed to give conservative guidance that can be applied to all 77 toxic substances listed in 40 CFR § 68.130. However, EPA has also developed guidance specific to particular industries, such as ammonia refrigeration and wastewater treatment facilities. In developing this guidance, it was possible to devote resources to dispersion modeling that is tailored to the chemical in question and to remove some of the conservatism that was deliberately incorporated into the OCAG. That is why anhydrous and aqueous ammonia, and chlorine and sulfur dioxide, have been singled out for special treatment and have their own reference tables in OCAG.

For details on how the values of the constants were derived for aqueous ammonia, anhydrous ammonia, sulfur dioxide and chlorine, consult *Backup Information for the Hazard Assessments in the RMP Offsite Consequence Analysis Guidance, the Guidance for Wastewater Treatment Facilities and the Guidance for Ammonia Refrigeration - Anhydrous Ammonia, Aqueous Ammonia, Chorine and Sulfur Dioxide*, available from EPA.

CONSERVATISMS AND MODELING CONSIDERATIONS

The consequences of an accidental release depend on the conditions of the release and the conditions at the site at the time of the release. This guidance provides the above-described equations for distances, based on tables in the OCAG, for estimation of worst-case and alternative scenario consequence distances. Distance estimates based on these tables are not intended to be accurate predictions of the

distances that might be reached in the event of an accidental release. For this guidance, worst-case distances are based on modeling results assuming the worst-case conditions required by the rule. To derive the alternative scenario distances, less conservative assumptions were used for modeling; these assumptions were chosen to represent more likely conditions than the worst-case assumptions. In an actual accidental release, the conditions may be very different. Users of this guidance should remember that the results derived from the methods presented here are rough estimates of potential consequence distances. Other models may give very different results; the same model also may give different results with different assumptions about release conditions.

As noted above, the equation distances in this guidance provide results to a maximum distance of 25 miles. EPA recognizes that modeling results at such large distances are highly uncertain. No experimental data or data from accidents are available at large distances to compare to modeling results. Most data are reported for distances well under 10 miles. Modeling uncertainties are likely to increase as distances increase because conditions (e.g., atmospheric stability, wind speed, surface roughness) are not likely to remain constant over long distances. Thus, at large distances (e.g., greater than about 6 to 10 miles), the modeling results should not be given much weight as estimates of consequence distances. EPA believes, however, that the results, even at large distances, can provide useful information for comparison purposes. For example, Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPCs) and local agencies can use relative differences in distance results to aid in establishing priorities among facilities in a community for addressing chemical accident prevention and preparedness. However, EPA strongly urges communities and industry not to rely on large distances to the toxic endpoint in emergency planning and response activities. Emergency planning should <u>not</u> be based on worst-case results or on large distance results from the alternative scenario analysis.

OTHER APPROACHES

General Guidance on Modeling

If you decide to perform your own modeling, there are two major items that are not trivial. These are:

a. Correct characterization of the source term (e.g., rate of release, temperature, density, momentum, aerosol content, etc.)
b. Choice of a suitable dispersion model

It is not possible to cover in detail all of the issues that need to be addressed, although there are sources of useful advice. The quadrennial conferences on vapor cloud dispersion modeling that are organized by the Center for Chemical Process Safety (CCPS) are a good source of information on the latest developments in source term and dispersion modeling (CCPS, 1987, 1991, 1995). There are also CCPS Guidebooks, such as "Guidelines for Use of Vapor Cloud Dispersion Models - Second Edition".

EPA has also published useful guidance. There is one document that looks carefully at the definition of source terms (USEPA, 1993). The EPA has also performed an evaluation of dense gas dispersion models (USEPA, 1991). Another review of available models has been given by Hanna et al. (1991). Finally, Appendix A of OCAG contains a list of useful references.

REFERENCES FOR APPENDIX 4A

Center for Chemical Process Safety (CCPS, 1987). "Proceedings of the International Symposium on Vapor Cloud Modeling," Boston, MA; American Institute of Chemical Engineers, New York, NY.

Center for Chemical Process Safety (CCPS, 1991). "International Conference and Workshop on Modeling and Mitigating the Consequences of Accidental Releases of Hazardous Materials," New Orleans, LA; American Institute of Chemical Engineers, New York, NY.

Center for Chemical Process Safety (CCPS, 1995). "International Conference and Workshop on Modeling and Mitigating the Consequences of Accidental Releases of Hazardous Materials," New Orleans, LA; American Institute of Chemical Engineers, New York, NY.

Hanna, S.R., D.G. Strimatis and Joseph C. Chang (1991). "Uncertainties in Hazardous Model Gas Predictions," in CCPS (1991), pp. 345-368.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA, 1991). "Evaluation of Dense Gas Simulation Models," EPA-450/R-89-108, Research Triangle Park, NC.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA, 1993). "Contingency Analysis for Superfund Sites and Other Industrial Sources," EPA-454/R-93-001, Research Triangle Park, NC.

CHAPTER 5: MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

5.1 GENERAL INFORMATION (§ 68.15)

If you have at least one Program 2 or Program 3 process (see Chapter 2 for guidance on determining the Program levels of your processes), the management system provision in § 68.15 requires you to:

- Develop a management system to oversee the implementation of the risk management program elements;
- Designate a qualified person or position with the overall responsibility for the development, implementation, and integration of the risk management program elements; and
- Document the names of people or positions and define the lines of authority through an organizational chart or other similar document, if you assign responsibility for implementing individual requirements of the risk management program to people or positions other than the person or position with overall responsibility for the risk management program.

ABOUT THE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM PROVISION

Management commitment to process safety is a critical element of your facility's risk management program. Management commitment should not end when the last word of the risk management plan is composed. For process safety to be a constant priority, your facility must remain committed to every element of the risk management program.

This rule takes an integrated approach to managing risks. Each element must be implemented on an ongoing, daily basis and become a part of the way you operate. Therefore, your commitment and oversight should be continuous.

By satisfying the requirements of this provision, you are ensuring that:

- The risk management program elements are integrated and implemented on an ongoing basis; and
- All groups within a source understand the lines of responsibility and communication.

5.2 HOW TO MEET THE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

We understand that the sources covered by this rule are diverse and that you are in the best position to decide how to appropriately implement and incorporate the risk management program elements at your facility; therefore, we sought to maximize your flexibility in complying with this program.

Most chemical distributors have relatively few employees at any one site. Your management system, therefore, will probably be simple. To begin, you may identify either the qualified person or position with overall responsibility for implementing the risk management program elements at your facility. It may make sense and be practical to identify the name of the qualified person, rather than the position. Recognize that the only element of your management system that you must report in the RMP is the name of the qualified person or position with overall responsibility. Further, changes to this data element in your RMP do not require that you update your RMP.

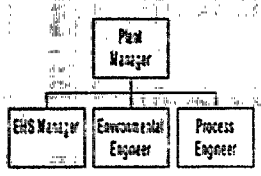
Identification of a qualified individual or position with overall responsibility may be all you need to do if the person or position named directly oversees the employees operating and maintaining the processes. You must define the lines of authority with an organizational chart or similar document only if you choose to assign responsibility for specific elements of the risk management program to persons or positions other than the person with overall responsibility. For a facility with few employees, it is likely that you will meet the requirements of this provision by identifying the one person or position with the overall responsibility of implementing the risk management program elements. If this is the case, you need not develop an organizational chart. For this reason, this chapter does not provide an example organizational chart for a small facility.

Even if you meet the requirements of this section by naming a single person or position, it is important to recognize that the person or position assigned the responsibility of overseeing implementation must have the ability and resources to ensure that your facility and employees carry out the risk management program, particularly the prevention elements, on an continuing basis. Key to the effectiveness of the rule is integrated management of the program elements.

WHAT DOES THIS MEAN FOR ME AS A MEDIUM OR LARGE FACILITY?

As a medium or large facility you may have more managerial turnover than smaller sites. For this reason, it may make more sense at your facility to identify a position, rather than the name of the specific person, with overall responsibility for the risk management program elements. Remember that the only element of your management system that you must report in the RMP is the name of the qualified person or position with overall responsibility. Also note that changes to this data element in your RMP do not require you to update your RMP.

Lines of Authority



As a relatively large or complex facility, you will likely choose to identify several people or positions to supervise the implementation of the various elements of the program; therefore, you must define the lines of authority through an organizational chart or similar document. Further, we expect that most facilities your size already have an interest in formalizing internal communication and have likely developed and maintained some type of documentation defining positions and responsibilities. Any internal documents you currently have should be the starting point for defining the lines of authority at your facility. You may find that you can simply use or update current documents to satisfy this part of the management system provision. Exhibit

5-1 provides a sample of another type of documentation you may use in addition to or as a replacement for an organization chart.

Defining the lines of authority and roles and responsibilities of staff that oversee the risk management program elements will help to:

- Ensure effective communication about process changes between divisions;
- Clarify the roles and responsibilities related to process safety issues at your facility;
- Avoid problems or conflicts among the various people responsible for implementing elements of the risk management program;
- Avoid confusion and allow those responsible for implementation to work together as a team; and
- Ensure that the program elements are integrated into an ongoing approach to identifying hazards and managing risks.

Remember that all of the positions you identify in your documentation will report their progress to the person with overall responsibility for the program. However, nothing in the risk management program rule prohibits you from satisfying the management provision by assigning process safety committees with management responsibility, provided that an organizational chart or similar document identifies the names or positions and lines of authority.

A number of industry guidelines include suggestions for management practices. The National Association of Chemical Distributors has a code of management practices, the *Responsible Distribution Process*. The *Warehouse Assessment Protocol* published by the Chemical Manufacturers Association and the International Warehouse Logistics Association includes a management systems assessment.

EXHIBIT 5-1
SAMPLE MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTATION

Position	Primary Responsibility	Changes	Responsibility re: Changes
Operations Manager	Developing OPs Oversight of operation On-the-job training On-the-job competency testing Process Safety Information Selecting participants for PHAs, incident investigations Develop management of change and pre-startup procedures	New Equipment New Process Parameters New Procedures Change in Process Utilization	Inform head of training Inform head of maintenance Inform lead for PHAs Inform hazmat team as needed Inform contractors
Training Supervisor	Develop, track, oversee operator training program Track competency testing Set up and track operator refresher training Set up training for maintenance Work with contractors	New Equipment New Process Parameters New Procedures Change in Process Utilization New Regulatory Requirements	Revise training and refresher training courses Revise maintenance courses, as needed Inform other leads of need for additional training
Maintenance Supervisor	Develop maintenance schedules Oversee and document maintenance Revise schedules as needed	New Equipment New Process Parameters New Procedures Change in Process Utilization	Inform operations manager of potential problem areas Inform training supervisor of any training revisions Inform contractors Revise schedules
Hazmat Team Chief	Develop and exercise ER plan Train responders Test and maintain ER equipment Coordinate with public responders Select participants in accident investigations	New Equipment New Process Parameters New Procedures Change in Process Utilization New Regulatory Requirements	Revise the ER plan as needed Inform operations manager of problems created by changes Work with training supervisor to revise training of team and others

EXHIBIT 5-1
SAMPLE MANAGEMENT DOCUMENTATION

Position	Primary Responsibility	Changes	Responsibility re: Changes
Health and Safety Officer	Oversee implementation of RMP Develop accident investigation procedures Oversee compliance audits Develop employee participation plans Conduct contractor evaluations Track regulations	New Equipment New Process Parameters New Procedures Change in Process Utilization New Regulatory Requirements	Inform all leads of new requirements and assign responsibilities Ensure that everyone is informed of changes and that changes are incorporated in programs as needed

January 27, 1999

CHAPTER 6: PREVENTION PROGRAM (PROGRAM 2)

6.1 ABOUT THE PROGRAM 2 PREVENTION PROGRAM

If your processes are ineligible for Program 1 and you have substances above the threshold that are not covered by OSHA's PSM standard, you have Program 2 processes. If you have storage tanks and repackaging operations, the prevention program will likely be somewhat different for each covered process because the hazards and equipment may be different and, therefore, the training and procedures will differ.

For the warehouse part of your operation, the prevention program is likely to be essentially the same for all covered substances. Procedures for moving and stacking containers, operating forklifts and other equipment, and segregating substances will generally be common to all substances stored. If you start storing a new class of hazardous substances you may have to address that, but once you have, your procedures and safety information will mainly be the same. Because of this common approach to accident prevention, you will probably want to treat your storage operations in the building as one process. You should address any differences in the hazard review and safety information, but you should develop a single accident prevention program that includes storage of all covered substances within a building. If you have more than one building at your facility, you may need to develop separate prevention programs for each building with regulated substances above the threshold. Procedures that are common across buildings need not be duplicated.

The National Association of Chemical Distributors (NACD) has adopted a code of management practices, *The Responsible Distribution Process (RDP)*. Many of the elements are similar to those required under Program 2. NACD has prepared a table comparing the elements of Program 2 with those of RDP, which is included as an appendix to this chapter. If you are in compliance with the NACD code, you will probably already have taken most of steps needed for Program 2 compliance. You are responsible for evaluating your RDP activities and determining whether they meet the requirements of part 68. If your RDP activities satisfy certain requirements of the rule, you will not need to take additional steps to meet those requirements. A comparison of RDF and the risk management program is included in Appendix A to this chapter.

In addition, the Chemical Manufacturers' Association (CMA), in coordination with the International Warehouse Logistics Association (IWLA), has developed a *Warehouse Assessment Protocol*. The Protocol includes some items that are not covered by the rule (e.g., package labeling), but many of the checklists will be useful in developing your accident prevention program for your warehouse operations. Reviewing and adapting applicable parts of the Protocol to your specific operations can save you time while helping you identify issues of concern.

There are seven elements in the Program 2 prevention program, which is Subpart C of part 68. Exhibit 6-1 sets out each of the seven elements and corresponding section numbers.

EXHIBIT 6-1
SUMMARY OF PROGRAM 2 PREVENTION PROGRAM

Number	Section Title
§ 68.48	Safety Information
§ 68.50	Hazard Review
§ 68.52	Operating Procedures
§ 68.54	Training
§ 68.56	Maintenance
§ 68.58	Compliance Audits
§ 68.60	Incident Investigation

You must integrate these seven elements into a risk management program that you and your staff implement on a daily basis. Understanding and managing risks must become part of the way you operate. Doing so will provide benefits beyond accident prevention as well. Preventive maintenance and routine inspections will lessen the number of equipment failures and down time.

6.2 SAFETY INFORMATION (§ 68.48)

The purpose of this requirement is for you to understand the equipment and chemicals you have, know what limits they place on your operations, and adopt accepted standards and codes where they apply. Having up-to-date information about your process is the foundation of an effective prevention program. Many elements (especially the hazard review) depend on the accuracy and thoroughness of the information this element requires you to provide.

WHAT DO I NEED TO DO?

You must compile and maintain safety information related to the regulated substances and process equipment for each Program 2 process. You probably have much of this information already, because you would have developed it to comply with OSHA or other rules. EPA has limited the information to what is likely to apply to the processes covered under the Program 2 program. Exhibit 6-2 gives a brief summary of the safety information requirements for Program 2.

EXHIBIT 6-2
SAFETY INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS

You must compile and maintain this safety information:	You must ensure:	You must update the safety information if:
✔Material Safety Data Sheets ✔Maximum intended inventory ✔Safe upper and lower parameters ✔Equipment specifications ✔Codes & standards used to design, build, and operate the process	✔That the process is designed in compliance with recognized codes and standards	✔There is a *major change* at your business that makes the safety information inaccurate

HOW DO I START?

MSDSs. You are required to maintain Material Safety Data Sheets under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (HCS) (29 CFR 1910.1200). If you do not have an MSDS for a regulated substance, you should contact your customer or the manufacturer for a copy. Because the rule states that you must have an MSDS that meets OSHA requirements you may want to review the MSDS to ensure that it is, in fact, complete. Besides the chemical name, the MSDS must have physical and chemical characteristics (e.g., flash point, vapor pressure), the physical hazards (e.g., flammability, reactivity), the health hazards, the routes of entry, exposure limits (e.g., the OSHA permissible exposure level), precautions for safe handling, generally applicable control measures, and emergency and first aid procedures. (See 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) for the complete set of requirements for an MSDS.)

MSDSs also are available from a number of websites. The University of California, San Diego Chemistry and Biochemistry Department maintains some MSDSs on its website: http://www-ehs.ucsd.edu/msds.htm. This site also links to other pages with MSDSs, including Vermont Safety and Information Resources on the Internet, http://siri.org. On-line databases also provide MSDSs. EPA has not verified the accuracy or completeness of MSDSs on any of these sites nor does it endorse any particular version of an MSDS.

Maximum Inventory. You must document the maximum intended inventory of any vessel that contains a regulated subject in part of a covered process. This requirement, when applied to your warehouses, means that you must document the sizes of vessels that you store. Your suppliers can provide information on the capacity of the drums, barrels, cylinders, etc., they deliver to you. You may also want to consider documenting the maximum storage capacity of areas where you store regulated substances.

For tanks, the maximum capacity can usually be found from "U1A"certificates for vessels. The U1A certificates on all vessels constructed under the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code are kept on file by the National Board. The nominal nameplate capacity can also be found on the permanently attached nameplate for your storage tank. The nameplate will also have the National Board Number for your vessel, which the key to retrieving your U1A form from the Board. These names may be located on one of the hemispherical heads, the manway, or the manway cover. The nominal capacity will usually be the water capacity, and you may want to convert it to pounds.

If you use transportation containers (railcars or tank trucks) as storage vessels, you can obtain the capacity from the required DOT nameplate, identification plate, or specification plate or from the owner of the containers.

You may want to check with NACD or the standards group that develops standards for particular processes (e.g., chlorine distribution) to determine if there are any limitations on inventories. For example, codes may limit the size of individual flammable storage areas to less than 40,000 square feet. Codes or standards may set stack height limits. For tanks, standards may limit the extent of filling; for example, NFPA-58, the LPG gas code, limits the maximum liquid volume for filling to a specified percentage (e.g., 88 percent at 60°F for propane of commercial density). These standards will limit your maximum inventories.

Storage and Process Limits. You must document the safe upper and lower temperatures and pressures, process flows, and compositions. The last three items will generally not be applicable to warehouses, but will apply to repackagers.

Every substance you store or use will have limits on temperature, which will be determined by both the properties of the substance and the vessels. If you do not know these limits, you should contact the substance manufacturer or your trade association. They will be able to provide the data you need. It is important that you know these limits so you can avoid situations where these limits may be violated. Many people are aware of the dangers of exposing their vessels to high temperatures, but extreme low temperatures also may pose hazards you should know about.

If you are moving substances through pipes or hoses, you need to define safe temperatures and pressures; again, these limits will be determined by both the substance and the piping. For example, the substance may tolerate high pressures, but the pipes may have structural limits. To operate safely, you must have this information. The pipe manufacturer will be able to provide these data.

If you are reacting chemicals, you need to understand whether the reaction will be compromised if you vary the temperature or pressure. Again, it is important to define both the upper and lower limits. Reactions may become unstable outside of their limits and compromise safety. Check with the substance manufacturer for information on this subject if you are uncertain about the limits.

Process flows and compositions will apply to you if you transfer substances through piping or hoses and if you mix the substance. It is important in these cases that you

understand the safe limits. The pipe or hose vendors will be able to provide you with the maximum flow rates that their products are designed to handle. You must also be aware of any hazards that could be created if your processes are contaminated; for example, if your substance or equipment could be contaminated by water, you must know whether that creates different hazards, such as corrosion.

For most Program 2 processes, mixing will not be an issue, but if you are mixing substances, you should understand what will happen if the composition varies. If you are uncertain about the effects of changing composition and do not have a chemist or chemical engineer on your staff, the substance manufacturer should be able to help.

Equipment Specifications. You must document any equipment you use to store, repackage, or move regulated substances. Equipment specifications will usually include information on the materials of construction, actual design, and tolerances. The vendor should be able to provide this information; you may have the specifications in your files from the time of purchase. You are not expected to develop engineering drawings of your equipment to meet this requirement. For warehouses, this requirement will apply mainly to forklifts and other equipment used to lift or move drums, barrels, pallets, etc., as well as storage racks. It is important that you understand the limitations on this equipment so that it can be operated and used properly.

The actual containers for the regulated substances will probably be designed to meet DOT specifications. You need only ensure that containers you store meet DOT specifications; you do not need to maintain copies of the DOT specifications unless you package regulated substances at your warehouse. DOT specifications are generally found in 49 CFR part 178.

If you repackage, you are likely to have more equipment on which you must maintain documentation. For example, you will need to document the specifications for all of the following that apply to your covered processes: bulk storage tanks, piping, pressure relief valves, emergency shutoff valves, temperature, pressure, and level gauges, valves, pumps, compressors, hoses, wet air scrubber systems, flame ionization systems, condensation or distillation systems, and carbon adsorption systems. You may want to file vendor specification information in a single location to make it easy to find and update.

Codes and Standards. You must document the codes and standards you used to design and build your facility and that you follow to operate. These codes will include the electrical and building codes that you must comply with under state laws. Besides the construction of the building, in storage areas, you should consider racks that you use for storage, sprinkler systems, heating and ventilation systems, and any other equipment or design features that affect the safety of your storage. Bulk storage containers are also subject to codes, such as ASME pressure vessel codes. Exhibit 6-3 lists some codes that may be relevant to your operation.

Note that the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) codes may have been adopted as state or local codes. The American National Standards Institute (ANSI) is

an umbrella, standards-setting organization, which imposes a specific process for gaining approval of standards and codes. ANSI codes may include codes and standards also issued by other organizations.

The CMA *Warehouse Assessment Protocol* has a section on loss prevention (section 4 of the protocol) that can help you identify areas of concern on design.

EXHIBIT 6-3
CODES AND STANDARDS

Organization	Subject/Codes
American National Standards Institute (ANSI)	Piping, Electrical, Power wiring, Instrumentation, Lighting, Product storage and handling, Insulation and fireproofing, Painting and coating, Ventilation, Noise and Vibration, Fire protection equipment, Safety equipment, Pumps, Compressors, Motors, Refrigeration equipment, Pneumatic conveying
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)	Fire pumps, Flammable liquid code, Plant equipment and layout, Electrical system design, Shutdown systems, Venting requirements, Gas turbines and engines, Storage tanks
American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM)	Inspection and testing, Noise and vibration, Materials of construction, Piping materials and systems, Instrumentation

How Do I Document All This?

EPA does not expect you to develop piles of papers to document your safety information. Your MSDS(s) are usually three or four pages long. You only have to keep them on file, as you already do for OSHA. Equipment specifications are usually on a few sheets or a booklet provided by the vendor; you need only keep these up-to-date and on file. You can probably document the other information on a one or more sheets that simply list each of the required items and any codes or standards that apply. See Exhibit 6-4 for a sample. Maintain that sheet in a file and update it whenever any item changes or new equipment is added.

The equipment specifications and list of standards and codes will probably meet the final requirement, that you ensure that your process is designed in compliance with recognized and generally good engineering practices. If you have any doubt that you are meeting this requirement, you should contact your trade association to determine if there are practices or standards that you are not aware of that may be useful in your operation.

EXHIBIT 6-4
SAMPLE SAFETY INFORMATION SHEET

ITEM	CURRENT DATA/LIMITS
MSDS Nitric Acid Chorine Ammonia Acrylonitrile Formaldehyde Hydrochloric Acid Hydrofluoric Acid Ethylene oxide Acrolein Flammable mixtures	Date of last update: 1994 1996 1995 1997 1994 1997 1995 1996 1999 5 mixtures (1998, 1997, 1999)
Maximum Intended Inventory (warehouse)	Largest Vessel: 55 gallon drums Maximum storage in any section 1,000 drums Maximum area storage for flammables 30,000 square feet. Aerosol (flammable) storage less than 100 cubic feet
Maximum Intended Inventory Tank (chlorine) Tank (ammonia)	 60,000 gallons (nominal water capacity) 40,000 gallons (nominal water capacity)
Temperature (warehouse) Temperature (chlorine tank) Temperature (ammonia tank)	Upper: Lower: Upper: Lower: Upper: Lower:
Pressure (chlorine tank) Pressure (ammonia tank)	Upper: Lower: Upper: Lower:
Flow rate (chlorine) Flow rate (ammonia)	Loading: Unloading: Loading: Unloading:

ITEM	CURRENT DATA/LIMITS
Equipment Specifications	Specifications on file:
Fork lifts	On file (last update, 1992)
Sprinkler system	
Wet system	Construction drawings and specifications
Foam system	Construction drawings and specifications
Rack system	Construction drawings and specifications
Storage racks	Manufacturer's specifications (1985)
Exhaust fans	Manufacturer's specifications (1993)
Fire extinguishers	Manufacturer's specifications (1995)
Alarm system	Manufacturer's specifications (1985)
Safety relief valves	Each relieves at
RV1	Replaced 9/96
RV2	Replaced 4/97
RV3	Replaced 5/94
RV4	Replaced 2/99
Excess flow valve	
EFV1	3", closes at 225 GPM with 100 PSIG inlet
EFV2	2", closes at
EFV3	3", closes at
EFV4	2", closes at
Emergency shutoff valve	
ESV1	1 1/4", closes at
ESV2	2", closes at
Pump 1	Manufacturer's specifications (1995)
Pump 2	Manufacturer's specifications (1992)
Compressor 1	Manufacturer's specifications (1995)
Compressor 2	Manufacturer's specifications (1997)
Tank level indicator 1	Manufacturer's specifications (1994)
Tank level indicator 2	Manufacturer's specifications (1996)
Tank pressure indicator 1	Manufacturer's specifications (1998)
Tank pressure indicator 2	Manufacturer's specifications (1996)
Tank temperature indicator 1	Manufacturer's specifications (1993)
Tank temperature indicator 2	Manufacturer's specifications (1994)
Codes and Standards	
Building construction Floor Interior walls Ceiling Fire doors	State building and fire code
Electrical	State electrical code
Sprinkler system	State building code; NFPA
Ventilation system	State building code
Piping design	ASME
Tanks	ASME (ID number)

ITEM	CURRENT DATA/LIMITS
Racks	
Stack heights, separations	

After you have documented your safety information, you should double check it to be sure that the files you have reflect the equipment you are currently using. It is important to keep this information up to date. Whenever you replace equipment, be sure that you put the new equipment specifications in the file and consider whether any of your other prevention elements need to be reviewed to reflect the new equipment.

6.3 HAZARD REVIEW (§ 68.50)

The hazard review will help you determine whether you're meeting applicable codes and standards, identify and evaluate the types of potential failures, and focus your emergency response planning efforts.

WHAT DO I NEED TO DO?

The hazard review is key to understanding your operation and continuing to operate safely. You must identify and review specific hazards and safeguards of your Program 2 processes. Exhibit 6-5 summarizes things you must do for a hazard review.

HOW DO I START?

There are three possible approaches to conducting a hazard review; which you use will depend on your particular situation.

Processes designed to industry-specific codes. If all or part of your facility and its operation was designed and built to comply with a federal or state standard for that operation or an industry-specific design code, your hazard review will be relatively simple. The standard-setting organization has already conducted a hazard review, identified the hazards, and designed the equipment and operating requirements to minimize the risks. You can use the code or standard as a checklist. The purpose of your review is to ensure that your equipment still meets the code and is being operated in appropriate ways.

Industry checklist. CMA's *Warehouse Assessment Protocol,* particularly the Warehouse Assessment (as opposed to the Management Systems Assessment), can provide the basis for a hazard review checklist for your storage operations. CMA and IWLA have already identified what your general hazards are and what types of equipment and procedures you should be using. Your job is to use the checklist to decide if you meet the requirements and, if you do not, whether you should. In some cases, your individual circumstances may make a checklist item unnecessary. You

EXHIBIT 6-5
HAZARD REVIEW REQUIREMENTS

Conduct a review & identify...	Use a guide for conducting the review.	Document results & resolve problems.	Update your hazard review.
✔The hazards associated with the Program 2 process & regulated substances. ✔Opportunities for equipment malfunction or human error that could cause a release. ✔Safeguards that will control the hazards or prevent the malfunction or error. ✔Steps to detect or monitor releases.	✔You may use any checklist (such as you might in a model risk management program) to conduct the review. ✔For a process designed to industry standards like NFPA-58 or Federal /state design rules, check the equipment to make sure that it's fabricated, installed, and operated properly.	✔Your hazard review must be documented and you must show that you have addressed problems.	✔You must update your review at least once every five years or whenever there is a major change in the process. ✔You must resolve problems identified in the new review *before* you startup the changed process.

should tailor this checklist to add chemical-specific concerns. For example, if you handle a wide range of chemicals across hazard classes, you will want to be sure that these materials are segregated properly. If you have an operating engineer on staff, he or she may be able to conduct the review. If you do not have any technical staff, your vendor or trade association may be able to help you. If you seek outside help, however, work with them closely so that you understand what they find.

Develop your own checklist. If you do not choose to use the CMA protocol or industry standards, you will have to conduct your own hazard review. As discussed in the requirements section, the review must identify:

- The hazards of the substance and process;
- Possible equipment failures or human errors that could lead to a release;
- Safeguards used to prevent failures or errors; and
- Steps needed to detect or monitor releases.

You will probably be able to define the hazards of the substances themselves using the MSDSs, which list the hazardous properties of substances. However, the hazards of the process (as opposed to substance or the equipment) must also be defined. If you repackage or mix chemicals, or if you fail to segregate hazard classes, you will probably need to define process hazards. Your safety information should help here.

The next step may be to conduct a simplified What If analysis where you ask for each piece of equipment and procedure, "What if this fails?" and "What if the operator fails

to do this?" Most industry standards and codes have already considered these questions and developed responses, in terms of design and operating practices. If you are doing this on your own, the important thing to remember is that you should not assume that something will not happen without a sound technical basis for that assumption. Ask why something could not happen and whether the safeguards that you think protect the equipment or operator are really adequate. In many cases, they may be adequate, but it is useful to ask, to force yourself to examine your own assumptions.

From this exercise, you should develop a checklist of items that you need to check. For example, you may have decided that your storage racks can hold a certain weight. The checklist would then include an item to check procedures to be sure that they reflect this limit. You may have identified puncturing drums with a forklift as the most likely operator error. Your checklist might then include both a check of operating procedures that address proper practices, plus a check of the width of corridors separating racks or pallets to ensure that forklift operators have enough space to maneuver. If you have listed mixing tank pump failure as a possible problem, the checklist might then include the following items to check: pump maintenance plans, tank high-level alarms, overflow tanks. You would also want to ask what effect a power outage would have on the pump. You may want to consider the particular procedures that have to be followed for safe operation of the equipment and ask what will happen if an operator omits a step or does them out of order. Do your procedures address these possible problems? Will failure of the pump affect the safe operating limits you have documented in your safety information?

When you finish the checklist, it is useful to show it to your operators. They are familiar with the equipment and may be able to point out other areas of concern. A review with your vendors or trade association may also help; their wider knowledge of the industry may give them ideas about failures you may not have experienced or considered.

CAUTION

Whichever approach you use, remember, you should consider external events as well as internal failures. If you are in an area subject to earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, or heavy snow you should examine whether your warehouse would survive these natural events without releasing the substance. You should consider the potential impacts of lightning strikes and power failures (e.g., if you lost heating in midwinter would that create dangerous situations?). These considerations may not be part of standard checklists. If you use these standards, you may have to modify them to address these site-specific concerns. Never use someone else's checklist blindly. You must be sure that it addresses all of your potential problems.

DOCUMENTING THE REVIEW

You should maintain a copy of the checklist you used. The easiest way to document findings is to enter them into the checklist after each item. This approach will give you a simple, concise way of keeping track of findings and recommendations. Exhibit

6-6 provides a sample of part of a checklist. You may also want to create a separate document of recommendations that require implementation or other resolution. EPA does not require that you implement every recommendation. It is up to you to decide which recommendations are necessary and feasible. You may decide that other steps are as effective as the recommended actions or that the risk is too low to merit the expense. You must, however, document your decision on each recommendation.

UPDATES

You must update the review every five years or whenever a major change occurs. If you repackage chemicals, you are more likely to have changes than if you only store substances. For example, if you install new equipment or begin repackaging a substance you had previously only stored, you will need to revise your hazard review or conduct a new review. For the warehouse part of your operations, major changes will probably be limited. If you start storing a new substance, particularly if it is in a hazard class you have not handled before, you would want to consider whether the new type of hazard requires any additional actions (e.g., different type of fire suppression system, new segregation patterns). In most cases, adding new regulated substances in a hazard class you already handle (flammable liquids, acids) will not be considered a major change. Even if the changes prove to be minor and do not require an update, you should examine the process carefully before starting. You will operate more safely if you take the time to evaluate the hazards before proceeding.

WHERE CAN I LOOK FOR MORE INFORMATION?

Although the reports below target the chemical industry, you may find useful information in them:

- *Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures, 2nd Ed. with Worked examples*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers.
- *Evaluating Process Safety in the Chemical Industry*, Chemical Manufacturers Association.
- *Handling and Storage: Warehouse Assessment Protocol*, Chemical Manufacturers Association.

In addition, the following apply to specific storage and handling:

- 29 CFR 1910.111, OSHA's standard for the storage and handling of anhydrous ammonia.

EXHIBIT 6-6
SAMPLE CHECKLIST[1]

Storage and Handling	Yes	No	Comments
Are chemicals segregated from foods/consumer goods?			
Are chemicals segregated by hazard class?			
Are damaged containers marked and segregated?			
Are product temperature specifications followed?			
Are there floor markings to indicate storage spaces, aisles, staging areas, and routes?			
Are products stacked properly to height specifications in accordance with fire regulations?			
Are there indications of exceeding height requirements, such as crushed boxes?			
Are aisle distances between stacking racks appropriate for safe access with mechanical handling equipment?			
Is aisle distance maintained for safe access for fire fighting?			
Is there at least one meter between the top of the stack and sprinkler heads?			
Are products stored outside of the pathway of forced air conditioning and heating units?			
Are products stored in areas other than on the floor?			
Is there a designated area for drums or intermediate bulk containers stored outside?			
Are empty pallets stored in accordance with fire regulations?			
Are container labels visible?			

[1] Adapted from the CMA Warehouse Assessment Protocol, 1996

- ANSI K61.1, ANSI standards for the storage and handling of anhydrous ammonia
- 29 CFR 1910.106, OSHA's standard for flammable gases.
- 29 CFR 1910.101, OSHA's standard for compressed gases.
- Compressed Gas Association (various publications on the safe storage and handling of compressed gases).

6.4 OPERATING PROCEDURES (§ 68.52)

Written operating procedures describe what tasks a process operator must perform, set safe process operating parameters that must be maintained, and set safety precautions for operations and maintenance activities. These procedures are the guide for telling your employees how to work safely everyday, giving everyone a quick source of information that can prevent or mitigate the effects of an accident, and providing workers and management with a standard against which to assess performance.

WHAT DO I NEED TO DO?

You must prepare written operating procedures that give workers clear instruction for safely conducting activities involving a covered process. You may use standardized procedures developed by industry groups as the basis for your operating procedures, but be sure to check that these standard procedures are appropriate for your activities. If necessary, you must update your Program 2 operating procedures whenever there is a major change and before you startup the changed process. Exhibit 6-7 briefly summarizes what your operating procedures must address.

EXHIBIT 6-7
OPERATING PROCEDURES REQUIREMENTS

Steps for each operating phase	Operating limits
✔Initial startup	✔Consequences of deviating
✔Normal operations	✔Steps to avoid, correct deviations
✔Temporary operations	
✔Emergency shutdown	
✔Emergency operations	
✔Normal shutdown	
✔Startup following a normal or emergency shutdown or a major change	

Your operating procedures must be:

- Appropriate for your equipment and operations;
- Complete; and
- Written in language that is easily understood by your operators.

The procedures do not have to be long. If you have simple equipment that requires a few basic steps, that is all you have to cover.

WHERE TO START

If you already have written procedures, you may not have to do anything more. Review the procedures. If you are satisfied that they meet the criteria listed above, you are finished. You may want to check them against any recommended procedures provided by equipment manufacturers, trade associations, or standard setting organizations, but you are not required to do so. You are responsible for ensuring that the procedures explain how to operate your equipment and store chemicals safely.

If you do not have written procedures, you may want to check with equipment manufacturers, trade associations, or standard setting organizations. They may have recommended practices and procedures that you can adapt. Do not accept anyone else's procedures without checking to be sure that they are appropriate for your particular equipment and uses and are written in language that your operators will understand. You may also want to review any requirements imposed under state or federal rules. For example, if you are subject to federal rules for loading and unloading of hazardous materials, those rules may dictate some procedures. Copies of these rules may be sufficient for those operations.

WHAT DO THESE PROCEDURES MEAN?

The rule lists eight procedures. Not all of them will be applicable to you if you only store substances. The following is a brief description to help you decide whether you need to develop procedures for each item. If a particular element does not apply, do not spend any time on it. We do not expect you to create a document that is meaningless to you. You should spend your time on items that will be useful to you.

Initial Startup. This item will probably only apply to you if you repackage or mix chemicals. If you handle the chemicals, as opposed to containers, this item covers all the steps you need to take before you start a process for the first time. You should include all the steps needed to check out equipment as well as the steps needed to start the process itself.

Normal Operations. These procedures should cover your basic operations. These are your core procedures that you expect your operators to follow on a daily basis to run your warehouse safely. For a warehouse, these would include the following:

- Segregation and storage procedures
- Use of forklifts
- Loading and unloading
- Examination for damage and labeling
- Stock controls
- Site security
- Bracing and stacking
- Hot work
- Handling damaged containers

For repackaging operations, normal operations would also include unloading into storage tanks and repackaging into smaller containers.

Some of these operations are covered by federal or state rules (e.g., loading and unloading may be covered by US DOT; hot work is covered by OSHA). Your procedures should represent compliance with any applicable rules.

Temporary Operations. These operations are short-term; they will usually occur either when your regular process is down or when additional capacity is needed for a limited period. The procedures should cover the steps you need to take to ensure that these operations will function safely. The procedures will generally cover pre-startup checks and determinations (e.g., will the material be segregated properly). The actual operating procedures for running the temporary process will be written as the operation is put into place.

You may need to consider procedures to ensure that if a new substance or product is brought into the warehouse for temporary storage, the necessary steps are taken before that storage to ensure that it is safe (e.g., barrels are not stacked too high, or located with incompatible substances).

Emergency Shutdowns and Operations. These procedures generally will apply only if you repackage regulated substances. If you do, these procedures cover the steps you need to take if you must shutdown your process quickly. These procedures may be brief because shutting a process down may be no different in an emergency than in ordinary circumstances; you may simply shut off the flow or stop any unloading or loading.

Normal Shutdown. These procedures probably will apply only if you repackage.

Startup following a normal or emergency shutdown or a major change. These procedures will be similar to those for initial startup. Startup procedures following normal shutdown may include fewer equipment checks because you may not need to check equipment on a frequent basis. You should include all the steps your workers should take to ensure that the process can operate safely. These procedures may not apply to warehouses in most instances.

Consequences of Deviations. Your operating procedures should tell the workers what will happen if something starts to go wrong and should be consistent with the safety information you develop. For example, if a rack appears to be sagging inward, the operator must know (1) whether this poses a problem that must be addressed and (2) what steps to take to correct the problem or otherwise respond to it. If the pressure in your storage tanks rises, your operator must know at what point higher pressure poses a hazard and the steps to take to address the problem. You should include this information in each of the other procedures (startup, normal operations, shutdowns), rather than as separate documents.

If you have substances with a distinctive odor, color, or other characteristic that operators will be able to sense, you should include in your procedures information

about what to do if they notice leaks. Frequently, people are the most sensitive leak detectors. Take advantage of their abilities to catch leaks before they become serious.

Equipment Inspections. You should include steps for routine inspection of equipment by operators as part of your other procedures. These inspections cover the items that operators should look for on a daily basis to be sure that the equipment is running safely (e.g., vibration checks). These inspections are not the same as those detailed checks that maintenance workers will perform, but rather are the "eyeball," "sound," and "feel" tests that experienced operators do often without realizing it. Your operators, your vendors, and your trade association can help you define the things that should trigger concern: How much vibration is normal? What does a smoothly running motor sound like?

CMA Protocol

The CMA *Warehouse Assessment Protocol* provides a checklist of operational practices in its Management Systems Assessment. You may want to review this list; some of the items on the list are not specifically covered by the rule (e.g., traffic office procedures), but may be important to efficient running of your warehouse. For warehouses, more than for many other businesses covered by this rule, the total operation of the business is relevant to safety. Although many of the substances you handle will not be subject to this rule, you are likely to use the same procedures that you use for covered substances for the other chemicals you store.

Updating Procedures

You must update your procedures whenever you change your process in a way that alters the steps needed to operate safely. If you add new equipment, you will need to expand your procedures or develop a separate set to cover the new items.

What Kind of Documents Do I Have to Keep?

You must maintain your current set of operating procedures. You are not required to keep old versions; in fact, you should avoid doing so because keeping copies of outdated procedures may cause confusion. You should date all procedures so you will know when they were last updated.

6.5 TRAINING (§ 68.54)

Training programs often provide immediate benefits because trained workers have fewer accidents, damage less equipment, and improve operational efficiency. Training gives workers the information they need to understand how to operate safely and why safe operations are necessary. A training program, including refresher training, is the key to ensuring that the rest of your prevention program is effective. You already have some type of training program because you must conduct training to comply with OSHA's Hazard Communication standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

What Do I Need to Do?

You must train all new workers in your operating procedures developed under the previous element; if any of your more experienced workers need training on these procedures, you should also train them. Any time the procedures are revised, you must train everyone using the new procedures. At least once every three years, you should provide refresher training on the operating procedures even if they have not changed. The training must cover all parts of the operating procedures, including information on the consequences of deviations and steps needed to address deviations.

For current workers, you may certify in writing that the employees have the "required knowledge, skills, and abilities to safely carry out the duties and responsibilities as provided in the operating procedures." This "grandfather clause" means that you do not need to conduct additional training for employees who are employed prior to June 21, 1999, and who have the appropriate knowledge and skills to operate covered processes safely, in accordance with the operating procedures. This certification should be kept in your files; you do not need to submit it to EPA.

You are not required to provide a specific amount of training or type of training. You should develop a training approach that works for you. If you are a small facility, one-on-one training and on-the-job training may work best. Larger facilities may want to provide classroom training or video courses developed by vendors or trade associations before moving staff on to supervised work. You may have senior operators present the training or use trainers provided by vendors or other outside sources. The form and the length of the training will depend on your resources and your processes. If you can teach someone the basics in two hours and move them on to supervised work, that is all right. The important thing is that your workers understand how to operate safely and can carry out their tasks properly. We are interested in the results of the training, not the details of how you achieve them. Find a system that works for you. Exhibit 6-8 lists things that you may find useful in developing your training program.

How Does This Training Fit with Other Required Training?

You are required by OSHA to provide training under the hazard communication standard; this training covers the hazards of the chemicals and steps to take to prevent exposures. DOT has required training for loading and unloading of hazardous materials. Some of that training will cover items in your operating procedures. You do not need to repeat that training to meet EPA's requirements. You may want to integrate the training programs, but you do not have to do so.

EXHIBIT 6-8
TRAINING CHART

✔Who needs training?	Clearly identify the employees who need to be trained and the subjects to be covered.
✔What are the objectives?	Specify learning objectives, and write them in clear, measurable terms before training begins. Remember that training must address the process operating procedures.
✔How will you meet the training objectives?	Tailor the specific training modules or segments to the training objectives. Enhance learning by including hands-on training like using simulators whenever appropriate. Make the training environment as much like the working environment as you can, consistent with safety. Allow your employees to practice their skills and demonstrate what they know.
✔Is your training program working?	Evaluate your training program periodically to see if your employees have the skills and know the routines required under your operating procedures. Make sure that language or presentation are not barriers to learning. Decide how you will measure your employees's competence.
✔How will your program work for new hires and refresher training?	Make sure all workers – including maintenance and contract employees – receive initial and refresher training. If you make changes to process chemicals, equipment, or technology, make sure that involved workers understand the changes and the effects on their jobs.

WHAT KIND OF DOCUMENTATION DO I NEED TO KEEP?

You are not required to maintain documentation of your training program. You may, however, want to keep an attendance log for any formal training courses and refresher training to ensure that everyone who needs to be trained is trained. Such logs will help you when you do a compliance audit; without such logs you will have to rely on your memory and the memory of your operators. Again, you are not required to keep them for this rule.

6.6 MAINTENANCE (§ 68.56)

You have several elements you must satisfy: you must develop maintenance procedures, train your workers in these procedures, and carry out inspections and tests on your equipment; if you use a contractor for maintenance, you must ensure that the contractors are able to follow your procedures. Maintenance procedures should cover routine maintenance, inspection, and testing. For storage operations, maintenance will apply primarily to equipment used to move storage containers (lifts, conveyors, ladders, dock equipment). If you repackage regulated substances, your tanks, hoses, and pumps will be covered.

WHAT DO I NEED TO DO?

You must prepare and implement procedures for maintaining the mechanical integrity of process equipment, and train your workers in the maintenance procedures. You may use procedures or instructions from equipment vendors, in Federal or state regulations, or in industry codes as the basis of your maintenance program. You should develop a schedule for inspecting and testing your equipment based on manufacturers' recommendations or your own experience. Exhibit 6-9 briefly summarized the elements of a maintenance program that would satisfy EPA's rule.

EXHIBIT 6-9
MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

Written procedures	Training	Inspection & testing
✔You may use someone else's procedures as the basis for your program. If you choose to develop your own, you must write them down.	✔Train process maintenance employees in process hazard and how to avoid or correct an unsafe condition. ✔Make sure this training covers the procedures applicable to safe job performance.	✔Inspect & test process equipment. ✔Use recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices. ✔Follow a schedule that matches the manufacturer's recommendations or that prior operating experience indicates is necessary.

HOW DO I START?

Your first steps will probably be to determine whether you already meet all these requirements. If you review your existing written procedures and determine that they are appropriate, you do not need to revise or rewrite them. If your workers are already trained in the procedures and carry them out, you may not need to do anything else.

If you do not have written procedures, you will need to develop them. Your equipment vendors may be able to provide procedures and maintenance schedules. Using these as the basis of your program is acceptable. Your trade association may also be able to help you with industry-specific checklists. If there are existing standards, your trade association can provide you with the references. Copies of these may form the basis for your maintenance program. If there are federal or state regulations that require certain maintenance, you should use these as well.

You need to determine if procedures provided by vendors, manufacturers, trade associations, or others are appropriate for your operation. If you are operating in a standard way (e.g., using your equipment in the way it was designed for), you may assume that these other procedures will work for you. If you are using equipment for purposes other than those for which it was designed, you need to decide whether your use changes the kind of maintenance or frequency of inspection and testing.

TRAINING

Once you have written procedures, you must ensure that your maintenance workers are trained in the procedures and in the hazards of the process. As with the training discussed in the previous section, how you provide this training is up to you. We believe that you are in the best position to decide how to train your workers. Vendors may provide the training or videos; you may already provide training on hazards and how to avoid or correct them as part of Hazard Communication Standard training. You do not need to repeat this training to comply with this rule.

If you hire contractors to do your maintenance, you must ensure that they are trained to carry out the procedures. You can do this by providing training or by developing agreements with the contractor that gives you the assurance that only trained workers will sent to your site. In some cases, you may be able to rely on licenses (e.g., electricians).

INSPECTION AND TESTING

You must establish a schedule for inspection and testing equipment associated with covered processes. You may obtain recommendations from manufacturers, vendors, or trade associations. You should, however, use your own experience as a basis for examining any schedules you obtain from others. Many things may affect whether a schedule is appropriate. The manufacturer may assume a certain rate of use. If your use (e.g., the hours per day a forklift is operated) varies considerably, the variations may affect the wear on the equipment. Extreme weather conditions may also impact wear on equipment.

Talk with your operators as you prepare or adopt these procedures and schedules. If their experience indicates that equipment fails more frequently than the manufacturer expects, you should adjust the inspection schedule to reflect that experience. Your trade association may also be able to provide advice on these issues.

WHAT KIND OF DOCUMENTATION MUST I KEEP?

You must keep your written procedures and schedules as well as any agreements you have with contractors. You are not required to keep training logs or maintenance logs to comply with this rule. You may, however, want to maintain such logs for your own use. Without some record, you will have to rely on workers' memories about when something was last checked. As workers leave or change jobs at your company, it can be difficult to keep track of when inspections and tests were done. Maintaining a record of when something was last done or is scheduled to be done next can help keep your program working smoothly.

6.7 COMPLIANCE AUDITS (§ 68.58)

Any risk management program should be reviewed periodically to ensure that employees and contractors are implementing it properly. A compliance audit is a way

for you to evaluate and measure the effectiveness of your risk management program. An audit reviews each of the prevention program elements to ensure that they are up-to-date and are being implemented and will help you identify problem areas and take corrective actions. As a result, you'll be running a safer operation.

WHAT DO I NEED TO DO?

At least every three years, you must certify that you have evaluated compliance with EPA's requirements for the prevention program for each covered process. At least one person on your audit team must be knowledgeable about the process. You must develop a report of your findings, determine and document an appropriate response to each finding, and document that you have corrected any deficiency.

The purpose of the compliance audit is to ensure that you are continuing to implement the risk management program as required. Remember, the risk management program is an on-going process; it is not a set of documents that you develop and put on a shelf in case the government inspects your site. To be in compliance (and gain the benefits) procedures must be followed on a daily basis; documents must be kept up to date. The audit will check these items and provide you with items that need to be improved.

You must check each of the items in prevention program. Because you have simple procedures, the audit should not take a long time. You may want to use the CMA protocol warehouse assessment protocol as the basis of your audit of your storage operations. The NACD Responsible Distribution Process implementation guide may be a useful starting part of an audit checklist as well; the guide covers more activities than are covered by part 68, as does the CMA protocol. You may tailor the audit to cover only requirements of part 68, or you may decide to expand the audit to cover the full range of your activities.

Once you have the checklist, you, your chief operator, or some other person who is knowledgeable about your process, singly or as a team, should walk through the facility and check on each of the items, writing down comments and recommendations. You may want to talk with employees to determine if they have been trained and are familiar with the procedures.
You must respond to each of the findings and document what actions, if any, you take to address problems. You should take steps to correct any deficiencies you find.

You may choose to have the audit conducted by a qualified outside party. For example, you may have someone from another part of your company do the audit or hire an expert in warehousing. If you do either of these, you should have someone work with the person, both to understand the findings and answer questions.

Remember, this is an audit of compliance with the prevention program of this rule. You may choose to expand the scope to cover your compliance with other parts of the rule and the overall safety of your operation, but you are not required to do so.

WHAT KIND OF DOCUMENTATION MUST I KEEP?

You must keep a written record of the findings and actions for five years. You may also want to keep a record of who conducted the audit, but you are not required to do this. Exhibit 6-10 provides a sample format for documenting the audit and subsequent actions.

EXHIBIT 6-10
SAMPLE AUDIT CHECKLIST
FOR SAFETY INFORMATION AND HAZARD REVIEWS

Element	Yes/No/NA	Action/Completion Data
Safety Information		
MSDSs updated?		
Maximum intended inventory determined?		
Determined Safe upper and lower temperature? Segregation of incompatible substances		
Equipment specifications Forklifts Fire suppression systems Ventilation system Tanks Pumps Compressors		
Hazard Review		
Are incompatible materials appropriately segregated?		
Is the fire suppression system appropriate for materials stored?		
Are stack heights in accordance with industry standards and codes?		
Has equipment been inspected to determine if it is operated according to industry standards and codes?		
Are the results of the inspections documented?		
Have inspections been conducted after every major change?		

6.8 INCIDENT INVESTIGATION (§ 68.60)

Incidents can provide valuable information about site hazards and the steps you need to take to prevent accidental releases. Often, the immediate cause of an incident is the result of a series of other problems that need to be addressed to prevent recurrences. For example, an operator's mistake may be the result of poor training. Equipment failure may result from improper maintenance or misuse. Without a thorough investigation, you may miss the opportunity to identify and solve these problems.

WHAT DO I NEED TO DO?

You must investigate each incident that resulted in, or could have resulted in a "catastrophic release of a regulated substance." A catastrophic release is one that presents an imminent and substantial endangerment to public health and the environment. The easiest way to understand imminent and substantial endangerment is to consider whether the release could have exposed the public to levels that exceed the toxic or flammable endpoints. If a release had that potential, even if no such exposure occurred (because of favorable weather conditions or because the adjoining facilities were unoccupied at the time), you should investigate. Most warehouse accidents will not meet this criterion; minor spills of toxic substances that are contained within the warehouse building are unlikely to represent a potential catastrophic release. Minor fires, however, may if the fire had the potential to spread and release toxic substances. Spills of toxic regulated substances outside may pose a threat to the public and should be investigated. Exhibit 6-11 briefly summarizes the steps you must take for investigating incidents.

HOW DO I START?

You should start with a simple set of procedures that you will use to begin an investigation. You may want to assign someone to be responsible for compiling the initial incident data and putting together the investigation team. If you have a small facility, your "team" may be one person who works with the local responders, if they were involved.

EXHIBIT 6-11
INCIDENT INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS

✔**Initiate an investigation promptly.**	Begin investigating no later than 48 hours following the incident.
✔**Summarize the investigation in a report.**	Among other things, this report will include the factors contributing to the incident. Remember that identifying the root cause may be more important than identifying the initiating event. Remember, also, that the purpose of the report is to help management take corrective action.

✔**Address the team's findings and recommendations.**	Establish a system to address the incident report findings and recommendations and document resolutions and corrective actions.
✔**Review the report with your staff and contractors.**	You must share the report - its findings and recommendations - with affected workers whose job tasks are relevant to the incident.
✔**Retain the report.**	Keep incident investigation summaries for five years.

The purpose of the investigation is to find out what went wrong and why, so you can prevent it from happening again. Do not stop at the obvious failure or "initiating event" (e.g., the hose was clogged, the operator forgot to check the connection); try to determine why the failure occurred. In many cases, the underlying cause will be what matters (e.g., the operator did not check the connection because the operating procedures and training did not include this step). If the accident occurred because of operator error, you should determine if the operator made the mistake because he or she had been trained in the wrong procedures or because design flaws made mistakes likely. If you write off the accident as operator error alone you miss the chance to take the steps needed to prevent such errors the next time. Similarly, if equipment fails, you should try to decide whether it had been used or maintained improperly.

Remember, your goals are to prevent accidents, not to blame someone, and correct any problems in your prevention program. In this way, you can prevent recurrences.

In many cases, an investigation will not take long. If you have a complex facility, if equipment has been severely damaged, or the workers seriously hurt, an investigation may take several days. You should talk with the operators who were in the area at the time and check records on maintenance (another reason for keeping logs). If equipment has failed in an unusual way, you may need to talk to the manufacturer and your trade association to determine if similar equipment has suffered similar failures.

You must develop a summary of the accident and its causes and make recommendations to prevent recurrences. You must address each recommendation and document the resolution and any actions taken. Finally, you must review the findings with operators affected by the findings.

WHAT KIND OF DOCUMENTATION MUST I KEEP?

You must maintain the summary of the accident, recommendations, and actions. A sample format is shown in Exhibit 6-12 that combines all of these in a single form. Note that the form also includes accident data that you will need for the five-year accident history. These data are not necessarily part of the incident investigation report, but including them will create a record you can use later to create the accident history.

EXHIBIT 6-12
SAMPLE INCIDENT INVESTIGATION REPORT

Hydrofluoric Acid Release		
Date: May 15, 1998; 3 pm	Substance: Hydrofluoric acid (70%)	Quantity: 1800 pounds
Duration: 2 hours	Weather: 82° F, 8 mph winds	
Description:	A forklift punctured two 55-gallon drums of HF and severely damaged two other drums on the pallet, which then split open as they fell off the loading dock. Five workers and two local responders were treated for exposure. Neighboring facilities were notified to shelter in place.	
Findings	**Recommendations**	**Actions**
The forklift controls stuck.	Institute more frequent inspections and tests of the forklifts.	Changed inspection and testing intervals; revised procedures; conducted training on new procedures
Operator and other workers left the scene to protect themselves. It took 15 minutes for the hazmat staff to suit up and begin responding.	Conduct exercises quarterly for hazmat staff. Conduct refresher training for other staff on evacuation and notification procedures.	Exercise schedule established. Refresher training provided; safety meetings added and held on a monthly basis to review safety issues
Inadequate quantities of neutralizer were available. Supply had not been replenished after several minor spills.	Check and replenish supply monthly or after each use.	Routine checks added to work order schedule.

6.9 CONCLUSION

Many of you will need to do little that's new to comply with the Program 2 prevention program, because you already are complying with many program elements through other Federal rules, state requirements, and RDP. And if you've voluntarily implemented OSHA's PSM standard for your Program 2 process, you'll meet the lesser Program 2 prevention program requirements. No matter what choices you make in complying with the Program 2 prevention program, keep these things in mind:

- Integrate the elements of your prevention program. For Program 2 owners and operators, a major change in any single element of your program should lead to a review of other elements to identify any effect caused by the change.

- Make accident prevention an institution at your site. Like the entire risk management program, a prevention program is more than a collection of

written documents. It is a way to make safe operations and accident prevention the way you do business everyday.

- Check your operations on a continuing basis and ask if you can improve them to make them safer as well as more efficient.

APPENDIX 6A
COMPARISON OF RDP AND PROGRAM 2 PREVENTION ELEMENTS

EPA's Risk Management Program	NACD's Responsible Distribution Process℠
Program 2 Prevention	Matching RDP Components
Safety Information	**Product Stewardship (Section F)** **Handling & Storage (Section A,E,G)**
Document & maintain MSDSs. Document & maintain maximum inventory. Document & maintain storage and process limits. Document & maintain equipment specifications. Document & maintain codes & standards used to design, build, & operate the process. Ensure process is designed in compliance with recognized codes & standards. Update safety information if there is a major change at your business that makes the safety information inaccurate.	*Product Stewardship* Section F. A process to encourage re-sellers to communicate to their customers the principles and goals of the Responsible Distribution Process℠. Procedures should be established to obtain information (i.e. MSDS, product specifications, safety information) *Handling & Storage* Section A: Procedures for ensuring that containers are appropriatefor the chemical being shipped, comply with regulatory requirements, and are free from leaks and visible defects. Section E. A process for selecting owned and contracted facilities and sites for chemical storage or handling that emphasizes safety, fitness, and includes reviews. Section G. Facility design, construction, maintenance, inspection, and security practices that promote facility integrity, consistent with recognized codes and regulations.
Hazard Review	**Risk Management**
Conduct a review & identify hazards associated with Program 2 process, opportunities for errors resulting in a release, safeguards, and steps to detect or monitor releases. Use a guide for conducting the review. Document results & resolve problems. Update your hazard review.	Section A. Senior management commitment, through policy, communications, and resources, to ongoing improvements in chemical distribution safety. Section B. Regular review with manufacturers of the hazards of materials, the likelihood of accidents or releases, the potentials for human and environmental exposure from release of the materials, and the route and methods of transport. Section C. Identification and implementation of risk reduction measures.
Operating Procedures	**Job Procedures & Training**

Prepare written operating procedures that give workers clear instructions for safely conducting activities involving a covered process. Procedures must be appropriate for your equipment and operations, complete, and written in language easily understood by your operators.	Section A. Identification of the skills and knowledge necessary to perform each job. Section B. Establishment of procedures and work practices for safe operating and maintenance activities.
Training	**Job Procedures & Training (Section C)** **Compliance Review & Training (Section C)** **Handling & Storage (Section C)**
Must train all new workers in your developed operating procedures. If procedures are revised, you must train all workers using the new procedures. Training must cover all parts of the operating procedures, including information on the consequences of deviations and steps needed to address deviations. Training as required by OSHA, under the hazard communication standard, and DOT for loading and unloading hazardous materials.	*Job Procedures & Training* Section C. Training for all personnel, including outside contract personnel, as appropriate, to reach and maintain proficiency in safe work practices and the skill and knowledge necessary to perform their job, including confirmationof job competence. *Compliance Review & Training* Section C. Training for all employees in the implementation of applicable regulations, as well as member company's specific requirements. *Handling & Storage* Section C. Procedures for loading and unloading chemicals at the member company's facilities that result in protection of personnel, a reduction of emissions to the environment, and ensure that chemicals are loaded and unloaded into and out of proper storage facilities.
Maintenance	**Handling & Storage (Section G)** **Job Procedures & Training (Section B & C)**

Develop maintenance procedures (for storage operations, applies to equipment used to move storage containers; for repackaging, applies to tanks, hoses, & pumps). Train workers in these procedures. Carry out inspections and test on your equipment. Ensure that contractors are able to follow your procedures.	*Handling & Storage* Section G. Facility design, construction, maintenance, inspection, and security practices that promote facility integrity, consistent with recognized codes and regulations. *Job Procedures & Training* Section B. Establishment of procedures and work practices for safe operatingand maintenance activities. Section C. Training for all personnel, including outside contract personnel as appropriate, to reach and maintain proficiency in safe work practices and the skill and knowledge necessary to perform their job, including confirmation of job competence.
Compliance Audits	**Adjunct Policies: Internal Audits Policy, Corrective & Preventive Action Policy**
At least every three years, you must certify that you have evaluated compliance with EPA's requirements for the prevention program for each covered process. At least one person on your audit team must be knowledgeable about the process. You must develop a report of your findings, determine and document an appropriate response to each finding, and document that you have corrected any deficiency.	*Internal Audits Policy* Member companies must establish documented procedures for regularly-scheduled internal audits to verify the implementation of policies and procedures supporting the RDP Code of Management Practice. The audits will be used to evaluate the effectiveness of the policies and procedures. Internal audits shall be done on a yearly basis beginning with successful completion of the Interim Verification Process. Audits should be recorded and results brought to the attention of appropriate management personnel who must take timely corrective or preventive action. Annual audit results should be retained until the next Third-party On-Site Verification is completed. *Corrective & Preventive Action Policy* Member companies shall establish a Corrective and Preventive Action system for RDP-related issues. This system should permit the identification and communication of inadequacies or improvements in each member company's implementation of RDP. Member companies shall establish and maintain procedures for implementing corrective action and preventive actions arising from internal and external audits or other sources. Any corrective or preventive action taken to resolve the cause or RDP implementation inadequacy shall be appropriate, as determined by member company management, to the magnitude of the cause or inadequacy and commensurate with the risk involved.

Incident Investigation	Emergency Response & Public Preparedness
You must investigate each incident that resulted in, or could have resulted in a "catastrophic release of a regulated substance." You must develop a summary of the accident and its causes and make recommendations to prevent recurrences. You must address each recommendation and document the resolution and any actions taken. You must review the findings with operators affected by the findings.	Section A. A process for responding to, reporting on, and investigating chemical distribution incidents and releases involving the member company's chemicals, and implementation of appropriate preventive measures developed from the investigative process. Section B. A system of internal investigation, reporting, appropriate corrective action, and follow-up for each incident that results or could have resulted in a fire, explosion, or accidental chemical release.

DISCLAIMER

This Side-By-Side Comparison (side-by-side) was prepared by the staff of the National Association of Chemical Distributors (NACD). Every attempt was made to make the information contained herein as accurate and up-to-date as possible. Neither the NACD, nor any of its employees, contractors,subcontractors, or their employees makes any warranty, expressed or implied, or assumes any legal liability for the contents of this side-by-side, nor assumes any liabilityfor the use of this side-by-side by any party, nor assumes any liability for the results conveyed by the use of this side-by-side by any party to a third party.

CHAPTER 7: PREVENTION PROGRAM (PROGRAM 3)

Many of you will need to do little that is new to comply with the Program 3 prevention program, because you already have the OSHA PSM program in place. Whether you're building on the PSM standard or creating a new program, keep these things in mind.

- EPA and OSHA have different legal authority — EPA for offsite consequences, OSHA for on-site consequences. If you are already complying with the PSM standard, your process hazard analysis (PHA) team may have to assess new hazards that could affect the public or the environment offsite. Protection measures that are suitable for workers (e.g., venting releases to the outdoors) may be the very kind of thing that imperils the public.

- Integrate the elements of your prevention program. You must ensure that a change in any single element of your program leads to a review of other elements to identify any effect caused by the change.

- Most importantly, make accident prevention an institution at your site. Like the entire risk management program, a prevention program is more than a collection of written documents. It is a way to make safe operations and accident prevention the way you do business everyday.

7.1 PROGRAM 3 PREVENTION PROGRAM AND OSHA PSM

The Program 3 prevention program includes the requirements of the OSHA PSM standard. Whenever we could, EPA used OSHA's language verbatim. However, there were a few terms that EPA had to change to reflect the differences between its authority and OSHA's. For example, OSHA regulates to protect workers; EPA's responsibility is to protect public health and safety and the environment. Therefore, an "owner or operator" subject to EPA's rule must investigate catastrophic releases "that present(s) (an) imminent and substantial endangerment to public health and the environment," but an OSHA "employer" would focus its concerns on the workplace. To clarify these distinctions, we deleted specific references to workplace impacts and "safety and health" contained in OSHA's PSM standards. We also used different schedule dates and references where appropriate. Exhibit 7-1 compares terms in EPA's rule with their counterparts in the OSHA PSM standard.

EXHIBIT 7-1
COMPARABLE EPA AND OSHA TERMS

OSHA TERM	EPA TERM
Highly hazardous substance	Regulated substance
Employer	Owner or operator
Facility	Stationary source
Standard	Rule or part

There are twelve elements in the Program 3 prevention program. Each element corresponds with a section of subpart D of part 68. Exhibit 7-2 sets out each of the twelve elements, the corresponding section numbers, and OSHA references. Two OSHA elements are not included. Emergency response is dealt with separately in part 68; the OSHA trade secrets requirement (provision of trade secret information to employees) is beyond EPA's statutory authority.

EXHIBIT 7-2
SUMMARY OF PROGRAM 3 PREVENTION PROGRAM
(40 CFR PART 68, SUBPART D)

SECTION	TITLE	OSHA PSM REFERENCE
§ 68.65	Process Safety Information	PSM standard § 1910.119(d).
§ 68.67	Process Hazard Analysis (PHA)	PSM standard § 1910.119(e).
§ 68.69	Operating Procedures	PSM standard § 1910.119(f).
§ 68.71	Training	PSM standard § 1910.119(g).
§ 68.73	Mechanical Integrity	PSM standard § 1910.119(j).
§ 68.75	Management of Change	PSM standard § 1910.119(l).
§ 68.77	Pre-Startup Review	PSM standard § 1910.119(I).
§ 68.79	Compliance Audits	PSM standard § 1910.119(o).
§ 68.81	Incident Investigation	PSM standard § 1910.119(m)
§ 68.83	Employee Participation	PSM standard § 1910.119(c).
§ 68.85	Hot Work Permit	PSM standard § 1910.119(k).
§ 68.87	Contractors	PSM standard § 1910.119(h).

OSHA provided guidance on PSM in non-mandatory appendix C to the standard. OSHA has reprinted this appendix as PSM Guidelines for Compliance (OSHA 3133). The OSHA guidance is reproduced, reordered to track part 68, in Appendix F. The remainder of this chapter briefly outlines the major requirements and provides a discussion of any differences between EPA and OSHA. In some cases, further guidance is provided on the meaning of specific terms. For more detailed guidance, you should refer to the OSHA guidance in Appendix F.

Qs &As
Implementation and Program Level

Q. My process is a series of storage vessels, connected by piping, with a few co-located tanks of other substances. Do I have to implement one prevention program to cover all aspects of the process even if different operators and different hazards are involved in various parts of the process?

A. You should implement the program in the way that makes sense to you. For a process such as yours, you may need to divide the process into sections (e.g., storage units) for the PHA and compliance audits, to keep the analyses manageable. Operating and maintenance procedures (and the training in these procedures) should be developed for operating units; combining procedures for different types of units into a single document may make them harder to use; training operators in procedures they do not need would waste time and perhaps confuse operators. You may want to collect and store process safety information by individual units to make it easier to use. Other parts of the program (contractors, employee participation, procedures for pre-startup, management of change, and hot work) are likely to be common to all parts of the process.

Q. I have a tank with more than 10,000 pounds of propane. I use the propane to heat the offices, but not as a fuel for my covered process, so it is not subject to OSHA PSM and would be Program 2 for EPA. The tank, however, is close to equipment that has chlorine above the applicable threshold and is subject to OSHA PSM and Program 3. Is the tank considered part of the process? Does this affect the program level?

A. If a fire or explosion in the propane tank could cause a release of chlorine or other regulated substances or interfere with mitigation of such a release, the tank is considered part of a single process and consequently is subject to both OSHA PSM and Program 3.

7.2 PROCESS SAFETY INFORMATION (§ 68.65)

Exhibit 7-3 briefly summarizes the process safety information requirements.

Where To Go For More Information

Diagrams. You may find it useful to consult Appendix B of OSHA's PSM final rule, computer software programs that do P&IDs, or other diagrams.

Guidance and Reports. Various engineering societies issue technical reports relating to process design. Other sources you may find useful include:

- *Guidelines for Process Safety Documentation*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1995.

EXHIBIT 7-3
PROCESS SAFETY INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS

For chemicals, you must complete information on:	For process technology, you must provide:	For equipment in the process, you must include information on:
✔Toxicity ✔Permissible exposure limits ✔Physical data ✔Reactivity ✔Corrosivity ✔Thermal & chemical stability ✔Hazardous effects of inadvertent mixing of materials that could foreseeably occur	✔A block flow diagram or simplified process flow diagram ✔Information on process chemistry ✔Maximum intended inventory of the EPA-regulated chemical ✔Safe upper & lower limits for such items as temperature, pressure, flows, or composition ✔An evaluation of the consequences of deviation	✔Materials of construction ✔Piping & instrument diagrams (P&IDs) ✔Electrical classification ✔Relief system design & design basis ✔Ventilation system design ✔Design codes & standards employed ✔Safety systems ✔Material and energy balances for processes built after June 21, 1999

- *Emergency Relief System Design Using DIERS Technology,* American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1992.
- *Emergency Relief Systems for Runaway Chemical Reactions and Storage Vessels: A Summary of Multiphase Flow Methods*, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1986.
- *Guidelines for Pressure Relief and Emergency Handling Systems,* Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1998.
- *Loss Prevention in the Process Industries*, Volumes I, II, and III, Frank P. Lees, Butterworths: London 1996.

QS & AS
PROCESS SAFETY INFORMATION

Q. What does "materials of construction" apply to and how do I find this information?

A. You must document the materials of construction for all process equipment in a covered process. For example, you need to know the materials of construction for process vessels, storage vessels, piping, hoses, valves, and flanges. Equipment specifications should provide this information.

Q. What does "electrical classification" mean?

A. Equipment and wiring for locations where fire and explosion hazards may exist must meet requirements based on the hazards. Each room, section, or area must be considered separately. Equipment should be marked to show Class, Group, and operating temperature or temperature range. You must determine the appropriate classification for each area and ensure that the equipment used is suitable for that classification. The equipment covered includes transformers, capacitors, motors, instruments, relays, wiring, switches, fuses, generators, lighting, alarms, remote controls, communication, and grounding. Electrical classification will be included in equipment specifications.

Q. What does "relief system design basis" mean?

A. Relief systems include, but are not limited to, relief valves, relief headers, relief drums, and rupture disks. Design basis means documenting how the loads and sizes of the relief system, as well as inlet and outlet sizes, were determined. This includes a description of overpressure scenarios considered, the scenario that creates the largest load to be relieved, the assumptions used, and if the device meets a certain code. Relief devices on pressure vessels must conform to ASME codes. Industry codes (e.g., API RP 520) also provide guidance on scenarios that should be considered and on equations for sizing of devices. Scenarios you may need to consider include fire, blocked flow, control valve failure, overheating, power outage, tube rupture, and cooling water failure. For two-phase flow, you should review AIChE publications from the Design Institute for Emergency Relief Systems (DIERS).

Q. What do I have to do for material and energy balances?

A. For new processes, you must document both material and energy inputs and outputs of a process. For example, you would document the quantity of a regulated substance added to the process, the quantity consumed during the process, and the quantity that remains in the output. This requirement will not generally apply to storage processes.

7.3 PROCESS HAZARD ANALYSIS (§ 68.67)

Exhibit 7-4 provides a summary of the requirements for process hazard analyses (PHAs).

EXHIBIT 7-4
PROCESS HAZARD ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS

The PHA must cover::	Techniques must be one or more of:	Other requirements:
✔Hazards of the process ✔Identification of previous, potentially catastrophic incidents ✔Engineering and administrative controls applicable to the hazards ✔Consequence of failure of controls ✔Siting ✔Human factors ✔Qualitative evaluation of health and safety impacts of control failure	✔What If ✔Checklist ✔What If/Checklist ✔Hazard and Operability Study (HAZOP) ✔Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA) ✔Fault Tree Analysis ✔Appropriate equivalent methodology	✔Analysis must be done by a team, one member of which has experience in the process, one member of which is knowledgeable in the PHA technique ✔A system must be developed for addressing the team's recommendations and documenting resolution and corrective actions taken ✔The PHA must be updated at least once every five years ✔PHAs and documentation of actions must be kept for th life of the process

EPA/OSHA DIFFERENCES

You can use a PHA conducted under the OSHA PSM standard as your initial process hazard analysis. All OSHA PHAs must have been completed by May 1997. Therefore, the only "new" PHAs will be for non-OSHA Program 3 processes. If the process is subject to OSHA PSM, you can update and revalidate your PHA on OSHA's schedule.

Offsite impacts. You should consider offsite impacts when you conduct a PHA under EPA's rule (except for an initial PHA where are using the PHA conducted for OSHA PSM). If you are in the Program 3 prevention program because you must comply with the PSM standard, you may not have fully considered offsite consequence because the focus of PSM is worker protection. Practically speaking, however, there should be few instances where the scenarios considered for OSHA fail to address offsite impacts. A well-done PHA should identify all failure scenarios that could lead to significant exposure of workers, the public, or the environment. The only issue that may require further consideration for part 68 processes is whether any protection measures that were adequate for worker safety are inadequate for public and environmental safety.

Consider two circumstances — one where OSHA's PSM standard and EPA's risk management program rule lead to the same result, and another where protecting workers could mean endangering the public and the environment. For flammables, any scenario that could affect the public almost certainly would have the potential to affect workers; measures taken to protect your employees likely will protect the public and the environment. For toxics under PSM, however, you may plan to address a loss of containment by venting toxic vapors to the outside air. In each circumstance, a PHA should define how the loss of containment could occur. However, for EPA, the PHA team should reassess venting as an appropriate mitigation measure.

Updating and revalidating your PHA. For EPA, you must complete the initial PHA for each Program 3 process not later than June 21, 1999, and update it at least once every five years. You may complete an initial PHA before that date. You may use an OSHA PHA as your initial PHA, and update and revalidate it every five years on the OSHA schedule. A PHA completed after August 19, 1996 (the effective date of part 68) should consider offsite impacts.

Rejecting Team Recommendations

You may not always agree with your PHA team's recommendations and may wish to reject a recommendation. OSHA's compliance directive CPL 2-2.45A-revised states that you may decline a team recommendation if you can document one of the following: (1) the analysis upon which the recommendation is based contains factual errors; (2) the recommendation is not necessary to protect the health of employees or contractors; (3) an alternative measure would provide a sufficient level of protection; or (4) the recommendation is infeasible. For part 68, you should also consider whether recommendations are not necessary to protect public health and the environment.

Updating Your PHA

You should update or revalidate your PHA whenever there is a new hazard or risk created by changes to your process. Such changes might include introducing a new process, process equipment, or regulated substance; altering process chemistry that results in any change to safe operating limits; or other alteration that introduces a new hazard. You might, for example, introduce a new hazard if you installed a gas pipeline next to a storage tank containing a regulated substance. Other candidates could be making changes in process constituents that increase the possibility of runaway reactions or polymerization. EPA recommends that you consider revalidating your PHA whenever adjoining processes create a hazard. Remember that you have a general duty to prevent accidents and ensure safety at your source, which may require you to take steps beyond those specified in the risk management program rule.

Qs & As
Offsite Consequences

Q. What does EPA mean by "consider offsite consequences"? Do we have to do an environmental impact assessment (EIA)?

A. EPA does not expect you to do an EIA. Potential consequences to the public and the environment are already analyzed in the offsite consequence analysis. In the PHA, EPA only expects you to identify any failure scenarios that could lead to public exposures and to examine whether your strategies are adequate to reduce the risk of such exposures.

Q. If I need to revise a PHA to consider offsite consequences, when do I have to do that?

A. In general, for a PHA completed to meet the requirements of OSHA PSM, you should revise the PHA to consider offsite consequences when you update that PHA. Any PHA for a covered process completed or updated for OSHA PSM after August 19, 1996, when part 68 was effective, should examine offsite consequences. For example, if you completed an initial PHA for OSHA PSM in May 1993, OSHA requires that you update that PHA by May 1998. In that update, you should consider offsite consequences. If you complete your initial PHA for OSHA in May 1995, you must update it by May 2000; PHAs conducted for part 68 must include consideration of offsite consequences at that time.

Where To Go For More Information

Appendix 7-A of this chapter provides a summary of each of the techniques, a description of the types of processes for which they may be appropriate, and estimates about the time and staff required for each.

Part 68 and OSHA PSM require that whichever technique or techniques you use, you must have at least one person on the PHA team who is trained in the use of the technique. Training on such techniques is available from a number of professional organizations as well as private companies. You may have staff members who are capable of providing this training as well. Many trade associations publish detailed guidance on methods for conducting a process hazard analysis. You might find the following documents useful.

- *Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures, 2nd Ed. with Worked examples,* Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1992.

- *Evaluating Process Safety in the Chemical Industry*, Chemical Manufacturers Association.
- *Loss Prevention in the Process Industries, Volumes I, II, and III*, Frank P. Lees, Butterworths: London 1996.
- *Management of Process Hazards* (RP 750), American Petroleum Institute.
- *Risk-Based Decision Making (Publication 16288)*, American Petroleum Institute.

7.4 OPERATING PROCEDURES (§ 68.69)

Exhibit 7-5 summarizes what your operating procedures must address. Operating procedures must be readily accessible to workers who operate or maintain the process. You must review operating procedures as often as necessary to assure that they reflect current practices and any changes to the process or facility. You must certify annually that the operating procedures are current and accurate.

EXHIBIT 7-5
OPERATING PROCEDURES REQUIREMENTS

Steps for each operating phase	Operating limits	Safety & health considerations	Safety systems & their functions
✔Initial startup ✔Normal operations ✔Temporary operations ✔Emergency shutdown ✔Emergency operations ✔ Normal shutdown ✔Startup following a turnaround or emergency shutdown ✔Lockout/tagout ✔Confined space entry ✔Opening process equipment or piping ✔Entrance into the facility	✔Consequences of deviations ✔Steps to avoid, correct deviations	✔Chemical properties & hazards ✔Precautions for preventing chemical exposure ✔Control measures for exposure ✔QC for raw materials and chemical inventory ✔Special or unique hazards	✔Address whatever is applicable

WHERE TO GO FOR MORE INFORMATION

Chapter 7 of this document provides descriptions of each operating phase and when these phases may not apply to certain operations.

- *Guidelines for Process Safety Fundamentals for General Plant Operations*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1995.

- *Guidelines for Safe Process Operations and Maintenance*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1995.

- *Guidelines for Writing Effective Operating and Maintenance Procedures*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1996.

7.5 TRAINING (§ 68.71)

You are required to train new operators on the operating procedures and cover health and safety hazards, emergency operations, and safe work practices applicable to the employee's tasks. For workers involved in operating the process before June 21, 1999, you may certify in writing that they are competent to operate the process safely, in accordance with the operating procedures. At least every three years you must provide refresher training (you must consult with employees involved in operating the process to determine the appropriate frequency). Finally, you are required to determine that each operator has received and understood the training and keep a record for each employee with the date of the training and the method used to verify that the employee understood the training.

WHERE TO GO FOR MORE INFORMATION

- *Guidelines for Process Safety Fundamentals for General Plant Operations*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1995.

- *Guidelines for Technical Planning for On-Site Emergencies*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1995.

- *Federally Mandated Training and Information (Publication 12000)*, American Petroleum Institute.

7.6 MECHANICAL INTEGRITY (§ 68.73)

You must have a mechanical integrity program for pressure vessels and storage tanks, piping systems, relief and vent systems and devices, emergency shutdown systems, controls, and pumps. Exhibit 7-6 briefly summarizes the other requirements for your mechanical integrity program.

WHERE TO GO FOR MORE INFORMATION

Guidance and Reports. Other sources of guidance and reports you may find useful include:

- *Guidelines for Process Equipment Reliability Data with Data Tables*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1989.

EXHIBIT 7-6
MECHANICAL INTEGRITY CHART

Written procedures	Training	Inspection & testing	Equipment deficiencies	Quality assurance
✔Establish & implement written procedures to maintain the integrity of process equipment.	✔Train process maintenance employees in an overview of the process and its hazards. ✔Make sure this training covers the procedures applicable to safe job performance.	✔Inspect & test process equipment. ✔Use recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices. ✔Follow a schedule that matches the manufacturer's recommendations or more frequently if prior operating experience indicates is necessary. ✔Document each inspection & test with: Date, inspector name, equipment identifier, test or inspection performed, results.	✔Correct equipment deficiencies before further use of process equipment or whenever necessary to ensure safety.	✔Establish a QA program for new construction & equipment, newly installed equipment, maintenance materials, and spare parts & equipment.

- *Guidelines for Process Safety Documentation*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1995.
- *Pressure Vessel Inspection Code: Maintenance Inspection, Rating, Repair, and Alteration (API 510)*, American Petroleum Institute.
- *Tank Inspection, Repair, Alteration, and Reconstruction (Std 653)*, American Petroleum Institute.

7.7 MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE (§ 68.75)

Exhibits 7-7 briefly summarizes EPA's MOC requirements.

EXHIBIT 7-7
MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE REQUIREMENTS

MOC procedures must address:	Employees affected by the change must:	Update process safety information if:	Update operating procedures if:
✔Technical basis for the change ✔Impact on safety and health ✔Modifications to operating procedures ✔Necessary time period for the change ✔ Authorization requirements for proposed change	✔Be informed of the change before startup ✔Trained in the change before startup	✔A change covered by MOC procedures results in a change in any PSI required under EPA's rule (see § 67.65)	✔A change covered by MOC procedures results in a change in any operating procedure required under EPA's rule (see § 67.69)

WHERE TO GO FOR MORE INFORMATION

- *Management of Change in Chemical Plants: Learning from Case Histories*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1993.
- *Plant Guidelines for Technical Management of Chemical Process Safety*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1992.
- *Management of Process Hazards (RP 750)*, American Petroleum Institute.

7.8 PRE-STARTUP REVIEW (§ 68.77)

You must conduct your pre-startup safety review for new stationary sources or modified stationary sources when the modification is significant enough to require a change in safety information under the management of change element. You must

conduct your pre-startup review before you introduce a regulated substance to a process, and you must address the items listed in Exhibit 7-8.

EXHIBIT 7-8
PRE-STARTUP REVIEW REQUIREMENTS

Design Specifications	Adequate Procedures	PHA/MOC	Training
✔Confirm that new or modified construction and equipment meet design specifications.	✔Ensure that procedures for safety, operating, maintenance, and emergencies are adequate and in place.	Perform a PHA and resolve or implement any recommendations for new process. Meet management of change requirements for modified process.	✔Confirm that each employee involved in the process has been trained completely.

7.9 COMPLIANCE AUDITS (§ 68.79)

You must conduct an audit of the process to evaluate compliance with the prevention program requirements at least once every three years. At least one person involved in the audit must be knowledgeable in the process. You must develop a report of the findings and document appropriate responses to each finding and document that deficiencies have been addressed. The two most recent audit reports must be kept on-site.

WHERE TO GO FOR MORE INFORMATION

- *Guidelines for Auditing Process Safety Management Systems*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1993.

7.10 INCIDENT INVESTIGATION (§ 68.81)

Exhibit 7-9 briefly summarizes the steps you must take for investigating incidents.

You must investigate each incident which resulted in, or could have resulted in, a "catastrophic release of a regulated substance." A catastrophic release is one that "presents an imminent and substantial endangerment to public health and the environment." Although the rule requires you to investigate only those incidents which resulted in, or could reasonably have resulted in a catastrophic release, EPA encourages you to investigate all accidental releases. Investigating minor accidents or near misses can help you identify problems that could result in major releases if left unaddressed.

EXHIBIT 7-9
INCIDENT INVESTIGATION REQUIREMENTS

✔Initiate an investigation promptly.	Begin investigating no later than 48 hours following the incident.
✔Establish a knowledgeable investigation team.	Establish an investigation team to gather the facts, analyze the event, and develop the how and why of what went wrong. At least one team member must have knowledge of the process involved. Consider adding other workers in the process area where the incident occurred. Their knowledge will be significant and should give you the fullest insight into the incident.
✔Summarize the investigation in a report.	Among other things, the report must identify the factors contributing to the incident. Remember that identifying the root cause may be more important than identifying the initiating event. The report must also include any recommendations for corrective actions. Remember that the purpose of the report is to help management take corrective action.
✔Address the team's findings and recommendations.	Establish a system to address promptly and resolve the incident report findings and recommendations; document resolutions and corrective actions.
✔Review the report with your staff and contractors.	You must share the report - its findings and recommendations - with affected workers whose job tasks are relevant to the incident.
✔Retain the report.	Keep incident investigation reports for five years.

WHERE TO GO FOR MORE INFORMATION

- *Guidelines for Investigating Chemical Process Incidents*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1992.
- *Guide for Fire and Explosion Investigations (NFPA 921)*, National Fire Protection Association.

7.11 EMPLOYEE PARTICIPATION (§ 68.83)

Exhibit 7-10 briefly summarizes what you must do.

EXHIBIT 7-10
EMPLOYEE PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS

✔Write a plan.	Develop a written plan of action regarding how you will implement employee participation.
✔Consult with employees.	Consult your employees and their representatives regarding conducting and developing PHAs and other elements of process safety management in the risk management program rule.
✔Provide access to information.	Ensure that your employees and their representatives have access to PHAs and all other information required to be developed under the rule.

7.12 HOT WORK PERMITS (§ 68.85)

Exhibit 7-11 briefly summarizes how to meet the hot work permit requirement.

EXHIBIT 7-11
HOT WORK PERMITS REQUIREMENTS

✔Issue a hot work permit.	You must issue this permit for hot work conducted on or near a covered process.
✔Implement fire prevention and protection.	You must ensure that the fire prevention and protection requirements in 29 CFR 1910.252(a) are implemented before the hot work begins. The permit must document this.
✔Indicate the appropriate dates.	The permit should indicate the dates authorized for hot work.
✔Identify the work.	The permit must identify the object on which hot work is to be performed.
✔Maintain the permit on file.	You must keep the permit on file until workers have completed the hot work operations.

WHERE TO GO FOR MORE INFORMATION

- *Standard for Fire Prevention in Use of Cutting and Welding Processes (NFPA 518)*, National Fire Protection Association.
- *Standard for Welding*, Cutting and Brazing, 29 CFR 1910 Subpart Q.

7.13 CONTRACTORS (§ 68.87)

Exhibit 7-12 summarizes both yours and the contractors' responsibilities where contractors perform maintenance or repair, turnaround, major renovation, or specialty work on or adjacent to a covered process.

EXHIBIT 7-12
CONTRACTORS CHART

You must...	Your contractor must...
✔**Check safety performance.** When selecting a contractor, you must obtain and evaluate information regarding the safety performance of the contractor.	✔**Ensure training for its employees.** The contractor must train its employees to ensure that they perform their jobs safely and in accordance with your source's safety procedures.
✔**Provide safety and hazards information.** You must inform the contractor of potential fire, explosion, or toxic release hazards; and of your emergency response activities as they relate to the contractor's work and the process.	✔**Ensure its employees know process hazards and applicable emergency actions.** The contractor must assure that contract employees are aware of hazards and emergency procedures relating to the employees' work.
✔**Ensure safe practices.** You must ensure that you have safe work practices to control the entrance, presence, and exit of contract employees in covered process areas.	✔**Document training.** The contractor must prepare a record documenting and verifying adequate employee training.
✔**Verify that the contractor acts responsibly.** You must verify that the contractor is fulfilling its responsibilities.	✔**Ensure its employees are following your safety procedures.**
	✔**Inform you of hazards.** The contractor must tell you of any unique hazards presented by its work or of any hazards it finds during performance.

EPA/OSHA DIFFERENCES

EPA has no authority to require that you maintain an occupational injury and illness log for contract employees. Be aware, however, that OSHA does have this authority, and that the PSM standard does set this requirement. (See 29 CFR 1910.119(h)(2)(vi)).

WHERE TO GO FOR MORE INFORMATION

- *Contractor and Client Relations to Assure Process Safety*, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 1996.
- *API/CMA Managers Guide to Implementing a Contractor Safety Program (RP 2221)*, American Petroleum Institute.
- *Improving Owner and Contractor Safety Performance (RP 2220)*, American Petroleum Institute.

APPENDIX 7-A
PHA TECHNIQUES

This appendix provides descriptions of each of the PHA techniques listed in the OSHA PSM standard and § 68.67. These descriptions include information on what each technique is, which types of processes they may be appropriate for, what their limitations are, and what level of effort is typically associated with each. This information is based on *Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures*, 2nd Ed., published by AIChE/CCPS. If you are interested in more detailed discussion and worked examples, you should refer to the AIChE/CCPS volume.

Neither the information below nor the full AIChE/CCPS volume will provide you with enough information to conduct a PHA. The rule requires that your PHA team include at least one person trained in the technique you use. Training in PHA techniques is available from a number of organizations. If you must conduct multiple PHAs, you are likely to need to update your PHAs frequently, or you have a complex process that will take several weeks to analyze, you may want to consider training one or more of your employees. If you have a single process that is unlikely to change more than once every five years, you may find it more cost-effective to hire a trained PHA leader.

DESCRIPTIONS OF TECHNIQUES

CHECKLISTS

Checklists are primarily used for processes that are covered by standards, codes, and industry practices — for example, storage tanks designed to ASME standards, ammonia handling covered by OSHA (29 CFR 1910.111), propane facilities subject to NFPA-58. Checklists are easy to use and can help familiarize new staff with the process equipment. AIChE/CCPS states that checklists are a highly cost-effective way to identify customarily recognized hazards. Checklists are dependent on the experience of the people who develop them; if the checklist is not complete, the analysis may not identify hazardous situations.

Checklists are created by taking the applicable standards and practices and using them to generate a list of questions that seek to identify any differences or deficiencies. If a checklist for a process does not exist, an experienced person must develop one based on standards, practices, and facility or equipment experience. A completed checklist usually provides "yes," "no," "not applicable," and "need more information" answers to each item. A checklist analysis involves touring the process area and comparing equipment to the list.

AIChE/CCPS estimates that for a small or simple system a checklist will take 2 to 4 hours to prepare, 4 to 8 hours to evaluate the process, and 4 to 8 hours to document the results. For larger or more complex processes, a checklist will take 1 to 3 days to prepare, 3 to 5 days to evaluate, and 2 to 4 days to document.

WHAT-IF

A What-If is a brainstorming approach in which a group of people familiar with the process ask questions about possible deviations or failures. These questions may be framed as What-If, as in "What if the pump fails?" or may be expressions of more general concern, as in "I worry about contamination during unloading." A scribe or recorder takes down all of the questions on flip charts or a computer. The questions are then divided into specific areas of investigation, usually related to consequences of interest. Each area is then addressed by one or more team members.

What-If analyses are intended to identify hazards, hazardous situations, or accident scenarios. The team of experienced people identifies accident scenarios, consequences, and existing safeguards, then suggest possible risk reduction alternatives. The method can be used to examine deviations from design, construction, modification, or operating intent. It requires a basic understanding of the process and an ability to combine possible deviations from design intent with outcomes. AIChE describes this as a powerful procedure if the staff are experienced; "otherwise, the results are likely to be incomplete."

A What-If usually reviews the entire process, from the introduction of the chemicals to the end. The analysis may focus on particular consequences of concern. AIChE provides the following example of a What-If question: "What if the raw material is the wrong concentration?" The team would then try to determine how the process would respond: "If the concentration of acid were doubled, the reaction could not be controlled and a rapid exotherm would result." The team might then recommend steps to prevent feeding wrong concentrations or to stop the feed if the reaction could not be controlled.

A What-If of simple systems can be done by one or two people; a more complex process requires a larger team and longer meetings. AIChE/CCPS estimates that for a small or simple system a What-If analysis will take 4 to 8 hours to prepare, 1 to 3 days to evaluate the process, and 1 to 2 days to document the results. For larger or more complex processes, a What-If will take 1 to 3 days to prepare, 4 to 7 days to evaluate, and 4 to 7 days to document.

WHAT-IF/CHECKLIST

A What-If/Checklist combines the creative, brainstorming aspects of the What-If with the systematic approach of the Checklist. The combination of techniques can compensate for the weaknesses of each. The What-If part of the process can help the team identify hazards and accident scenarios that are beyond the experience of the team members. The checklist provides a more detailed systematic approach that can fill in gaps in the brainstorming process. The technique is generally used to identify the most common hazards that exist in a process. AIChE states that it is often the first PHA conducted on a process, with subsequent analyses using more detailed approaches.

The purpose of a What-If/Checklist is to identify hazards and the general types of accidents that could occur, evaluate qualitatively the effects of the effects, and determine whether safeguards are adequate. Usually the What-If brainstorming precedes the use of the checklist, although the order can be reversed.

The technique usually is performed by a team experienced in the design, operation, and maintenance of the process. The number of people required depends on the complexity of the process. AIChE/CCPS estimates that for a small or simple system a What-If/Checklist analysis will take 6 to 12 hours to prepare, 6 to 12 hours to evaluate the process, and 4 to 8 hours to document the results. For larger

or more complex processes, a What-If/Checklist will take 1 to 3 days to prepare, 4 to 7 days to evaluate, and 1 to 3 weeks to document.

HAZOP

The Hazard and Operability Analysis (HAZOP) was originally developed to identify both hazards and operability problems at chemical process plants, particularly for processes using technologies with which the plant was not familiar. The technique has been found to be useful for existing processes as well. A HAZOP requires an interdisciplinary team and an experienced team leader.

The purpose of a HAZOP is to review a process or operation systematically to identify whether process deviations could lead to undesirable consequences. AIChE states that the technique can be used for continuous or batch processes and can be adapted to evaluate written procedures. It can be used at any stage in the life of a process.

HAZOPs usually require a series of meetings in which, using process drawings, the team systematically evaluates the impact of deviations. The team leader uses a fixed set of guide words and applies them to process parameters at each point in the process. Guide words include "No," "More," "Less," "Part of," "As well as," Reverse," and "Other than." Process parameters considered include flow, pressure, temperature, level, composition, pH, frequency, and voltage. As the team applies the guide words to each process step, they record the deviation, with its causes, consequences, safeguards, and actions needed, or the need for more information to evaluate the deviation.

HAZOPs require more resources than simpler techniques. AIChE states that a simple process or a review with a narrow scope may be done by as few as three or four people, if they have the technical skills and experience. A large or complex process usually requires a team of five to seven people. AIChE/CCPS estimates that for a small or simple system a HAZOP analysis will take 8 to 12 hours to prepare, 1 to 3 days to evaluate the process, and 2 to 6 days to document the results. For larger or more complex processes, a HAZOP will take 2 to 4 days to prepare, 1 to 3 weeks to evaluate, and 2 to 6 weeks to document.

FAILURE MODE AND EFFECTS ANALYSIS (FMEA)

A Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA) evaluates the ways in which equipment fails and the system's response to the failure. The focus of the FMEA is on single equipment failures and system failures. An FMEA usually generates recommendations for increasing equipment reliability. FMEA does not examine human errors directly, but will consider the impact on equipment of human error. AIChE states that FMEA is "not efficient for identifying an exhaustive list of combinations of equipment failures that lead to accidents."

An FMEA produces a qualitative, systematic list of equipment, failure modes, and effects. The analysis can easily be updated for design or systems changes. The FMEA usually produces a table that, for each item of equipment, includes a description, a list of failure modes, the effects of each failure, safeguards that exist, and actions recommended to address the failure. For example, for pump operating normal, the failure modes would include fails to stop when required, stops when required to run, seal leaks or ruptures, and pump case leaks or ruptures. The effects would detail both the immediate effect and the impact on other equipment. Generally, when analyzing impacts, analysts assume that existing safeguards

do not work, AIChE states that "more optimistic assumptions may be satisfactory as long as all equipment failure modes are analyzed on the same basis."

An FMEA requires an equipment list or P&ID, knowledge of the equipment, knowledge of the system, and responses to equipment failure. AIChE states that on average, an hour is sufficient to analyze two to four pieces of equipment. AIChE/CCPS estimates that for a small or simple system an FMEA will take 2 to 6 hours to prepare, 1 to 3 days to evaluate the process, and 1 to 3 days to document the results. For larger or more complex processes, an FMEA will take 1 to 3 days to prepare, 1 to 3 weeks to evaluate, and 2 to 4 weeks to document.

FAULT TREE ANALYSIS (FTA)

A Fault Tree Analysis (FTA) is a deductive technique that focuses on a particular accident or main system failure and provides a method for determining causes of the event. The fault tree is a graphic that displays the combinations of equipment failures and human errors that can result in the accident. The FTA starts with the accident and identifies the immediate causes. Each immediate cause is examined to determine its causes until the basic causes of each are identified. AIChE states that the strength of FTA is its ability to identify combinations of basic equipment and human failures that can lead to an accident, allowing the analyst to focus preventive measures on significant basic causes.

AIChE states that FTA is well suited for analyses of highly redundant systems. For systems vulnerable to single failures that can lead to accidents, FMEA or HAZOP are better techniques to use. FTA is often used when another technique has identified an accident that requires more detailed analysis. The FTA looks at component failures (malfunctions that require that the component be repaired) and faults (malfunctions that will remedy themselves once the conditions change). Failures and faults are divided into three groups: primary failures and faults occur when the equipment is operating in the environment for which it was intended; secondary failures and faults occur when the system is operating outside of intended environment; and command faults and failures are malfunctions where the equipment performed as designed but the system that commanded it malfunctioned.

An FTA requires a detailed knowledge of how the plant or system works, detailed process drawings and procedures, and knowledge of component failure modes and effects. AIChE states that FTAs need well trained and experienced analysts. Although a single analyst can develop a fault tree, input and review from others is needed

AIChE/CCPS estimates that for a small or simple system an FTA will take 1 to 3 days to prepare, 3 to 6 days for model construction, 2 to 4 days to evaluate the process, and 3 to 5 days to document the results. For larger or more complex processes, an FTA will take 4 to 6 days to prepare, 2 to 3 weeks for model constructions, 1 to 4 weeks to evaluate, and 3 to 5 weeks to document.

OTHER TECHNIQUES

The rule allows you to use other techniques if they are functionally equivalent. The AIChE Guidelines includes descriptions of a number of other techniques including Preliminary Hazard Review, Cause-Consequence Analysis, Event Tree Analysis, and Human Reliability Analysis. You may also develop a hybrid technique that combines features of several techniques or apply more than one technique.

SELECTING A TECHNIQUE

Exhibit 7A-1 is adapted from the AIChE Guidelines and indicates which techniques are appropriate for particular phases in a process's design and operation.

EXHIBIT 7A-1
APPLICABILITY OF PHA TECHNIQUES

	Checklist	What-If	What-If-Checklist	HAZOP	FMEA	FTA
Design	✓	✓	✓			
Detailed Engineering	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Construction/Start-Up	✓	✓	✓			
Routine Operation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Modification	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Incident Investigation		✓		✓	✓	✓
Decommissioning	✓	✓	✓			

Factors in Selecting a Technique

Type of process will affect your selection of a technique. AIChE states that most of the techniques can be used for any process, but some are better suited for certain processes than others. FMEA efficiently analyzes the hazards associated with computer and electronic systems; HAZOPs do not work as well with these. Processes or storage units designed to industry or government standards can be handled with checklists.

AIChE lists What-If, What-If/Checklist, and HAZOP as better able to handle batch processes than FTA or FMEA because the latter do not easily deal with the need to evaluate the time-dependent nature of batch operations.

Analysis of multiple failure situations is best handled by FTA. Single-failure techniques, such as HAZOP and FMEA, are not normally used to handle these although they can be extended to evaluate a few simple accident situations involving more than one event.

AIChE states that when a process has operated relatively free of accidents for a long time, the potential for high consequence events is low, and there have been few changes to invalidate the experience base, the less exhaustive techniques, such as a Checklist, can be used. When the opposite is true, the more rigorous techniques are more appropriate.

A final factor in selecting a technique is time required for various techniques. Exhibit 7A-2 summarizes AIChE's estimates of the time required for various steps. The full team is usually involved in

the evaluation step; for some techniques, only the team leader and scribe are involved in the preparation and documentation steps.

EXHIBIT 7A-2
TIME AND STAFFING FOR PHA TECHNIQUES

	Checklist	What-If	What-If Checklist	HAZOP	FMEA	FTA
Simple/Small System						
# Staff	1-2	2-3	2-3	3-4	1-2	2-3
Preparation	2-4 h	4-8 h	6-12 h	8-12 h	2-6 h	1-3 d
Modeling						3-6 d
Evaluation	4-8 h	1-3 d	6-12 h	1-3 d	1-3 d	2-4 d
Documentation	4-8 h	1-2 d	4-8 h	2-6 d	1-3 d	3-5 d
Large/Complex Process						
# Staff	1-2	3-5	3-5	5-7	2-4	2-5
Preparation	1-3 d	1-3 d	1-3 d	2-4 d	1-3 d	4-6 d
Modeling						2-3 w
Evaluation	3-5 d	4-7 d	4-7 d	1-3 w	1-3 w	1-4 w
Documentation	2-4 d	4-7 d	1-3 w	2-6 w	2-4 w	3-5 w

h = hours d = days (8 hours) w = weeks (40 hours)

CHAPTER 8: EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAM

If you have only Program 1 processes at your facility, you must coordinate your emergency response activities with local responders.

If you have at least one Program 2 or Program 3 process at your facility, part 68 may require you to implement an emergency response program, consisting of an emergency response plan, emergency response equipment procedures, employee training, and procedures to ensure the program is up-to-date. This requirement applies if your employees will respond to some releases involving regulated substances. (See the box on the next page for more information on What is Response?)

EPA recognizes that, in some cases (particularly for small operations with few employees), it may not be appropriate for employees to conduct response operations for releases of regulated substances. For example, it would be inappropriate, and probably unsafe, for a distributor holding large amounts of ammonia or chlorine with only one full-time employee to expect that a tank fire could be handled without the help of the local fire department or other emergency responder. EPA does not intend to force such facilities to develop emergency response capabilities. At the same time, you are responsible for ensuring effective emergency response to any releases at your facility. If your local public responders are not capable of providing such response, you must take steps to ensure that effective response is available (e.g., by hiring response contractors).

8.1 NON-RESPONDING FACILITIES (§ 68.90(b))

EPA has adopted a policy for non-responding facilities similar to that adopted by OSHA in its Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Standard (29 CFR 1910.120), which allows certain facilities to develop an emergency action plan to ensure employee safety, rather than a full-fledged emergency response plan. If your employees will not respond to accidental releases of regulated substances, then you need not comply with the emergency response plan and program requirements. Instead, you are simply required to coordinate with local response agencies to ensure that they will be prepared to respond to an emergency at your facility. (You may want to briefly review the program design issues discussed in section 8.2 of this chapter prior to making this decision.) This will help to ensure that your community has a strategy for responding to and mitigating the threat posed by a release of a regulated substance from your facility. To do so, you must ensure that you have set up a way to notify emergency responders when there is need for a response. Coordination with local responders also entails the following steps:

- If you have a covered process with a regulated toxic, work with the local emergency planning entity to ensure that the facility is included in the community emergency response plan prepared under EPCRA regarding a response to a potential release.

- If you have a covered process with a regulated flammable, work with the local fire department regarding a response to a potential release.

Although you do not need to describe these activities in your risk management plan, to document your efforts you should keep a record of:

- The emergency contact (i.e., name or organization and number) that you will call for a toxic or flammable release, and

WHAT IS "RESPONSE"?

EPA interprets "response" to be consistent with the definition of response specified under OSHA's HAZWOPER Standard. OSHA defines emergency response as "a response effort by employees from outside the immediate release area or by other designated responders ... to an occurrence which results, or is likely to result, in an uncontrolled release of a hazardous substance." The key factor here is that responders are designated for such tasks by their employer. This definition *excludes* "responses to incidental releases of hazardous substances where the substance can be absorbed, neutralized, or otherwise controlled at the time of release by employees in the immediate release area, or by maintenance personnel" as well as "responses to releases of hazardous substances where there is no potential safety or health hazard (i.e., fire, explosion, or chemical exposure)." Thus, if you expect your employees to take action to end a small leak (e.g., shutting a valve) or clean up a spill that does not pose an immediate safety or health hazard, this action could be considered an incidental response and you would not need to develop an emergency response program if your employees are limited to such activities.

However, due to the nature of the regulated substances subject to EPA's rule, only the most minor incidents would be included in this exception. In general, most activities will qualify as a response due to the immediacy of the dispersion of a toxic plume or spread of a fire, the volatilization of a spill, and the threat to people on and off site. As a result, if you will have your employees involved in any substantial way in responding to releases, you will need to develop an emergency response program. Your emergency response procedures need only apply to "response" actions; other activities will be described in your maintenance and operating procedures.

- The organization that you worked with on response procedures.

The remainder of this chapter is applicable only to those facilities that will conduct a more extensive level of response operations. As noted above, you may want to review the next section before making a decision on whether the facility will take responsibility for conducting any response activities.

8.2 ELEMENTS OF AN EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAM (§ 68.95)

If you will respond to releases of regulated substances with your own employees, your emergency response program must consist of the following elements:

- An emergency response plan (maintained at the facility) that includes:

WHAT IS A LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMITTEE?

Local emergency planning committees (LEPCs) were formed under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986. The committees are designed to serve as a community forum for issues relating to preparedness for emergencies involving releases of hazardous substances in their jurisdictions. They consist of representatives from local government (including law enforcement and firefighting), local industry, transportation groups, health and medical organizations, community groups, and the media. LEPCs:

- Collect information from facilities on hazardous substances that pose a risk to the community;
- Develop a contingency plan for the community based on this information; and
- Make information on hazardous substances available to the general public.

Contact the mayor's office or the county emergency management office for more information on your LEPC.

  - Procedures for informing the public and emergency response agencies about releases,
  - Documentation of proper first aid and emergency medical treatment necessary to treat human exposures, and
  - Procedures and measures for emergency response.

- Procedures for using, inspecting, testing, and maintaining your emergency response equipment;

- Training for all employees in relevant procedures; and

- Procedures to review and update, as appropriate, the emergency response plan to reflect changes at the facility and ensure that employees are informed of changes.

Finally, your plan must be coordinated with the community plan developed under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA, also known as SARA Title III). In addition, at the request of local emergency planning or response officials, you must provide any information necessary for developing and implementing the community plan.

In keeping with the approach outlined in Chapter 6, EPA is not requiring facilities to document training and maintenance activities. However, as noted above, facilities must maintain an on-site emergency response plan as well as emergency response equipment maintenance and program evaluation procedures.

Although EPA's required elements are essential to any emergency response program, they are not comprehensive guidelines for creating an adequate response capability. Rather than establish another set of federal requirements for an emergency response program, EPA has limited the provisions of its rule to those the CAA mandates. If you have a regulated substance on site, you are already subject to at least one emergency response rule: OSHA's emergency action plan requirements (29 CFR 1910.38). Under OSHA HAZWOPER (29 CFR 1910.120) any facility that handles "hazardous substances" (a broad term that includes all of the CAA regulated substances and thus applies to all facilities with covered processes) must comply with either 29 CFR 1910.38(a) or 1910.120(q). If you have a hazmat team, you are subject to the 29 CFR 1910.120(q) requirements. If you determine that the emergency response programs you have developed to comply with these other rules satisfy the elements listed at the beginning of this section, you will not have to do anything additional to comply with these elements. Additional guidance on making this decision is provided in section 8.5.

In addition, be careful not to confuse writing a set of emergency response procedures in a plan with developing an emergency response program. An emergency response plan is only one element of the integrated effort that makes an emergency response program. Although the plan outlines the actions and equipment necessary to respond effectively, training, program evaluation, equipment maintenance, and coordination with local agencies must occur regularly if your plan is to be useful in an emergency: The goal of the program is to enable you to respond quickly and effectively to any emergency. The documents listed in Exhibit 8-1 may be helpful in developing specific elements of your emergency response program.

Finally, remember that under the General Duty Clause of CAA section 112(r)(1) you are responsible for ensuring that any release from your processes can be handled effectively. If you plan to rely on local responders for some or all of the response, you must determine that those responders have both the equipment and training needed to do so. If they do not, you must take steps to meet any needs, either by developing your own response capabilities, developing mutual aid agreements with other facilities, hiring response contractors, or providing support to local responders so they can acquire equipment or training.

RELATIONSHIP TO HAZWOPER

If you choose to establish and maintain onsite emergency response capabilities, then you will be subject to the detailed provisions of the OSHA HAZWOPER Standard. HAZWOPER covers preparing an emergency response plan, employee training, medical monitoring of employees, recordkeeping, and other issues. Call your state or federal district OSHA office (see the list in Appendix D) for more information on complying with the HAZWOPER Standard.

EXHIBIT 8-1
FEDERAL GUIDANCE ON EMERGENCY PLANNING AND RESPONSE

Hazardous Materials Emergency Planning Guide (NRT-1), National Response Team, March 1987. Although designed to assist communities in planning for hazmat incidents, this guide provides useful information on developing a response plan, including planning teams, plan review, and ongoing planning efforts.

Criteria for Review of Hazardous Materials Emergency Plans (NRT-1A), National Response Team, May 1988. This guide provides criteria for evaluating response plans.

Integrated Contingency Plan, National Response Team, (61 FR 28642, June 5, 1996). This provides guidance on how to consolidate multiple plans developed to comply with various federal regulations into a single, functional emergency response plan..

North American Emergency Response Guidebook (NAERG96), U.S. Department of Transportation, 1996. This guidebook lists over 1,000 hazardous materials and provides information on their general hazards and recommended isolation distances.

Response Information Data Sheets (RIDS), US EPA and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Developed for use with the Computer-Aided Management of Emergency Operations (CAMEO) software, these documents outline the properties, hazards, and basic safety and response practices for thousands of hazardous chemicals.

HOW DOES THE EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAM APPLY?

The requirements for the emergency response program are intended to apply across all covered processes at a facility. Although certain elements of the program (e.g., how to use specific items of response equipment) may differ from one process to another, EPA does not intend or expect you to develop a separate emergency response program for each covered process. With this in mind, you should realize that your emergency response program will probably apply to your entire facility, although technically it need only apply to covered processes.

For example, a facility may have two storage tanks, one containing slightly more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance and one with slightly less. The facility is likely to adopt the same response approach (e.g., procedures, equipment, and training) for releases whether or not the process is "covered." Similarly, a facility may have two adjacent flammables storage tanks, one containing a regulated substance above the threshold and the other containing another, unlisted flammable. The facility is likely to adopt the same approach for releases whether or not the process is "covered."

8.3 DEVELOPING AN EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAM

The development of an emergency response program should be approached systematically. As described in section 8.2, all facilities complying with these

emergency response program provisions will already be subject to OSHA HAZWOPER. As a result, you are likely to fall into one of two groups:

- You have already met several federal requirements for emergency planning and are interested in developing an integrated program to minimize duplication (section 8.4).
- You have a pre-existing emergency response program (perhaps based on an internal policy decision) and need to determine what additional activities you will need to conduct (section 8.5).

If you are complying with RDP, you also will have an emergency response plan to meet the RDP requirements. A comparison of the part 68 requirements and RDP, prepared by NACD, is provided in Appendix 8A to this chapter. As with the prevention program, if the actions you take to comply with RDP meet the requirements of part 68, no further action will be needed.

STEPS FOR GETTING STARTED

The following steps outline a systematic approach that can serve as the framework for the program development process in each of these cases. Following these initial steps will allow you to conduct the rest of the process more efficiently.

Form an emergency response program team. The team should consist of employees with varying degrees of emergency response responsibilities, as well as personnel with expertise from each functional area of your facility. You should consider including persons from the following departments or areas:

- Maintenance;
- Operations or line personnel;
- Upper and line management;
- Legal;
- Fire and hazmat response;
- Environmental, health, and safety affairs;
- Training;
- Security;
- EPCRA section 302 emergency coordinator (if one exists);
- Public relations; and
- Personnel.

Of course, the membership of the team will need to be more or less extensive depending on the scope of the emergency response program. A three-member team may be appropriate for a small facility with a couple of process operators cross-trained as fire responders, while a facility with its own hazmat team and environmental affairs department may need a dozen representatives.

Collect relevant facility documents. Members of the development team should collect and review all of the following:

- Site plans;
- Existing emergency response plans and procedures;
- Submissions to the LEPC under EPCRA sections 302 and 303;
- Hazard evaluation and release modeling information;
- Hazard communication and emergency response training;
- Emergency drill and exercise programs;
- After-action reports and response critiques; and
- Mutual aid agreements.

Identify existing programs to coordinate efforts. The team should identify any related programs from the following sources:

- Corporate- and industry-sponsored safety, training, and planning efforts; and
- Federal, state, and local government safety, training, and planning efforts (see Exhibit 8-2).

EXHIBIT 8-2
FEDERAL EMERGENCY PLANNING REGULATIONS

The following is a list of some of the federal emergency planning regulations:

- EPA's Oil Pollution Prevention Regulation (SPCC and Facility Response Plan Requirements) - 40 CFR part 112.7(d) and 112.20-.21;
- EPA's Risk Management Programs Regulation - 40 CFR part 68;
- OSHA's Emergency Action Plan Regulation - 29 CFR 1910.38(a);
- OSHA's Process Safety Standard - 29 CFR 1910.119;
- OSHA's HAZWOPER Regulation - 29 CFR 1910.120;
- EPA's Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Contingency Planning Requirements - 40 CFR part 264, Subpart D, 40 CFR part 265, Subpart D, and 40 CFR 279.52.
- EPA's Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act Requirements - 40 CFR part 355. (These planning requirements apply to communities, rather than facilities, but will be relevant when facilities are coordinating with local planning and response entities).
- EPA's Storm water Regulations - 40 CFR 122.26.

Facilities may also be subject to state and local planning requirements.

Determine the status of each required program element. Using the information collected, you should assess whether each required program element (see section 8.2) is:

- In place and sufficient to meet the requirements of part 68;
- In place, but not sufficient to meet the requirements of Part 68; or
- Not in place.

This examination will shape the nature of your efforts to complete the emergency response program required under the risk management program. For example, if you are already in compliance with OSHA's HAZWOPER Standard, you have probably satisfied most, if not all, of the requirements for an emergency response program. Section 8.6 explains the intent of each of EPA's requirements to help you determine whether you are already in compliance.

Take additional actions as necessary.

TAILORING YOUR PROGRAM TO YOUR HAZARDS

If your processes and chemicals pose a variety of hazards, it may be necessary to tailor some elements of your emergency response program to these specific hazards. Unless each part of your program element is appropriate to the release scenarios that may occur, your emergency response program cannot be fully effective. Your program should include core elements that are appropriate to most of the scenarios, supplemented with more specific response information for individual scenarios. This distinction should be reflected in your emergency response plan, which should explain when to access the general and specific response information. To do this, you will need to consider the following four steps:

- Identify and characterize the hazards for each covered process. The process hazards analysis (see Chapter 7) or hazard review (see Chapter 6), and offsite consequence analysis (see Chapter 4) should provide this information.
- For each program element, compare the activities involved in responding to each type of accident scenario and decide if they are different enough to require separate approaches. For example, response equipment and training will likely be different for releases of toxic versus flammable gases.
- For those program elements that may be chemical- or process-specific, identify what and how systems and procedures need to be modified. For example, if existing mitigation systems are inadequate for responding to certain types of releases, you will need to consider what additional types of equipment are needed.
- Consider possible causes of emergencies in developing your emergency response program. You should consider both the hazards at your facility and in the surrounding environment. In making this determination, you should consider your susceptibility to:
  - Fires, spills, and vapor releases;
  - Floods, temperature extremes, tornadoes, earthquakes, and hurricanes;
  - Loss of utilities, including power failures; and
  - Train derailments, bomb threats, and other man-made disasters.

8.4 INTEGRATION OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

A number of other federal statutes and regulations require emergency response planning (see Exhibit 8-2). On June 5, 1996, the National Response Team (NRT), a multi-agency group chaired by EPA, published the Integrated Contingency Plan Guidance in the *Federal Register* (61 FR 28642). This guidance is intended to be used by facilities to prepare emergency response plans for responding to releases of oil and hazardous substances. The guidance provides a mechanism for consolidating multiple plans that you prepared to comply with various regulations into a single, functional emergency response plan or integrated contingency plan (ICP).

The ICP guidance does not change existing regulatory requirements; rather, it provides a format for organizing and presenting material currently required by regulations. Individual regulations are often more detailed than the ICP guidance. To ensure full compliance, you will still need to read and comply with all of the federal regulations that apply. The guidance contains a series of matrices designed to assist you in consolidating various plans while documenting compliance with these federal requirements.

The NRT and the agencies responsible for reviewing and approving plans to which the ICP option applies have agreed that integrated response plans prepared according to the guidance will be acceptable and the federally preferred method of response planning. The NRT anticipates that future development of all federal regulations addressing emergency response planning will incorporate use of the ICP guidance.

The notice published in the *Federal Register* explains the intended structure of the ICP and provides detailed annotation. EPA's EPCRA/RCRA/Superfund Hotline (1-800-535-0202) can supply you with a copy and answer general questions about the guidance; for further information and guidance on complying with specific regulations, you should contact the appropriate federal agencies.

8.5 HAVE I MET PART 68 REQUIREMENTS?

EPA believes that the creation of multiple response plans to meet slightly different federal or state standards is counterproductive, diverting resources that could be used to develop better response capabilities. Therefore, as part of the overall effort to reduce the imposition of potentially duplicative or redundant federal requirements, EPA has limited its requirements for the emergency response program to the general provisions mandated by Congress, as described in section 8.2.

As a result, EPA believes that facilities subject to other federal emergency planning requirements may have already met the requirements of these regulations. For example, plans developed to comply with other EPA contingency planning requirements and the OSHA HAZWOPER rule (29 CFR 1910.120) will likely meet the requirements for the emergency response plan (and most of the requirements for the emergency response program). The following discussion presents some general guidance on what actions you need to take for each of the required elements.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

If you already have a written plan to comply with another planning regulation, you do not need to write another plan, but only add to it as necessary to cover the elements listed below.

Keep in mind: At a minimum, your plan must describe:

- Your procedures for informing the public and offsite emergency response agencies of a release. This must include the groups and individuals that will be contacted and why, the means by which they will be contacted, the time frame for notification, and the information that will be provided.
- The proper first aid and emergency medical treatment for employees, first responders, and members of the public who may have been exposed to a release of a regulated substance. This must include standard safety precautions for victims (e.g., apply water to exposed skin immediately) as well as more detailed information for medical professionals. You must also indicate who is likely to be responsible for providing the appropriate treatment: an employee, an employee with specialized training, or a medical professional.
- Your procedures for emergency response in the event of a release of a regulated substance. This must include descriptions of the actions to be taken by employees and other individuals on-site over the entire course of the release event:
  - Activation of alarm systems and interpretation of signals;
  - Safe evacuation, assembly, and return;
  - Selection of response strategies and incident command structure;
  - Use of response equipment and other release mitigation activities; and
  - Post-release equipment and personnel cleanup and decontamination.

PLANNING COORDINATION

One of the most important issues in an emergency response program is deciding which response actions will be assigned to employees and which will be handled by offsite personnel. As a result, talking to public response organizations will be critical when you develop your emergency response procedures. Although EPA is not requiring you to be able to respond to a release alone, you should not simply assume that local responders will be able to manage an emergency. You must work with them to determine what they can do, and then expand your own abilities or establish mutual aid agreements or contracts to handle those situations for which you lack the appropriate training or equipment.

If you have already coordinated with local response agencies on how to respond to potential releases of regulated substances and you have ensured an effective response, you do not need to take any further action.

Keep in mind: Your coordination must involve planning for releases of regulated substances from all covered processes and must cover:

- What offsite response assistance you will require for potential release scenarios, including fire-fighting, security, and notification of the public;
- How you will request offsite response assistance; and
- Who will be in charge of the response operation and how will authority be delegated down the internal and offsite chain of command.

Coordination equivalent to that required for planning for extremely hazardous substances under EPCRA sections 302-303 will be considered sufficient to meet this requirement. A more detailed discussion of this element is provided in section 8.6.

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

If you already have written procedures for using and maintaining your emergency response equipment, you do not need to write new procedures.

Keep in mind: Your procedures must apply to any emergency equipment relevant to a response involving a covered process, including all detection and monitoring equipment, alarms and communications systems, and personal protective equipment not used as part of normal operations (and thus not subject to the prevention program requirements related to operating procedures and maintenance). The procedures must describe:

- How and when to use the equipment properly;
- How and when the equipment should receive routine maintenance; and
- How and when the equipment should be inspected and tested for readiness.

Written procedures comparable to those necessary for process-related equipment under the OSHA PSM Standard and EPA's Program 2 and 3 Prevention Programs will be considered sufficient to meet this requirement.

EMPLOYEE TRAINING

If you already train your employees in how to respond to (or evacuate from) releases of regulated substances, then you do not need a new training program.

Keep in mind: Your training must address the actions to take in response to releases of regulated substances from all covered processes. The training should be based

directly on the procedures that you have included in your emergency response plan and must be given to all employees and contractors on site. Individuals should receive training appropriate to their responsibilities:

- If they will only need to evacuate, then their training should cover when and how to evacuate their location.
- If they may need to activate an alarm system in response to a release event, then their training should cover when and how to use the alarm system.
- If they will serve on an emergency response team, then their training should cover how to use emergency equipment and how the incident command system works.

Emergency response training conducted in compliance with the OSHA HAZWOPER Standard and 29 CFR 1910.38 will be considered sufficient to meet this requirement.

RESPONSE PLAN EVALUATION

If you already have a formal practice for regular review and updates of your plan based on changes at the facility, you do not need to develop additional procedures.

Keep in mind: You must also identify the types of changes to the facility that would cause the plan to be updated (e.g., a new covered process) and include a method of communicating any changes to the plan to your employees (e.g., through training). You may want to set up a regular schedule on which you review your entire emergency response plan and identify any special conditions (e.g., a drill or exercise) that could result in an interim review.

8.6 COORDINATION WITH LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING ENTITIES (§ 68.95(c))

Once you determine that you have at least one covered process, you should open communications with local emergency planning and response officials, including your local emergency planning committee if one exists. Because your LEPC consists of representatives from many local emergency planning and response agencies, it is likely to be the best source of information on the critical emergency response issues in your community. However, in some cases, there may not be an active LEPC in your community. If so, or if your state has not designated your community as an emergency planning district under EPCRA, you will likely need to contact local agencies individually to determine which entities (e.g., fire department, emergency management agency, police department, civil defense office, public health agency) have jurisdiction for your facility.

KEY COORDINATION ISSUES

If you have any of the toxic regulated substances above the threshold quantity, you should have already designated an emergency coordinator to work with the LEPC on chemical emergency preparedness issues (a requirement for certain facilities regulated

under EPCRA). If you have not (or if your facility has only regulated flammable substances), you may want to do so at this time. The emergency coordinator should be the individual most familiar with your emergency response program (e.g., the person designated as having overall responsibility for this program in your management system — see Chapter 5).

Involvement in the activities of your LEPC can have a dramatically positive effect on your emergency response program, as well as on your relationship with the surrounding community. Your LEPC can provide technical assistance and guidance on a number of topics, such as conducting response training and exercises, developing mutual aid agreements, and evaluating public alert systems. The coordination process will help both the community and the facility prepare for an emergency, reducing expenditures of time and money, as well as helping eliminate redundant efforts.

You should consider providing the LEPC with draft versions of any emergency response program elements related to local emergency planning efforts. This submission can initiate a dialogue with the community on potential program improvements and lead to coordinated training and exercise efforts. In return, your LEPC can support your emergency response program by providing information from its own emergency planning efforts, including:

- Data on wind direction and weather conditions, or access to local meteorological data, to help you make decisions related to the evacuation of employees and public alert notification;
- Lists of emergency response training programs available in the area for training police, medical, and fire department personnel, to help you identify what training is already available;
- Schedules of emergency exercises designed to test the community response plan to spur coordinated community-facility exercises;
- Lists of emergency response resources available from both public and private sources to help you determine whether and how a mutual aid agreement could support your program; and
- Details on incident command structure, emergency points of contact, availability of emergency medical services, and public alert and notification systems.

Upon completion of your emergency response plan, you should coordinate with the LEPC, local response organizations, local hospitals, and other response organizations (e.g., state hazmat team) and offer them a copy of the plan. In some instances, only a portion of the plan may be of use to individuals or organizations; in such cases, you should consider making only that portion of the plan available. For instance, it may be appropriate to send a hospital only the sections of your plan that address emergency medical procedures and decontamination.

You may also want to provide your LEPC and local response entities with a description of your emergency response program elements, as well as any important subsequent amendments or updates, to ensure that the community is aware of the scope of your facility response efforts prior to an emergency. Although the summary of your emergency response program will be publicly available as part of your RMP, this information may not be as up-to-date or as comprehensive. Remember, the LEPC has been given the authority under EPCRA and Clean Air Act regulations to request any information necessary for preparing the community response plan.

PLANNING FOR FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES

In the case of regulated flammable substances, the fire department with jurisdiction over your facility may already be conducting fire prevention inspections and pre-planning activities under its own authority. Your participation in these efforts (as requested) will allow local responders to gather the information they need and prepare for an emergency. If there is no local fire department, or if there is only a volunteer fire department in your area, you may need to contact other local response or planning officials (e.g., police) to determine how you can work with the community.

APPENDIX 8A
COMPARISON OF EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAM AND RDP

EPA's Risk Management Program	NACD's Responsible Distribution Process℠
Emergency Response Plan	**Emergency Response and Public Preparedness**
NOTE: ***If you already have a written plan to comply with another planning regulation, you do not need to write another plan.***	
Plan must describe procedures for informing the public and offsite emergency response agencies of a release. Procedures must include the groups and individuals that will be contacted and why, the means by which they will be contacted, the time frame for notification, and the information that will be provided.	Section A. A process for responding to, reporting on, and investigating chemical distribution incidents and releases involving the member company's chemicals, and implementation of appropriate preventive measures developed from that investigative process. Emergency response plans should contain, but may not be limited to the following elements:
Plan must describe procedures for informing the public and offsite emergency response agencies of a release. Procedures must include the groups and individuals that will be contacted and why, the means by which they will be contacted, the time frame for notification, and the information that will be provided.	1. Scope and authority 2. Organization - home phone numbers of key company people, emergency phone numbers of suppliers 3. Alarms 4. Communications 5. Control and command centers
The plan must include the proper first aid and emergency medical treatment for employees, first responders, and members of the public who may have been exposed to a release of a regulated substance. This must include standard safety precautions for victims as well as more detailed information for medical professionals. The plan must also indicate who is likely to be responsible for providing the appropriate treatment.	6. Plant site evacuation - employee meeting sites 7. Personnel check-off lists

The plan must include procedures for emergency response in the event of a release of a regulated substance. This must include descriptions of the actions to be taken by employees and other individuals on-site over the entire course of the release event. Coordination with local response agencies must involve planning for releases of regulated substances from all covered processes.	8. Fire-fighting - rescue plan for trapped people 9. Spill response 10. Community evacuation - notify all company personnel in event of accident
Coordination must cover what offsite response assistance you will require for potential release scenarios, including fire-fighting, security, and notification of the public; how you will request offsite response assistance; and who will be in charge of the response operation and how will authority be delegated down the internal and offsite chain of command.	11. Cessation of operations 12. First aid - location of emergency equipment 13. Emergency transportation 14. Area security, 15. Utilities and public services 16. Mutual aid organizations 17. Outside agencies 18. Public sector and media management
	19. Community relations 20. Return to normal operations 21. Regulatory issues 22. Training 23. Drills 24. Audits 25. Regular review and update of the process 26. Regular verification of emergency numbers Section G. Coordination of the written facility emergency response plan with the local emergency response team and other facilities. If no community plan exists, the facility should assist with efforts to create one.

Emergency Response Equipment Procedures	Emergency Response & Public Preparedness
NOTE: ***If you already have written procedures for using and maintaining your emergency response equipment, you do not need to write new procedures.*** Procedures must apply to any emergency equipment relevant to a response involving covered processes, including all detection and monitoring equipment, alarms and communications systems, and personal protective equipment not used as part of normal operations. Procedures must describe how and when to use the equipment properly, how and when the equipment should receive routine maintenance, and how and when the equipment should be inspected and tested for readiness.	See Section A Above
Employee Training	**Emergency Response & Public Preparedness**
NOTE: If you already train your employees in how to respond to (or evacuate from) releases of regulated substances, as appropriate, then you do not need a new training program. Your training must address the actions to take in response to releases of regulated substances from all covered processes. Training must be given to all employees and contractors on site.	See Section A Above

Procedures to Ensure the Program is Up-To-Date	Emergency Response & Public Preparedness
NOTE: ***If you already have a formal practice for regular review and updates of your plan based on changes at the facility, you do not need to develop additional procedures.*** You must identify the types of changes to the facility that would cause the plan to be updates and include a method of communicating any changes to the plan to your employees.	Section E. Annual review, testing, and assessment of the operability of the member company's written emergency response plan.
	Additional RDP Emergency Response & Public Preparedness Components
	Section B. A system of internal investigation, reporting, appropriate corrective action and follow-up for each incident that results or could have resulted in a fire, explosion, or accidental chemical release. Section C. Procedures for making emergency response information concerning the member company's chemicals available to response agencies. Section D. Communications with state and local emergency planning and response organizations on the potential hazards of the member company's chemicals. Section F. Facility tours for first responders to promote emergency preparedness and to provide current knowledge of facility operations. Section H. Participation in the Local Emergency Planning Committee's process to develop and periodically test the local emergency response plan.

DISCLAIMER

This Side-By-Side Comparison (side-by-side) was prepared by the staff of the National Association of Chemical Distributors (NACD). Every attempt was made to make the information contained herein as accurate and up-to-date as possible. Neither the NACD, nor any of its employees, contractors, subcontractors, or their employees makes any warranty, expressed or implied, or assumes any legal liability for the contents of this

side-by-side, nor assumes any liability for the use of this side-by-side by any party, nor assumes any liability for the results conveyed by the use of this side-by-side by any party to a third party.

CHAPTER 9: RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN (PART 68, SUBPART G)

You must submit one risk management plan (RMP) to EPA for all of your covered processes (§ 68.150). EPA is developing an electronic submission program for your use. If you cannot submit electronically, you may request a hardship waiver and submit your RMP on paper. In either case, your RMP is due no later than the latest of the following dates:

- June 21, 1999;
- The date on which a regulated substance is first present above a threshold quantity in a process; or
- Three years after the date on which a regulated substance is first listed by EPA.

EPA's automated tool for submitting RMPs, RMP*Submit™, discussed below, is available from http://www.epa.gov/ceppo and from the EPCRA hotline (see Appendix E for contact information).

9.1 ELEMENTS OF THE RMP

The length and content of your RMP will vary depending on the number and program level of the covered processes at your facility. See Chapter 2 for detailed guidance on how to determine the program levels of each of the covered processes at your facility.

Any facility with one or more covered processes must include in its RMP:

- An executive summary (§ 68.155);
- The registration for the facility (§ 68.160);
- The certification statement (§ 68.185);
- A worst-case scenario for each Program 1 process; at least one worst-case scenario to cover all Program 2 and 3 processes involving regulated toxic substances; at least one worst-case scenario to cover all Program 2 and 3 processes involving regulated flammables (§ 68.165(a));
- The five-year accident history for each process (§ 68.168); and
- A summary of the emergency response program for the facility (§ 68.180).

Any facility with at least one covered process in Program 2 or 3 must also include in its RMP:

- At least one alternative release scenario for each regulated toxic substance in Program 2 or 3 processes and at least one alternative release scenario to cover all regulated flammables in Program 2 or 3 processes (§ 68.165(b));

- A summary of the prevention program for each Program 2 process (§ 68.170); and
- A summary of the prevention program for each Program 3 process (§ 68.175).

Subpart G of part 68 (see Appendix A) provides more detail on the data required for each of the elements. The actual RMP form, however, contains more detailed guidance to make it possible to limit the number of text entries. For example, the rule requires you to report on the major hazards identified during a PHA or hazard review and on public receptors affected by worst-case and alternative case scenarios. The RMP provides a list of options for you to check for these elements. Except for the executive summary, the RMP consists primarily of yes/no answers, numerical information (e.g., dates, quantities, distances), and a few text answers (e.g., names, addresses, chemical identity). Where possible, RMP*Submit™ provides "pick lists" to help you complete the form. For example, RMP*Submit™ provides a list of regulated substances and automatically fills in the CAS numbers when you select a substance.

EPA has provided instructions for each of the data elements to be reported in the RMP with RMP*Submit™. The instructions explain each data element and help you understand what acceptable data are for each. The instructions are posted on EPA's web site at http://www.epa.gov/ceppo and are available from the EPCRA hotline (see Appendix E for contact information).

9.2 RMP SUBMISSION

ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION

EPA has made RMP*Submit™ available to complete and file your RMP. RMP*Submit™ does the following:

- Provides a user-friendly, PC-based RMP Submission System available on diskettes and via the Internet;
- Uses a standards-based, open systems architecture so private companies can create compatible software; and
- Performs data quality checks, accept limited graphics, and provide on-line help including defining data elements and providing instructions.

The software runs on Windows 3.1 and above. There will not be a DOS or MAC version.

RMPs will be submitted to an EPA RMP Record Center on disk.

HARD COPY SUBMISSION

If you are unable to submit electronically for any reason, just fill out the Electronic Waiver form available in the RMP*Submit™ manual and send it in with your RMP. See the RMP*Submit manual for more information on the Electronic Waiver.

9.3 ISSUES PERTAINING TO SUBMISSIONS OF AND ACCESS TO CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION (CBI) AND TRADE SECRETS

WHAT SHOULD I DO ABOUT CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION (CBI)?

Under CAA section 114(c) and 40 CFR part 2, you may claim information included in your RMP as CBI. To qualify for CBI protection, you must be able to show that the information meets the substantive criteria set forth in 40 CFR 2.301. These criteria generally require that the data be commercial or financial, that they not be available to the public through other means, that you take appropriate steps to prevent disclosure, and that disclosure of the data would be likely to cause substantial harm to your competitive position. Review of any CBI claims will be handled as provided for in 40 CFR part 2. However, certain RMP data elements are not claimable as CBI because they do not convey any business-sensitive information. EPA has developed specific procedures for submission of CBI claims for RMPs. See the January 6, 1999, final rule at the end of Appendix A for details on the CBI requirements.

9.4 RESUBMISSION AND UPDATES (§ 68.190)

When you are required to update and resubmit your RMP is based on whether and what changes occur at your facility. Please refer to the Exhibit 9-1 and note that you are required to update and resubmit your RMP on the **earliest** of the dates that apply to your facility:

WHEN DOES THE OFFSITE CONSEQUENCE ANALYSIS (OCA) NEED TO BE REVISED?

You'll need to revise your OCA when a change at your facility results in the distance to an endpoint from a worst-case release rising or falling by at least a factor of two. For example, if you increase your inventory substantially or install passive mitigation to limit the potential release rate, you should re-estimate the distance at an endpoint. If the distance is at least doubled or halved, you must revise the RMP. For most substances, the quantity that would be released would have to increase (decrease) by more than a factor of five to double (half) the distance to an endpoint.

CAN I FILE PREDICTIVELY?

Predictive filing is an option that allows you to submit an RMP that includes regulated substances that may not be held at the facility at the time of submission. This option is intended to assist chemical warehouses and other facilities whose operations involve highly variable types and quantities of regulated substances,

EXHIBIT 9-1
RMP UPDATES

Change That Occurs at Your Facility	Date by Which You Must Update and Submit your RMP
No changes occur	Within 5 years of initial submission
A newly regulated substance is first listed by EPA	Within 3 years of the date EPA listed the newly regulated substance
A regulated substance is first present above its threshold quantity in: -- a process already covered; or -- a new process.	On or before the date the quantity of the regulated substance exceeds the threshold in the process.
A change occurs that results in a revised PHA or hazard review	Within 6 months of the change
A change occurs that requires a revised offsite consequence analysis	Within 6 months of the change
A change occurs that alters the Program level that previously applied to any covered process	Within 6 months of the change
A change occurs that makes the facility no longer subject to the requirements to submit a Risk Management Plan	Submit a revised registration (indicating that the RMP is no longer required) to EPA within 6 months of the change

but who are able to forecast their inventory with some degree of accuracy. Under § 68.190, you are required to update and re-submit your RMP no later than the date on which a new regulated substance is first present in a covered process above a threshold quantity. By using predictive filing, you will not be required to update and re-submit your RMP when you receive a new regulated substance if that substance was included in your latest RMP submission (as long as you receive it in a quantity that does not trigger a revised offsite consequence analysis as provided in § 68.36).

If you use predictive filing, you must implement your Risk Management Program and prepare your RMP exactly as you would if you actually held all of the substances included in the RMP. This means that you must meet all rule requirements for each regulated substance for which you file, whether or not that substance is actually held on site at the time you submit your RMP. Depending on the substances for which you file, this may require you to perform additional worst-case and alternative-case scenarios and to implement additional prevention program elements. If you use this option, you must still update and resubmit your RMP if you receive a regulated substance that was not included in your latest RMP. You must also continue to comply with the other update requirements stated in § 68.190. Applying predictive filing to warehouses is described in more detail in Chapter 1, section 1.8.

HOW DO I DE-REGISTER?

If your facility is no longer covered by this rule, you must submit a letter to the RMP Record Center within six months indicating that your stationary source is no longer covered. RMP*Submit will create this letter for you.

Q & A
"REVISING" A PHA

Q. The rule states that I have to update my RMP whenever I revise a PHA. What constitutes a revised PHA? Every time I go through management of change procedures I make a notation in the PHA file for the process, but would that constitute a revised PHA if the change did not affect the validity of the PHA?

A. All changes (except replacement in kind) are subject to the management of change of procedures. When processes undergo minor changes (e.g., minor rerouting of a piping run), information is typically added to a PHA file to reflect the change, even though the validity of the PHA is not affected by the modification. These minor changes and the addition of information about the change to the PHA file are not considered a 'revision' of the PHA under the part 68. Major changes that invalidate' a PHA, leading you to 'update' or 'revalidate' the PHA so that it accurately reflects the hazards of the process, are considered a revision of the PHA under part 68.

CHAPTER 10: IMPLEMENTATION

10.1 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY

The implementing agency is the federal, state, or local agency that is taking the lead for implementation and enforcement of part 68. The implementing agency will review RMPs, select some RMPs for audits, and conduct on-site inspections. The implementing agency should be your primary contact for information and assistance.

WHO IS MY IMPLEMENTING AGENCY?

Under the CAA, EPA will serve as the implementing agency until a state or local agency seeks and is granted delegation under CAA section 112(l) and 40 CFR part 63, subpart E. You should check with the EPA Regional Office to determine if your state has been granted delegation or is in the process of seeking delegation. The Regional Office will be able to provide contact names at the state or local level. See Appendix C for addresses and contact information for EPA Regions and state implementing agencies.

IF THE PROGRAM IS DELEGATED, WHAT DOES THAT MEAN?

To gain delegation, a state or local agency must demonstrate that it has the authority and resources to implement and enforce part 68 for all covered processes in the state or local area. Some states may, however, elect to seek delegation to implement and enforce the rule for only sources covered by an operating permit program under Title V of the CAA. When EPA determines that a state or local agency has the required authority and resources, EPA may delegate the program. If the state's rules differ from part 68 (a state's rules are allowed to differ in certain specified respects, as discussed below), EPA will adopt, through rulemaking, the state program as a substitute for part 68 in the state, making the state program federally enforceable. In most cases, the state will take the lead in implementation and enforcement, but EPA maintains the ability to enforce part 68 in states in which EPA has delegated part 68. Should EPA decide that it is necessary to take an enforcement action in the state, the action would be based on the state rule that EPA has adopted as a substitute for part 68. Similarly, citizen actions under the CAA would be based on the state rules that EPA has adopted.

Under 40 CFR 63.90, EPA will not delegate the authority to add or delete substances from § 68.130. EPA also plans to propose, in revisions to part 63, that authority to revise Subpart G (relating to RMPs) will not be delegated. With respect to RMPs, you would continue to be required to file your part 68 RMP, in the form and manner specified by EPA, to the central location EPA designates. You should check with your state to determine whether you need to file additional data for state use or submit amended copies of the RMP with the state to cover state elements or substances.

If your state has been granted delegation, it is important that you contact them to determine if the state has requirements in addition to those in part 68. State rules may be more stringent than part 68. This document does not cover state requirements.

QS & AS
DELEGATION

Q. What states have been granted delegation or are in the process of seeking delegation?

A. Georgia has been granted delegation. The following states have indicated that they are interested in delegation:

California Delaware Florida Hawaii Louisiana Mississippi
Missouri New Jersey Nevada North Carolina Ohio Rhode Island
South Carolina

Check with your EPA Regional contacts (see Appendix C) for a current list of states granted or seeking delegation.

Q. In what ways may state rules be more stringent? Does this document provide guidance on state differences?

A. States may impose more detailed requirements, such as requiring more documentation or more frequent reporting, specifying hours of training or maintenance schedules, imposing equipment requirements or call for additional analyses. Some states are likely to cover at least some additional chemicals and may use lower thresholds. This document does not cover state differences.

Q. Will the general duty clause be delegated?

A. The general duty clause (CAA section 112(r)(1)) is not included in part 68 and, therefore, will not be delegated. States, however, may adopt their own general duty clause under state law.

10.2 REVIEWS/AUDITS/INSPECTIONS (§ 68.220)

The implementing agency is required under part 68 to review and conduct audits of RMPs. Reviews are relatively quick checks of the RMPs to determine whether they are complete and whether they contain any information that is clearly problematic. For example, if an RMP for a process containing flammables fails to list fire and explosion as a hazard in the prevention program, the implementing agency may flag that as a problem. The RMP data system will perform some of the reviews automatically by flagging RMPs submitted without necessary data elements completed.

Facilities may be selected for audits based on any of the following criteria, set out in §68.220:

- Accident history of the facility
- Accident history of other facilities in the same industry
- Quantity of regulated substances handled at the site
- Location of the facility and its proximity to public and environmental receptors

- The presence of specific regulated substances
- The hazards identified in the RMP
- A plan providing for random, neutral oversight

WHAT ARE AUDITS AND HOW MANY WILL BE CONDUCTED?

Under the CAA and part 68, audits are conducted on the RMP. Audits will generally be reviews of the RMP to review its adequacy and require revisions when necessary to ensure compliance with part 68. Audits will help identify whether the underlying risk management program is being implemented properly. The implementing agency will look for any inconsistencies in the dates reported for compliance with prevention program elements. For example, if you report that the date of your last revision of operating procedures was in June 1998 but your training program was last reviewed or revised in December 1994, the implementing agency will ask why the training program was not reviewed to reflect new operating procedures.

The agency will also look at other items that may indicate problems with implementation. For example, if you are reporting on a distillation column at a refinery, but used a checklist as your PHA technique, or you fail to list an appropriate set of process hazards for the process chemicals, the agency may seek further explanations as to why you reported in the way you did. The implementing agency may compare your data with that of other facilities in the same industrial sector using the same chemicals to identify differences that may indicate compliance problems.

If audits indicate potential problems, they may lead to requests for more information or to on-site inspections. If the implementing agency determines that problems exist, it will issue a preliminary determination listing the necessary revisions to the RMP, an explanation of the reasons for the revisions, and a timetable. Section 68.220 provides details of the administrative procedures for responding to a preliminary determination.

The number of audits conducted will vary from state to state and from year to year. Neither the CAA nor part 68 sets a number or percentage of facilities that must be audited during a year. Implementing agencies will set their own goals, based on their resources and particular concerns.

WHAT ARE INSPECTIONS?

Inspections are site visits to check on the accuracy of the RMP data and on the implementation of all part 68 elements. During inspections, the implementing agency will probably review the documentation for rule elements, such as the PHA reports, operating procedures, maintenance schedules, process safety information, and training. Unlike audits, which focus on the RMP but may lead to determinations concerning needed improvements to the risk management program, inspections will focus on the underlying risk management program itself.

Implementing agencies will determine how many inspections they need to conduct. Audits may lead to inspections or inspections may be done separately. Depending on the focus of the inspection (all covered processes, a single process, or particular part

of the risk management program) and the size of the facility, inspections may take several hours to several weeks.

10.3 RELATIONSHIP WITH TITLE V PERMIT PROGRAMS

Part 68 is an applicable requirement under the CAA Title V permit program and must be listed in a Title V air permit. You do not need a Title V air permit solely because you are subject to part 68. If you are required to apply for a Title V permit because you are subject to requirements under some other part of the CAA, you must:

- List part 68 as an applicable requirement in your permit
- Include conditions that require you to either submit a compliance schedule for meeting the requirements of part 68 by the applicable deadlines or include compliance with part 68 as part of your certification statement.

You must also provide the permitting agency with any other relevant information it requests.

The RMP and supporting documentation are not part of the permit and should not be submitted to the permitting authority. The permitting authority is only required to ensure that you have submitted the RMP and that it is complete. The permitting authority may delegate this review of the RMP to other agencies.

If you have a Title V permit and it does not address the part 68 requirement, you should contact your permitting authority and determine whether your permit needs to be amended to reflect part 68.

10.4 PENALTIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE

Penalties for violating the requirements or prohibitions of part 68 are set forth in CAA section 113. This section provides for both civil and criminal penalties. EPA may assess civil penalties of not more than $27,500 per day per violation. Any one convicted of knowingly violating part 68 may also be punished by a fine pursuant to Title 18 of the U.S. Code or by imprisonment for no more than five years, or both; anyone convicted of knowingly filing false information may be punished by a fine pursuant to Title 18 or by imprisonment for no more than two years.

QS & AS
AUDITS

Q. If we are a Voluntary Protection Program (VPP) facility under OSHA's VPP program, are we exempt from audits?

A. You are exempt from audits based on accident history of your industry sector or on random, neutral oversight. An implementing agency that is basing its auditing strategy on other factors may include your facility although EPA expects that VPP facilities will generally not be a high priority for audits unless they have a serious accident.

Q. If we have been audited by a qualified third party, for ISO 14001 certification or for other programs, are we exempt from audits?

A. No, but you may want to inform your implementing agency that you have gained such certification and indicate whether the third party reviewed part 68 compliance as part of its audit. The implementing agency has the discretion to determine whether you should be audited.

Q. Will we be audited if a member of the public requests an audit of our facility?

A. The implementing agency will have to decide whether to respond to such public requests. EPA's intention is that part 68 implementation reflect that hazards are primarily a local concern.

CHAPTER 11: COMMUNICATION WITH THE PUBLIC

Once you have prepared and submitted your RMP, EPA will make it available to the public. Public availability of the RMP is a requirement under section 114(c) of the Clean Air Act (the Act provides for protection of trade secrets, and EPA will accordingly protect any portion of the RMP that contains Confidential Business Information). Therefore, you can expect that your community will discuss the hazards and risks associated with your facility as indicated in your RMP. You will necessarily be part of such discussions. The public and the press are likely to ask you questions because only you can provide specific answers about your facility and your accident prevention program. This dialogue is a most important step in preventing chemical accidents and should be encouraged. You should respond to these questions honestly and candidly. Refusing to answer, reacting defensively, or attacking the regulation as unnecessary are likely to make people suspicious and willing to assume the worst. A basic fact of risk communication is that trust, once lost, is very hard to regain. As a result, you should prepare as early as possible to begin talking about these issues with the community, Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPCs), State Emergency Response Commissions (SERCs), other local and state officials, and other interested parties.

Communication with the public can be an opportunity to develop your relationship with the community and build a level of trust among you, your neighbors, and the community at large. By complying with the RMP rule, you are taking a number of steps to prevent accidents and protect the community. These steps are the individual elements of your risk management program. A well-designed and properly implemented risk management program will set the stage for informative and productive dialogue between you and your community. The purpose of this chapter is to suggest how this dialogue may occur. In addition, note that some industries have developed guidance and other materials to assist in this process; contact your trade association for more information.

11.1 BASIC RULES OF RISK COMMUNICATION

Risk communication means establishing and maintaining a dialogue with the public about the hazards at your operation and discussing the steps that have been or can be taken to reduce the risk posed by these hazards. Of particular concern under this rule are the hazards related to the chemicals you use and what would happen if you had an accidental release.

Many companies, government agencies, and other entities have confronted the same issue you may face: how to discuss with the public the risks the community is subject to. Exhibit 11-1 outlines seven "rules" of risk communication that have been developed based on many experiences of dealing with the public about risks.

A key message of these "rules" is the importance and legitimacy of public concerns. People generally are less tolerant of risks they cannot control than those they can. For example, most people are willing to accept the risks of driving because they have some control over what happens to them. However, they are generally more uncomfortable accepting the risks of living near a facility that handles hazardous

chemicals if they feel that they have no control over whether the facility has an accident. The Clean Air Act's provision for public availability of RMPs gives public an opportunity to take part in reducing the risk of chemical accidents that might occur in their community.

EXHIBIT 11-1
SEVEN CARDINAL RULES OF RISK COMMUNICATION

1. Accept and involve the public as a legitimate partner
2. Plan carefully and evaluate your efforts
3. Listen to the public's specific concerns
4. Be honest, frank, and open
5. Coordinate and collaborate with other credible sources
6. Meet the needs of the media
7. Speak clearly and with compassion

HAZARDS VERSUS RISKS

Dialogue in the community will be concerned with both hazards and risks; it is useful to be clear about the difference between them.

Hazards are inherent properties that cannot be changed. Chlorine is toxic when inhaled or ingested; propane is flammable. There is little that you can do with these chemicals to change their toxicity or flammability. If you are in an earthquake zone or an area affected by hurricanes, earthquakes and hurricanes are hazards. When you conduct your hazard review or process hazards analysis, you will be identifying your hazards and determining whether the potential exposure to the hazard can be reduced in any way (e.g., by limiting the quantity of chlorine stored on-site).

Risk is usually evaluated based on several variables, including the likelihood of a release occurring, the inherent hazards of the chemicals combined with the quantity released, and the potential impact of the release on the public and the environment. For example, if a release during loading occurs frequently, but the quantity of chemical released is typically small and does not generally migrate offsite, the overall risk to the public is low. If the likelihood of a catastrophic release occurring is extremely low, but the number of people who could be affected if it occurred is large, the overall risk may still be low because of the low probability that a release will occur. On the other hand, if a release occurs relatively frequently *and* a large number of people could be affected, the overall risk to the public is high.

The rule does not require you to assess risk in a quantitative way because, in most cases, the data you would need to estimate risk levels (e.g., one in 100 years) are not available. Even in cases where data such as equipment failure rates are available, there are large uncertainties in using that data to determine a numerical risk level for your facility, because your facility is probably not the same as other facilities, and your situation may be dynamic. Therefore, you may want to assign qualitative values (high, medium, low) to the risks that you have identified at your facility, but you should be prepared to explain the terms if you do. For example, if you believe that the worst-case release is very unlikely to occur, you must give good reasons; you must be able to provide specific examples of measures that you have taken to prevent such a release, such as installation of new equipment, careful training of your workers, rigorous preventive maintenance, etc. You should also be able to show documentation to support your claim.

WHO WILL ASK QUESTIONS?

Your Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) and other facilities can help you identify individuals in the following groups who may be reviewing RMP data and asking questions. Interested parties may include:

(1) Persons living near the facility and elsewhere in the community or working at a neighboring facility

(2) Local officials from zoning and planning boards, fire and police departments, health and building code officials, elected officials, and various county and state officials

(3) Your employees

(4) Special interest groups including environmental organizations, chambers of commerce, unions, and various civic organizations

(5) Journalists, reporters, and other media representatives

(6) Medical professionals, educators, consultants, neighboring companies and others with special expertise or interests

In general, people will be concerned about accident risks at your facility, how you manage the risks, and potential impacts of an accident on health, safety, property, natural resources, community infrastructure, community image, property values, and other matters. Those individuals in the public and private sector who are responsible for dealing with these impacts and the associated risks also will have an interest in working with you to address these risks.

WHAT INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR FACILITY IS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC?

Even though the non-confidential information you provide in your RMP is available to the public, it is likely that people will want additional information. Interested parties

will know that you retain additional information at your facility (e.g., documentation of the results of the offsite consequence analysis reported in your RMP) and are required to make it available to EPA or its implementing agency during inspections or compliance audits. Therefore, they may request such information. EPA encourages you to provide public access to this information. If EPA or its implementing agency were to request this information, it would be available to the public under section 114(c) of the CAA.

The public may also be interested in other information relevant to risk management at your facility, such as:

- Submissions under sections 302, 304, 311-312, and 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act (EPCRA) reporting on chemical storage and releases, as well as the community emergency response plan prepared under EPCRA section 303
- Other reports on hazardous materials made, used, generated, stored, spilled, released and transported, that you submitted to federal, state, and local agencies
- Reports on workplace safety and accidents developed under the Occupational Safety and Health Act that you provide to employees, who may choose to make the information publicly available, such as medical and exposure records, chemical data sheets, and training materials
- Any other information you have provided to public agencies that can be accessed by members of the public under the federal Freedom of Information Act and similar state laws (and that may have been made widely available over the Internet)
- Any published materials on facility safety (either industry- or site-specific), such as agency reports on facility accidents, safety engineering manuals and textbooks, and professional journal articles on facility risk management, for example

11.2 SAMPLE QUESTIONS FOR COMMUNICATING WITH THE PUBLIC

Smaller businesses may not have the resources or time to develop the types of outreach programs, described later in this chapter, that many larger chemical companies have used to handle public questions and community relations. For many small businesses, communication with the public will usually occur when you are asked questions about information in your RMP. It is important that you respond to these questions constructively. Go beyond just answering questions; discuss what you have done to prevent accidents and work with the community to reduce risks. The people in your community will be looking to you to provide answers.

To help you establish a productive dialogue with the community, the rest of this section presents questions you are likely to be asked and a framework for answering them. These are elements of the public dialogue that you may anticipate. The person

from your facility designated as responsible for communicating with the public should review the following and talk to other community organizations to determine which questions are most likely to be raised and identify other foreseeable issues. Remember that others in the community, notably LEPCs and other emergency management organizations are also likely to be asked these and other similar questions. You should consider the unique features of your facility, your RMP, and your historical relationship with the community (e.g., prior accidents, breakdowns in the coordination of emergency response efforts, and management-labor disputes), and work together with these other organizations to answer these questions for your situation and to resolve the issues associated with them.

WHAT DOES YOUR WORST-CASE RELEASE DISTANCE MEAN?

The distance is intended to provide an estimate of the maximum possible area that might be affected under catastrophic conditions. It is intended to ensure that no potential risks to public health are overlooked, but the distance to an endpoint estimated under worst-case conditions should not be considered a "public danger zone."

In most cases, the mathematical models used to analyze the worst-case release scenario as defined in the rule may overestimate the area that would be impacted by a release. In other cases, the models may underestimate the area. For distances greater than approximately six miles, the results of toxic gas dispersion models are especially uncertain, and you should be prepared to discuss such possibilities in an open, honest manner.

Reasons that modeling may underestimate the distance generally relate to the inability of some models to account for site-specific factors that might tend to increase the actual endpoint distance. For example, assume a facility is located in a river valley and handles dense toxic gases such as chlorine. If a release were to occur, the river valley could channel the toxic cloud much farther than it might travel if it were to disperse in a location with generally flat terrain. In such cases, the actual endpoint distance might be longer than that predicted using generic lookup tables.

Reasons that the area may be overestimated include:

- For toxics, the weather conditions (very low wind speed, calm conditions) assumed for a worst-case release scenario are uncommon and probably would not last as long as the time the release would take to travel the distance estimated. If weather conditions are different, the distance would be much shorter.

- For flammables, although explosions can occur, a release of a flammable is more likely to disperse harmlessly or burn. If an explosion does occur, however, this area could be affected by the blast; debris from the blast could affect an even broader area.

- In general, some models cannot take into account other site-specific factors that might tend to disperse the chemicals more quickly and limit the distance.

Note: When estimating worst case release distances, the rule does not allow facilities to take into account active mitigation systems and practices that could limit the scope of a release. Specific systems (e.g., monitoring, detection, control, pressure relief, alarms, mitigation) may limit a release or prevent the failure from occurring. Also, if you are required to analyze alternative release scenarios (i.e., if your facility is in Program 2 or Program 3), these scenarios are generally more realistic than the worst case, and you can offer to provide additional information on those scenarios.

WHAT DOES IT MEAN THAT WE COULD BE EXPOSED IF WE LIVE/WORK/SHOP/GO TO SCHOOL X MILES AWAY?

(For an accident involving a flammable substance):

The distance means that people who are in that area around the facility could be hurt if the contents of a tank or other vessel exploded. The blast of the explosion could shatter windows and damage buildings. Injuries would be the result of the force of the explosion and of flying glass or falling debris.

(For an accident involving a toxic substance):

The distance is based on a concentration of the chemical that you could be exposed to for an hour without suffering irreversible health effects or other symptoms that would make it difficult for you to escape. If you are within that distance, you could be exposed to a greater concentration of the chemical. If you were exposed to higher levels for an extended period of time (10 minutes, 30 minutes, or longer), you could be seriously hurt. However, that does not mean that you would be. Remember, for worst case scenarios, the rule requires you to make certain conservative assumptions with respect to, for example, wind speed and atmospheric stability. If the wind speed is higher than that used in the modeling, or if the atmosphere is more unstable, a chemical release would be dispersed more quickly, and the distances would be much smaller and the exposure times would be shorter. If the question pertains to an alternative release scenario, you probably assumed typical weather conditions in the modeling. Therefore, the actual impact distance could be shorter or longer, and you should be prepared to acknowledge this and clearly explain how you chose the conditions for your release scenario.

In general, the possibility of harm depends on the concentration of the chemical you are exposed to and the length of time you are exposed.

IF THERE IS AN ACCIDENT, WILL EVERYONE WITHIN THAT DISTANCE BE HURT? WHAT ABOUT PROPERTY DAMAGE?

In general, no. For an explosion, everyone within the circle would certainly feel the blast wave since it would move in all directions at once. However, while some people within the circle could be hurt, it is unlikely that everyone would be since some people would probably be in less vulnerable locations. Most injuries would probably be due to the effects of flying glass, falling debris, or impact with nearby objects.

Two types of chemicals may be modeled — toxics and flammables. Releases of flammables do not usually lead to explosions; released flammables are more likely to disperse without igniting. If the released flammable does ignite, a fire is more likely than an explosion, and fires are usually concentrated at the facility.

For toxic chemicals, whether someone is hurt by a release depends on many factors. First, the released chemicals would usually move in the direction of the wind (except for some dense gases, which may be constrained by terrain features to flow in a different direction). Generally, only people downwind from the facility would be at risk of exposure if a release occurred, and this is normally only a part of the population inside the circle. If the wind speed is moderate, the chemicals would disperse quickly, and people would be exposed to lower levels of the chemical. If the release is stopped quickly, they might be exposed for a very short period time, which is less likely to cause injury. However, if the wind speed is low or the release continues for a long time, exposure levels will be higher and more dangerous. The population at risk would be a larger proportion of the total population inside the circle. You should be prepared to discuss both possibilities.

Generally, it is the people who are closest to the facility — within a half mile or less — who would face the greatest danger if an accident occurred.

Damage to property and the environment will depend on the type of chemical released. In an explosion, environmental impacts and property damage may extend beyond the distance at which injuries could occur. For a vapor release, environmental effects and property damage may occur as a result of the reactivity or corrosivity of the chemical or toxic contamination.

How Sure Are You of Your Distances?

Perhaps the largest single difficulty associated with hazard assessment is that different models and modeling assumptions will yield somewhat different results. There is no one model or set of assumptions that will yield "certain" results. Models represent scientists' best efforts to account for all the variables involved in an accidental release. While all models are generally based on the same physical principles, dispersion modeling is not an exact science due to the limited opportunity for real-world validation of results. No model is perfect, and every model represents a somewhat different analytical approach. As a result, for a given scenario, people can use different consequence models and obtain predictions of the distance to the toxic endpoint that in some situations might vary by a factor of ten. Even using the same model, different input assumptions can cause wide variations in the predictions. It follows that, when you present a single predicted value as your best estimate of the predicted distance, others will be able to claim that the answer ought to be different, perhaps greater, perhaps smaller, depending on the assumptions used in modeling and the choice of model itself.

You, therefore, need to recognize that your predicted distance lies within a considerable band of uncertainty, and to communicate this fact to those who have an interest in your results. A neighboring facility handling the same covered substances as you do may have come up with a different result for the same scenario for these reasons.

If you use this guidance document or EPA's *RMP Offsite Consequence Analysis Guidance*, you will be able to address the issue of uncertainty by stating that the results you have generated are conservative (that is they are likely to overestimate distances). However, if you use other models, you will have to provide your own assessment of where your specific prediction lies within the plausible range of uncertainties.

What Are You Doing To Prevent Releases?

If you have rigorously implemented your risk management program, this question will be your chance, if you have not already done so, to tell the community about your prevention activities, the safe design features of your operations, the specific activities that you are performing such as training, operating procedures, maintenance, etc., and any industry codes or standards you use to operate safely. If you have installed new equipment or safety systems, upgraded training, or had outside experts review your site for safety (e.g., insurance inspectors), you could offer to share the results. You may also want to mention state or federal rules you comply with.

WHAT ARE YOU DOING TO PREPARE FOR RELEASES?

For such questions, you will need to talk about any coordination that you have done with the local fire department, LEPC, or mutual aid groups. Such coordination may include activities such as defining an incident command structure, developing notification protocols, conducting response training and exercises, developing mutual aid agreements, and evaluating public alert systems. This description is particularly important if your employees are not designated or trained to respond to releases of regulated substances.

If your employees will be involved in a response, you should describe your emergency response plan and the emergency response resources available at the facility (e.g., equipment, personnel), as well as through response contractors, if appropriate. You also may want to indicate the types of events for which such resources are applicable. Finally, indicate your schedule for internal emergency response training and drills and exercises and discuss the results of the latest relevant drill or exercise, including problems found and actions taken to address them.

WHY ARE YOUR DISTANCES DIFFERENT FROM THE DISTANCES IN THE EPA LOOKUP TABLES?

If you did your own modeling, this question may come up. You should be ready to explain in a general way how your model works and why it produces different results. EPA allows using other models (as long as certain parameters and conditions specified by the rule are met) because it realizes that EPA lookup table results will not necessarily reflect all site-specific conditions.

In addition, although all models are generally based on the same physical principles, dispersion modeling is not an exact science due to the limited opportunity for real-world validation of the results. Thus, the method by which different models combine the basic factors such as wind speed and atmospheric stability can result in distances that readily vary by a factor of two (e.g., five miles versus ten miles). The introduction of site-specific factors can produce additional differences.

EPA recognizes that different models will produce differing predictions of the distance to an endpoint, especially for releases of toxic substances. The Agency has provided a discussion of the uncertainties associated with the model it has adopted for the OCA Guidance. You need to understand that the distances produced by another model lie within a band of uncertainty and be able to demonstrate and communicate this fact to those who are reviewing your results.

HOW LIKELY ARE THE WORST-CASE AND ALTERNATIVE RELEASE SCENARIOS?

It is generally not possible to provide accurate numerical estimates of how likely these scenarios are. EPA has stated that providing such numbers for accident scenarios rarely is feasible because the data needed (e.g., on rates for equipment failure and human error) are not usually available. Even when data are available, there are large uncertainties in applying the data because each facility's situation is unique.

If your worst-case scenario is the loss of a storage tank, the risk of the worst-case scenario is generally low. Although catastrophic vessel failures have occurred, they are rare events. Combining them with worst-case weather conditions makes the overall scenario even less likely. This does not mean that such events cannot or will not happen, however. If your worst-case scenario is the loss of a single 55-gallon barrel or similar container, the scenario is more likely.

For the alternative scenario, the likelihood of the release is greater and will depend, in part, on the scenario you chose. If you selected a scenario based on your accident history or industry accident history, you should explain this to the public. You should also discuss any steps you are taking to prevent such an accident from recurring.

IS THE WORST-CASE RELEASE YOU REPORTED REALLY THE WORST ACCIDENT YOU CAN HAVE?

The answer to this question will depend on the type of facility you have and how you handle chemicals. EPA defined a specific scenario (failure of the single largest vessel) to provide a common basis of comparison among facilities nationwide. So, if you have only one large storage vessel, EPA's worst case is likely to be the worst event you could have.

On the other hand, if you have a process which involves multiple co-located or interconnected vessels, it is possible that you could have an accident more severe than EPA's worst-case scenario. If credible scenarios exist that could be more serious (in terms of quantities released or consequences) than the EPA worst case scenario, you should be ready to discuss them. For example, if you store chemicals in small containers such as 55-gallon drums, the EPA-defined worst-case release scenario may involve a limited quantity, but a fire or explosion at the facility could release larger quantities if multiple containers are involved. In this case, you should be ready to frankly discuss such a scenario with the public. If you take precautions to prevent such scenarios from occurring, you should explain these precautions also. If an accidental release is more likely to involve multiple drums than a single drum as a result, for example, of the drums being stored closely together, then you must select such a scenario as your alternative release scenario so that information on this scenario is available in your RMP.

WHAT ABOUT THE ACCIDENT AT THE [NAME OF SIMILAR FACILITY] THAT HAPPENED LAST MONTH?

This question highlights an important point: you need to be aware of events in your industry (e.g., accidents, new safety measures) for two reasons. First, your performance likely will be compared to that of your competitors. Second, learning about the circumstances and causes of accidents at other facilities like yours can help you prevent such accidents from occurring at your facility.

You should be familiar with accidents that happen at facilities similar to yours, and you should have evaluated whether your facility is at risk for similar accidents. You should take the appropriate measures to prevent the accident from occurring and be prepared to describe these actions. If your facility has experienced a similar release in the past, this information may be documented in your accident history or other publicly available records, depending on the date and nature of the incident, the quantity released, and other factors. If you have already taken steps specifically designed to address this type of accident, whether as a result of this accident, a prior accident at your facility, or other internal decision-making, you should describe these efforts. If, based on your evaluation, you determine that the accident could not occur at your facility, you should discuss the pertinent differences between the two facilities and explain why you believe those differences should prevent the accident from occurring at your facility.

WHAT ACTIONS HAVE YOU TAKEN TO INVOLVE THE COMMUNITY IN YOUR ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND EMERGENCY PLANNING EFFORTS?

If you have not actively involved the community in accident prevention and emergency planning in the past, you should acknowledge this as an area where you could improve and start doing so as you develop your risk management program. First, you may want to begin participating in the LEPC, SERC, and regional mutual aid organizations if you aren't doing so already. Other opportunities for community involvement are fire safety coordination activities with the local fire department, joint training and exercises with local public and private sector response personnel, the establishment of green fields between the facility and the community, and similar efforts.

When discussing accident prevention and emergency planning with the community, you should indicate any national programs in which you participate, such as the Chemical Manufacturers Association's Responsible Care program or Community Awareness and Emergency Response program or OSHA's Voluntary Protection Program. If fully implemented, these programs can help improve the safety of the facility and the community. You may have future plans to participate in areas described previously or have new initiatives associated with the risk management program. Be sure you ask what else the community would like you to do and explain how you will do it.

CAN WE SEE THE DOCUMENTATION YOU KEEP ON SITE?

If the requested information is not confidential business information, EPA encourages you to make it available to the public. Although you are not required to provide this information to the public, refusing to provide it simply because you are not compelled to is not the best approach. If you decide not to provide any or most of this material, you should have good reasons for not doing so and be prepared to explain these reasons to the public. Simply taking a defensive position or referring to the extent of your legal obligations is likely to threaten the effectiveness of your interaction with the community. Offer as much information as possible to the public; if particular documents would reveal proprietary information, try to provide a redacted copy, summary, or some other form that answers the community's concerns. You may want to work with your LEPC on this issue. You should also be aware that information that EPA or the implementing agency obtains as part of an inspection or investigation conducted under section 114 of the Clean Air Act would be available to the public under section 114(c) of the Act to the extent it does not reveal confidential business information.

11.3 COMMUNICATION ACTIVITIES AND TECHNIQUES

Although this section is most applicable to larger companies, small businesses may want to review it and use some of the ideas to expand their communications with the public. To prepare for effective communication with the community, you should:

(1) Adopt an organizational policy that includes basic risk communication principles (see exhibit 11-1)

(2) Assign responsibilities and resources to implement the policy

(3) Plan to use "best communication practices"

ADOPT AN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS POLICY

An organizational policy will support communication with the public on your RMP and make it an integral part of management practices. Otherwise, breakdowns are likely to occur, which could cause mistrust, hostility and conflicts.

A policy helps to establish communication as a normal organizational function and to present it as an opportunity rather than a burden or threat. The policy can be incorporated in an organization's policies, an approach taken by many companies who belong to the Responsible Care program of the Chemical Manufacturers Association (CMA). These companies have adopted CMA's Codes of Management Practices, which contain risk communication principles and practices.

Remember that what you communicate is more important than the type of communication policy or program you use, and what you actually *do* to maintain a safe facility is more important than anything you say. Your company's safety and

prevention steps in your risk management program should serve as the core elements of any risk communication program.

ASSIGN RESPONSIBILITIES AND RESOURCES

A policy is only a paper promise until it is regularly and effectively implemented. Thus, you should follow up your communication policy by (1) having top management participate at the outset and at key points throughout the communication process, and (2) assigning communication responsibilities within your organization and providing the necessary resources.

Experience has demonstrated that assigning responsibility to knowledgeable managers, plant engineers, and staff and encouraging participation by employees, (most of whom are likely to be community residents) is a good communications practice. Delegating communication functions to outside technical consultants, attorneys, and public relations specialists has repeatedly failed to impress the community and even tends to incur mistrust. (However, if you hired a firm with acknowledged expertise in dispersion modeling, you may want them on hand to help respond to technical questions.)

Communications staff will need work time and resources to prepare presentation materials, hold meetings with interested persons in the community, and do other work necessary to respond to questions and concerns and maintain ongoing dialogue. A training program in communication skills and incentives for good performance also may be advisable.

Organizations have a legitimate interest in preventing disclosure of confidential business information or statements that inadvertently and unfairly harm the organization or its employees. Thus, you should assure that your risk communication staff is instructed on how to deal with situations that pose these problems. This may mean that you have an internal procedure enabling your staff to bring such situations to top management and legal counsel for quick resolution, keeping in mind that unduly defensive or legalistic responses that result in restricting the amount of information that is provided can damage or destroy the risk communication process.

Your communication staff may find the following steps helpful in addressing the priority issues in the communication process:

Prior to RMP Submittal

- Enlist employee support for, and involvement in, the communication process
- Build on work you have done with your LEPC, fire department, and local officials, and gain their insights
- Incorporate technical expertise, management commitment, and employee involvement in the risk communication process

- Use your RMP's executive summary to begin the dialogue with the community; be sure you have taken all of the steps you present

- Taking a community perspective, identify which data elements need to be clarified, interpreted, or amplified, and which are most likely to raise community concerns; then compile the information needed to respond and determine the most understandable methods (e.g., use of graphics) for presenting the information

At Submittal

- Review the RMP to assure that you are familiar with its data elements and how they were developed. In particular, review the hazard assessment, prevention, and response program features, as well as documentation of the methods, data, and assumptions used, especially if an outside consultant performed the analyses and developed these materials. You have certified their accuracy and your spokesperson should know them intimately, as they reflect your plan

- Review your performance in implementing the prevention and response programs and prepare to discuss problems identified and actions taken

- Review your performance in investigating accidents and prepare to discuss any corrective actions that followed

Other Steps

- Identify the most likely concerns about risks identified in the RMP but not fully addressed, consult with management and safety engineering, and determine additional measures the organization will take to resolve these concerns

- Avoid misrepresentations and minimize the roles of public relations specialists

- Identify "best communication practices" (as described in the next section) and plan how to use them

USE "BEST COMMUNICATION PRACTICES"

Many facilities already have gained considerable experience in communicating with the public. Lessons from their experiences are described below. However, the value of these best practices and your credibility will depend on your facility's possession and ongoing demonstration of certain essential qualities:

- Top management commitment (e.g., owner and facility manager) to improving safety

- Honesty, openness, and concern for the community

- Respect for public concerns and perceptions
- Commitment to maintaining a dialogue with all sectors of the community, to learning from this dialogue, and to being prepared to change your practices to make your facility more safe
- Commitment to continuous improvement through internal procedures for evaluating incidents and promoting organizational learning
- Knowledge of safety issues and safety management methods
- Good working relationships with the LEPC, fire department, and other local officials
- Active support for the LEPC and related activities
- Employee support and commitment
- Continuation of commitment despite potential public hostility or mistrust

Another note: Because each facility and community involves a unique combination of factors, the practices used to achieve good risk communication in one case do not necessarily ensure the same quality result when used in another case. Therefore, while it is advisable for you to review such experience to identify "best communication practices," you should carefully evaluate such practices to determine if they can be adapted to fit your unique circumstances. For example, if your facility is in the middle of an urban area, you probably will use different approaches than you would use if it were located in an industrial area far from any residential populations. These practices are complementary approaches to delivering your risk management message and responding to the concerns of the community.

With these cautions in mind, a number of "best" practices are outlined below for consideration. First, you will want to establish formal channels for information-sharing and communication with stakeholders. The most basic approaches include:

- Convene public meetings for discussion and dialogue regarding your risk management program and RMP and take steps to have the facility owner or manager and all sectors of the community participate, including minorities and low-income residents
- Arrange meetings with local media representatives to facilitate their understanding of your risk management program and the program summary presented in your RMP
- Establish a repository of information on safety matters for the LEPC and the public and, if electronic, provide software for public use. Some organizations also have provided computer terminals for public use in the community library or fire department

Other, more resource-intensive activities of this type to consider include:

- Create and convene focus groups (small working groups) to facilitate dialogue and action on specific concerns, including technical matters, and take steps to assure that membership in each group reflects a cross section of the community and includes technically trained persons (e.g., engineers, medical professionals)

- Hold seminars on hypothetical release scenarios, prevention and response programs, applicable standards and industry practices, analytic methods and models (e.g., on dispersion of airborne releases, health effects of airborne concentrations), and other matters of special concern or complexity

- Convene special meetings to foster dialogue and collaborations with the LEPC and the fire department and to establish a mutual assistance network with other facility managers in the community or region

- Establish hot lines for telephone and e-mail communications between interested parties and your designated risk communication staff and, if feasible, a web site for posting useful information

In all of these efforts, remember to use plain language and commonly understood terms; avoid the use of acronyms and technical and legal jargon. In addition, depending on your audience, keep in mind that the preparation of multilingual materials may be useful or even necessary.

Secondly, you may want to initiate or expand programs that more directly involve the community in your operations and safety programs. Traditional approaches include:

- Arrange facility tours so that members of the public can view operations and discuss safety procedures with supervisors and employees

- Schedule drills and simulations of incidents to demonstrate how prevention and response programs work, with participation by community responders and other organizations (e.g., neighboring companies)

- Conduct a "Safety Street" - a community forum generally sponsored by several industries in a locality, where your representatives present facility safety information, explain risks, and respond to public questions (see Section 11.4 for a reference to more information on this program)

- Periodically reaffirm and demonstrate your commitment to safety in accordance with and beyond regulatory requirements and present data on your safety performance, using appropriate benchmarks or measures, in newsletters and by posting the information at your web site

- Publicly honor and reward managers and employees who have performed safety responsibilities in superior fashion and citizens who have made important contributions to the dialogue on safety

If community interest is significant, you may also want to consider the following activities:

- Invite public participation in monitoring implementation of your risk management program elements
- Invite public participation in auditing your performance in safety responsibilities, such as chemical handling and tracking procedures and analysis and follow-up on accidents and near misses
- Organize a committee comprised of representatives from the facility, other industry, emergency planning and response organizations, and community groups and chaired by a community leader to independently evaluate your safety and communication efforts (e.g., a Community Advisory Panel). You may also want to finance the committee to pay for an independent engineering consultant to assist with technical issues and learn what can be done to improve safety, and thereby share control with the community

Your communication staff should review these examples, consider designing their own activities as well as joint efforts with other local organizations, and ultimately decide with the community on which set of practices are feasible and can best create a healthy risk communication process in your community. Once these decisions are made, you may want to integrate the chosen set of practices in an overall communication program for your facility, transform some into standard procedures, and monitor and evaluate them for continuous improvement.

OTHER COMMUNICATION OPPORTUNITIES

By complying with the RMP rule and participating in the communications process with the community, you should have developed a comprehensive system for preventing, mitigating, and responding to chemical accidents at your facility. Why not share this knowledge with your staff, others you do business with (e.g., customers, distributors, contractors), and, perhaps through industry groups, others in your industry? If you transfer this knowledge to others, you can help improve their chemical safety management capabilities, enhance public safety beyond your community, and possibly gain economic benefits for your organization.

11.4 FOR MORE INFORMATION

Among the numerous publications on risk communication, the following may be particularly helpful:

- *Improving Risk Communication*, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., 1989
- "Safety Street" and other materials on the Kanawha Valley Demonstration Program, Chemical Manufacturers Association, Arlington, VA

- Community Awareness and Emergency Response Code of Management Practices and various Guidance, Chemical Manufacturers Association, Arlington, VA.
- *Communicating Risks to the Public*, R. Kasperson and P. Stallen, eds., Kluwer Publishing Co., 1991
- "Challenges in Risk and Safety Communication with the Public," S. Maher, Risk Management Professionals, Mission Viejo, CA, April 1996
- Primer on Health Risk Communication Principles and Practices, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, on the World Wide Web at atsdr1.atsdr.cdc.gov:8080
- *Risk Communication about Chemicals in Your Community: A Manual for Local Officials*, US Environmental Protection Agency, EPA EPCRA/Superfund/RCRA/CAA Hotline
- *Risk Communication about Chemicals in Your Community: Facilitator's Manual and Guide*, US Environmental Protection Agency, EPA EPCRA/Superfund/RCRA/CAA Hotline
- *Chemicals, the Press, and the Public: A Journalist's Guide to Reporting on Chemicals in the Community*, US Environmental Protection Agency, EPA EPCRA/Superfund/RCRA/CAA Hotline

Appendix A
40 CFR part 68

local agent, any noncompliance penalties owed by the source owner or operator shall be paid to the State or local agent.

APPENDIX A TO PART 67—TECHNICAL SUPPORT DOCUMENT

NOTE: EPA will make copies of appendix A available from: Director, Stationary Source Compliance Division, EN-341, 401 M Street, SW., Washington, DC 20460.

[54 FR 25259, June 20, 1989]

APPENDIX B TO PART 67—INSTRUCTION MANUAL

NOTE: EPA will make copies of appendix B available from: Director, Stationary Source Compliance Division, EN-341, 401 M Street, SW., Washington, DC 20460.

[54 FR 25259, June 20, 1989]

APPENDIX C TO PART 67—COMPUTER PROGRAM

NOTE: EPA will make copies of appendix C available from: Director, Stationary Source Compliance Division, EN-341, 401 M Street, SW., Washington, DC 20460.

[54 FR 25259, June 20, 1989]

PART 68—CHEMICAL ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROVISIONS

Subpart A—General

Sec.
68.1 Scope.
68.2 Stayed provisions.
68.3 Definitions.
68.10 Applicability.
68.12 General requirements.
68.15 Management.

Subpart B—Hazard Assessment

68.20 Applicability.
68.22 Offsite consequence analysis parameters.
68.25 Worst-case release scenario analysis.
68.28 Alternative release scenario analysis.
68.30 Defining offsite impacts—population.
68.33 Defining offsite impacts—environment.
68.36 Review and update.
68.39 Documentation.
68.42 Five-year accident history.

Subpart C—Program 2 Prevention Program

68.48 Safety information.
68.50 Hazard review.
68.52 Operating procedures.
68.54 Training.
68.56 Maintenance.
68.58 Compliance audits.
68.60 Incident investigation.

Subpart D—Program 3 Prevention Program

68.65 Process safety information.
68.67 Process hazard analysis.
68.69 Operating procedures.
68.71 Training.
68.73 Mechanical integrity.
68.75 Management of change.
68.77 Pre-startup review.
68.79 Compliance audits.
68.81 Incident investigation.
68.83 Employee participation.
68.85 Hot work permit.
68.87 Contractors.

Subpart E—Emergency Response

68.90 Applicability.
68.95 Emergency response program.

Subpart F—Regulated Substances for Accidental Release Prevention

68.100 Purpose.
68.115 Threshold determination.
68.120 Petition process.
68.125 Exemptions.
68.130 List of substances.

Subpart G—Risk Management Plan

68.150 Submission.
68.155 Executive summary.
68.160 Registration.
68.165 Offsite consequence analysis.
68.168 Five-year accident history.
68.170 Prevention program/Program 2.
68.175 Prevention program/Program 3.
68.180 Emergency response program.
68.185 Certification.
68.190 Updates.

Subpart H—Other Requirements

68.200 Recordkeeping.
68.210 Availability of information to the public.
68.215 Permit content and air permitting authority or designated agency requirements.
68.220 Audits.

APPENDIX A TO PART 68—TABLE OF TOXIC ENDPOINTS

AUTHORITY: 42 U.S.C. 7412(r), 7601(a)(1), 7661-7661f.

SOURCE: 59 FR 4493, Jan. 31, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§68.1 Scope.

This part sets forth the list of regulated substances and thresholds, the petition process for adding or deleting substances to the list of regulated substances, the requirements for owners or operators of stationary sources concerning the prevention of accidental releases, and the State accidental release prevention programs approved under section 112(r). The list of substances, threshold quantities, and accident prevention regulations promulgated under this part do not limit in any way the general duty provisions under section 112(r)(1).

§68.2 Stayed provisions.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the effectiveness of the following provisions is stayed from March 2, 1994 to December 22, 1997.

(1) In Sec. 68.3, the definition of "stationary source," to the extent that such definition includes naturally occurring hydrocarbon reservoirs or transportation subject to oversight or regulation under a state natural gas or hazardous liquid program for which the state has in effect a certification to DOT under 49 U.S.C. 60105;

(2) Section 68.115(b)(2) of this part, to the extent that such provision requires an owner or operator to treat as a regulated flammable substance:

(i) Gasoline, when in distribution or related storage for use as fuel for internal combustion engines;

(ii) Naturally occurring hydrocarbon mixtures prior to entry into a petroleum refining process unit or a natural gas processing plant. Naturally occurring hydrocarbon mixtures include any of the following: condensate, crude oil, field gas, and produced water, each as defined in paragraph (b) of this section;

(iii) Other mixtures that contain a regulated flammable substance and that do not have a National Fire Protection Association flammability hazard rating of 4, the definition of which is in the NFPA 704, Standard System for the Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA, 1990, available from the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269-9101; and

(3) Section 68.130(a).

(b) From March 2, 1994 to December 22, 1997, the following definitions shall apply to the stayed provisions described in paragraph (a) of this section:

Condensate means hydrocarbon liquid separated from natural gas that condenses because of changes in temperature, pressure, or both, and remains liquid at standard conditions.

Crude oil means any naturally occurring, unrefined petroleum liquid.

Field gas means gas extracted from a production well before the gas enters a natural gas processing plant.

Natural gas processing plant means any processing site engaged in the extraction of natural gas liquids from field gas, fractionation of natural gas liquids to natural gas products, or both. A separator, dehydration unit, heater treater, sweetening unit, compressor, or similar equipment shall not be considered a "processing site" unless such equipment is physically located within a natural gas processing plant (gas plant) site.

Petroleum refining process unit means a process unit used in an establishment primarily engaged in petroleum refining as defined in the Standard Industrial Classification code for petroleum refining (2911) and used for the following: Producing transportation fuels (such as gasoline, diesel fuels, and jet fuels), heating fuels (such as kerosene, fuel gas distillate, and fuel oils), or lubricants; separating petroleum; or separating, cracking, reacting, or reforming intermediate petroleum streams. Examples of such units include, but are not limited to, petroleum based solvent units, alkylation units, catalytic hydrotreating, catalytic hydrorefining, catalytic hydrocracking, catalytic reforming, catalytic cracking, crude distillation, lube oil processing, hydrogen production, isomerization, polymerization, thermal processes, and blending, sweetening, and treating processes. Petroleum refining process units include sulfur plants.

Produced water means water extracted from the earth from an oil or natural gas production well, or that is

separated from oil or natural gas after extraction.

[59 FR 4493, Jan. 31, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 31731, June 20, 1996]

§ 68.3 Definitions.

For the purposes of this part:

Accidental release means an unanticipated emission of a regulated substance or other extremely hazardous substance into the ambient air from a stationary source.

Act means the Clean Air Act as amended (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*)

Administrative controls mean written procedural mechanisms used for hazard control.

Administrator means the administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

AIChE/CCPS means the American Institute of Chemical Engineers/Center for Chemical Process Safety.

API means the American Petroleum Institute.

Article means a manufactured item, as defined under 29 CFR 1910.1200(b), that is formed to a specific shape or design during manufacture, that has end use functions dependent in whole or in part upon the shape or design during end use, and that does not release or otherwise result in exposure to a regulated substance under normal conditions of processing and use.

ASME means the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

CAS means the Chemical Abstracts Service.

Catastrophic release means a major uncontrolled emission, fire, or explosion, involving one or more regulated substances that presents imminent and substantial endangerment to public health and the environment.

Classified information means "classified information" as defined in the Classified Information Procedures Act, 18 U.S.C. App. 3, section 1(a) as "any information or material that has been determined by the United States Government pursuant to an executive order, statute, or regulation, to require protection against unauthorized disclosure for reasons of national security."

Condensate means hydrocarbon liquid separated from natural gas that condenses due to changes in temperature, pressure, or both, and remains liquid at standard conditions.

Covered process means a process that has a regulated substance present in more than a threshold quantity as determined under § 68.115.

Crude oil means any naturally occurring, unrefined petroleum liquid.

Designated agency means the state, local, or Federal agency designated by the state under the provisions of § 68.215(d) .

DOT means the United States Department of Transportation.

Environmental receptor means natural areas such as national or state parks, forests, or monuments; officially designated wildlife sanctuaries, preserves, refuges, or areas; and Federal wilderness areas, that could be exposed at any time to toxic concentrations, radiant heat, or overpressure greater than or equal to the endpoints provided in § 68.22(a) , as a result of an accidental release and that can be identified on local U. S. Geological Survey maps.

Field gas means gas extracted from a production well before the gas enters a natural gas processing plant.

Hot work means work involving electric or gas welding, cutting, brazing, or similar flame or spark-producing operations.

Implementing agency means the state or local agency that obtains delegation for an accidental release prevention program under subpart E, 40 CFR part 63. The implementing agency may, but is not required to, be the state or local air permitting agency. If no state or local agency is granted delegation, EPA will be the implementing agency for that state.

Injury means any effect on a human that results either from direct exposure to toxic concentrations; radiant heat; or overpressures from accidental releases or from the direct consequences of a vapor cloud explosion (such as flying glass, debris, and other projectiles) from an accidental release and that requires medical treatment or hospitalization.

Major change means introduction of a new process, process equipment, or regulated substance, an alteration of process chemistry that results in any change to safe operating limits, or

other alteration that introduces a new hazard.

Mechanical integrity means the process of ensuring that process equipment is fabricated from the proper materials of construction and is properly installed, maintained, and replaced to prevent failures and accidental releases.

Medical treatment means treatment, other than first aid, administered by a physician or registered professional personnel under standing orders from a physician.

Mitigation or mitigation system means specific activities, technologies, or equipment designed or deployed to capture or control substances upon loss of containment to minimize exposure of the public or the environment. Passive mitigation means equipment, devices, or technologies that function without human, mechanical, or other energy input. Active mitigation means equipment, devices, or technologies that need human, mechanical, or other energy input to function.

NFPA means the National Fire Protection Association.

Natural gas processing plant (gas plant) means any processing site engaged in the extraction of natural gas liquids from field gas, fractionation of mixed natural gas liquids to natural gas products, or both, classified as North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code 211112 (previously Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code 1321).

Offsite means areas beyond the property boundary of the stationary source, and areas within the property boundary to which the public has routine and unrestricted access during or outside business hours.

OSHA means the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Owner or operator means any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises a stationary source.

Petroleum refining process unit means a process unit used in an establishment primarily engaged in petroleum refining as defined in NAICS code 32411 for petroleum refining (formerly SIC code 2911) and used for the following: Producing transportation fuels (such as gasoline, diesel fuels, and jet fuels), heating fuels (such as kerosene, fuel gas distillate, and fuel oils), or lubricants; Separating petroleum; or Separating, cracking, reacting, or reforming intermediate petroleum streams. Examples of such units include, but are not limited to, petroleum based solvent units, alkylation units, catalytic hydrotreating, catalytic hydrorefining, catalytic hydrocracking, catalytic reforming, catalytic cracking, crude distillation, lube oil processing, hydrogen production, isomerization, polymerization, thermal processes, and blending, sweetening, and treating processes. Petroleum refining process units include sulfur plants.

Population means the public.

Process means any activity involving a regulated substance including any use, storage, manufacturing, handling, or on-site movement of such substances, or combination of these activities. For the purposes of this definition, any group of vessels that are interconnected, or separate vessels that are located such that a regulated substance could be involved in a potential release, shall be considered a single process.

Produced water means water extracted from the earth from an oil or natural gas production well, or that is separated from oil or natural gas after extraction.

Public means any person except employees or contractors at the stationary source.

Public receptor means offsite residences, institutions (e.g., schools, hospitals), industrial, commercial, and office buildings, parks, or recreational areas inhabited or occupied by the public at any time without restriction by the stationary source where members of the public could be exposed to toxic concentrations, radiant heat, or overpressure, as a result of an accidental release.

Regulated substance is any substance listed pursuant to section 112(r)(3) of the Clean Air Act as amended, in §68.130.

Replacement in kind means a replacement that satisfies the design specifications.

RMP means the risk management plan required under subpart G of this part.

SIC means Standard Industrial Classification.

Stationary source means any buildings, structures, equipment, installations, or substance emitting stationary activities which belong to the same industrial group, which are located on one or more contiguous properties, which are under the control of the same person (or persons under common control), and from which an accidental release may occur. The term stationary source does not apply to transportation, including storage incident to transportation, of any regulated substance or any other extremely hazardous substance under the provisions of this part. A stationary source includes transportation containers used for storage not incident to transportation and transportation containers connected to equipment at a stationary source for loading or unloading. Transportation includes, but is not limited to, transportation subject to oversight or regulation under 49 CFR parts 192, 193, or 195, or a state natural gas or hazardous liquid program for which the state has in effect a certification to DOT under 49 U.S.C. section 60105. A stationary source does not include naturally occurring hydrocarbon reservoirs. Properties shall not be considered contiguous solely because of a railroad or pipeline right-of-way.

Threshold quantity means the quantity specified for regulated substances pursuant to section 112(r)(5) of the Clean Air Act as amended, listed in §68.130 and determined to be present at a stationary source as specified in §68.115 of this part.

Typical meteorological conditions means the temperature, wind speed, cloud cover, and atmospheric stability class, prevailing at the site based on data gathered at or near the site or from a local meteorological station.

Vessel means any reactor, tank, drum, barrel, cylinder, vat, kettle, boiler, pipe, hose, or other container.

Worst-case release means the release of the largest quantity of a regulated substance from a vessel or process line failure that results in the greatest distance to an endpoint defined in §68.22(a).

[59 FR 4493, Jan. 31, 1994, as amended at 61 FR 31717, June 20, 1996; 63 FR 644, Jan. 6, 1998]

§68.10 Applicability.

(a) An owner or operator of a stationary source that has more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance in a process, as determined under §68.115, shall comply with the requirements of this part no later than the latest of the following dates:

(1) June 21, 1999;

(2) Three years after the date on which a regulated substance is first listed under §68.130; or

(3) The date on which a regulated substance is first present above a threshold quantity in a process.

(b) Program 1 eligibility requirements. A covered process is eligible for Program 1 requirements as provided in §68.12(b) if it meets all of the following requirements:

(1) For the five years prior to the submission of an RMP, the process has not had an accidental release of a regulated substance where exposure to the substance, its reaction products, overpressure generated by an explosion involving the substance, or radiant heat generated by a fire involving the substance led to any of the following offsite:

(i) Death;

(ii) Injury; or

(iii) Response or restoration activities for an exposure of an environmental receptor;

(2) The distance to a toxic or flammable endpoint for a worst-case release assessment conducted under Subpart B and §68.25 is less than the distance to any public receptor, as defined in §68.30; and

(3) Emergency response procedures have been coordinated between the stationary source and local emergency planning and response organizations.

(c) Program 2 eligibility requirements. A covered process is subject to Program 2 requirements if it does not meet the eligibility requirements of either paragraph (b) or paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) Program 3 eligibility requirements. A covered process is subject to Program 3 if the process does not meet the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, and if either of the following conditions is met:

(1) The process is in SIC code 2611, 2812, 2819, 2821, 2865, 2869, 2873, 2879, or 2911; or

(2) The process is subject to the OSHA process safety management standard, 29 CFR 1910.119.

(e) If at any time a covered process no longer meets the eligibility criteria of its Program level, the owner or operator shall comply with the requirements of the new Program level that applies to the process and update the RMP as provided in § 68.190.

(f) The provisions of this part shall not apply to an Outer Continental Shelf ("OCS") source, as defined in 40 CFR 55.2.

[61 FR 31717, June 20, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 645, Jan. 6, 1998]

§ 68.12 General requirements.

(a) General requirements. The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this part shall submit a single RMP, as provided in §§68.150 to 68.185. The RMP shall include a registration that reflects all covered processes.

(b) Program 1 requirements. In addition to meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, the owner or operator of a stationary source with a process eligible for Program 1, as provided in § 68.10(b), shall:

(1) Analyze the worst-case release scenario for the process(es), as provided in § 68.25; document that the nearest public receptor is beyond the distance to a toxic or flammable endpoint defined in § 68.22(a); and submit in the RMP the worst-case release scenario as provided in § 68.165;

(2) Complete the five-year accident history for the process as provided in § 68.42 of this part and submit it in the RMP as provided in § 68.168;

(3) Ensure that response actions have been coordinated with local emergency planning and response agencies; and

(4) Certify in the RMP the following: "Based on the criteria in 40 CFR 68.10, the distance to the specified endpoint for the worst-case accidental release scenario for the following process(es) is less than the distance to the nearest public receptor: [list process(es)]. Within the past five years, the process(es) has (have) had no accidental release that caused offsite impacts provided in the risk management program rule (40 CFR 68.10(b)(1)). No additional measures are necessary to prevent offsite impacts from accidental releases. In the event of fire, explosion, or a release of a regulated substance from the process(es), entry within the distance to the specified endpoints may pose a danger to public emergency responders. Therefore, public emergency responders should not enter this area except as arranged with the emergency contact indicated in the RMP. The undersigned certifies that, to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, formed after reasonable inquiry, the information submitted is true, accurate, and complete. [Signature, title, date signed]."

(c) Program 2 requirements. In addition to meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, the owner or operator of a stationary source with a process subject to Program 2, as provided in § 68.10(c), shall:

(1) Develop and implement a management system as provided in §68.15;

(2) Conduct a hazard assessment as provided in §§ 68.20 through 68.42;

(3) Implement the Program 2 prevention steps provided in §§68.48 through 68.60 or implement the Program 3 prevention steps provided in §§68.65 through 68.87;

(4) Develop and implement an emergency response program as provided in §§ 68.90 to 68.95; and

(5) Submit as part of the RMP the data on prevention program elements for Program 2 processes as provided in § 68.170.

(d) Program 3 requirements. In addition to meeting the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, the owner or operator of a stationary source with a process subject to Program 3, as provided in § 68.10(d) shall:

(1) Develop and implement a management system as provided in §68.15;

(2) Conduct a hazard assessment as provided in §§ 68.20 through 68.42;

(3) Implement the prevention requirements of §§ 68.65 through 68.87;

(4) Develop and implement an emergency response program as provided in §§ 68.90 to 68.95 of this part; and

(5) Submit as part of the RMP the data on prevention program elements

for Program 3 processes as provided in §68.175.

[61 FR 31718, June 20, 1996]

§68.15 Management.

(a) The owner or operator of a stationary source with processes subject to Program 2 or Program 3 shall develop a management system to oversee the implementation of the risk management program elements.

(b) The owner or operator shall assign a qualified person or position that has the overall responsibility for the development, implementation, and integration of the risk management program elements.

(c) When responsibility for implementing individual requirements of this part is assigned to persons other than the person identified under paragraph (b) of this section, the names or positions of these people shall be documented and the lines of authority defined through an organization chart or similar document.

[61 FR 31718, June 20, 1996]

Subpart B—Hazard Assessment

SOURCE: 61 FR 31718, June 20, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§68.20 Applicability.

The owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this part shall prepare a worst-case release scenario analysis as provided in §68.25 of this part and complete the five-year accident history as provided in §68.42. The owner or operator of a Program 2 and 3 process must comply with all sections in this subpart for these processes.

§68.22 Offsite consequence analysis parameters.

(a) Endpoints. For analyses of offsite consequences, the following endpoints shall be used:

(1) Toxics. The toxic endpoints provided in appendix A of this part.

(2) Flammables. The endpoints for flammables vary according to the scenarios studied:

(i) Explosion. An overpressure of 1 psi.

(ii) Radiant heat/exposure time. A radiant heat of 5 kw/m² for 40 seconds.

(iii) Lower flammability limit. A lower flammability limit as provided in NFPA documents or other generally recognized sources.

(b) Wind speed/atmospheric stability class. For the worst-case release analysis, the owner or operator shall use a wind speed of 1.5 meters per second and F atmospheric stability class. If the owner or operator can demonstrate that local meteorological data applicable to the stationary source show a higher minimum wind speed or less stable atmosphere at all times during the previous three years, these minimums may be used. For analysis of alternative scenarios, the owner or operator may use the typical meteorological conditions for the stationary source.

(c) Ambient temperature/humidity. For worst-case release analysis of a regulated toxic substance, the owner or operator shall use the highest daily maximum temperature in the previous three years and average humidity for the site, based on temperature/humidity data gathered at the stationary source or at a local meteorological station; an owner or operator using the RMP Offsite Consequence Analysis Guidance may use 25°C and 50 percent humidity as values for these variables. For analysis of alternative scenarios, the owner or operator may use typical temperature/humidity data gathered at the stationary source or at a local meteorological station.

(d) Height of release. The worst-case release of a regulated toxic substance shall be analyzed assuming a ground level (0 feet) release. For an alternative scenario analysis of a regulated toxic substance, release height may be determined by the release scenario.

(e) Surface roughness. The owner or operator shall use either urban or rural topography, as appropriate. Urban means that there are many obstacles in the immediate area; obstacles include buildings or trees. Rural means there are no buildings in the immediate area and the terrain is generally flat and unobstructed.

(f) Dense or neutrally buoyant gases. The owner or operator shall ensure that tables or models used for dispersion analysis of regulated toxic substances appropriately account for gas density.

(g) Temperature of released substance. For worst case, liquids other than gases liquified by refrigeration only shall be considered to be released at the highest daily maximum temperature, based on data for the previous three years appropriate for the stationary source, or at process temperature, whichever is higher. For alternative scenarios, substances may be considered to be released at a process or ambient temperature that is appropriate for the scenario.

§68.25 Worst-case release scenario analysis.

(a) The owner or operator shall analyze and report in the RMP:

(1) For Program 1 processes, one worst-case release scenario for each Program 1 process;

(2) For Program 2 and 3 processes:

(i) One worst-case release scenario that is estimated to create the greatest distance in any direction to an endpoint provided in appendix A of this part resulting from an accidental release of regulated toxic substances from covered processes under worst-case conditions defined in §68.22;

(ii) One worst-case release scenario that is estimated to create the greatest distance in any direction to an endpoint defined in §68.22(a) resulting from an accidental release of regulated flammable substances from covered processes under worst-case conditions defined in §68.22; and

(iii) Additional worst-case release scenarios for a hazard class if a worst-case release from another covered process at the stationary source potentially affects public receptors different from those potentially affected by the worst-case release scenario developed under paragraphs (a)(2)(i) or (a)(2)(ii) of this section.

(b) *Determination of worst-case release quantity.* The worst-case release quantity shall be the greater of the following:

(1) For substances in a vessel, the greatest amount held in a single vessel, taking into account administrative controls that limit the maximum quantity; or

(2) For substances in pipes, the greatest amount in a pipe, taking into account administrative controls that limit the maximum quantity.

(c) *Worst-case release scenario—toxic gases.* (1) For regulated toxic substances that are normally gases at ambient temperature and handled as a gas or as a liquid under pressure, the owner or operator shall assume that the quantity in the vessel or pipe, as determined under paragraph (b) of this section, is released as a gas over 10 minutes. The release rate shall be assumed to be the total quantity divided by 10 unless passive mitigation systems are in place.

(2) For gases handled as refrigerated liquids at ambient pressure:

(i) If the released substance is not contained by passive mitigation systems or if the contained pool would have a depth of 1 cm or less, the owner or operator shall assume that the substance is released as a gas in 10 minutes;

(ii) If the released substance is contained by passive mitigation systems in a pool with a depth greater than 1 cm, the owner or operator may assume that the quantity in the vessel or pipe, as determined under paragraph (b) of this section, is spilled instantaneously to form a liquid pool. The volatilization rate (release rate) shall be calculated at the boiling point of the substance and at the conditions specified in paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) *Worst-case release scenario—toxic liquids.* (1) For regulated toxic substances that are normally liquids at ambient temperature, the owner or operator shall assume that the quantity in the vessel or pipe, as determined under paragraph (b) of this section, is spilled instantaneously to form a liquid pool.

(i) The surface area of the pool shall be determined by assuming that the liquid spreads to 1 centimeter deep unless passive mitigation systems are in place that serve to contain the spill and limit the surface area. Where passive mitigation is in place, the surface area of the contained liquid shall be used to calculate the volatilization rate.

(ii) If the release would occur onto a surface that is not paved or smooth, the owner or operator may take into

account the actual surface characteristics.

(2) The volatilization rate shall account for the highest daily maximum temperature occurring in the past three years, the temperature of the substance in the vessel, and the concentration of the substance if the liquid spilled is a mixture or solution.

(3) The rate of release to air shall be determined from the volatilization rate of the liquid pool. The owner or operator may use the methodology in the RMP Offsite Consequence Analysis Guidance or any other publicly available techniques that account for the modeling conditions and are recognized by industry as applicable as part of current practices. Proprietary models that account for the modeling conditions may be used provided the owner or operator allows the implementing agency access to the model and describes model features and differences from publicly available models to local emergency planners upon request.

(e) *Worst-case release scenario—flammables.* The owner or operator shall assume that the quantity of the substance, as determined under paragraph (b) of this section, vaporizes resulting in a vapor cloud explosion. A yield factor of 10 percent of the available energy released in the explosion shall be used to determine the distance to the explosion endpoint if the model used is based on TNT-equivalent methods.

(f) *Parameters to be applied.* The owner or operator shall use the parameters defined in §68.22 to determine distance to the endpoints. The owner or operator may use the methodology provided in the RMP Offsite Consequence Analysis Guidance or any commercially or publicly available air dispersion modeling techniques, provided the techniques account for the modeling conditions and are recognized by industry as applicable as part of current practices. Proprietary models that account for the modeling conditions may be used provided the owner or operator allows the implementing agency access to the model and describes model features and differences from publicly available models to local emergency planners upon request.

(g) *Consideration of passive mitigation.* Passive mitigation systems may be considered for the analysis of worst case provided that the mitigation system is capable of withstanding the release event triggering the scenario and would still function as intended.

(h) *Factors in selecting a worst-case scenario.* Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section, the owner or operator shall select as the worst case for flammable regulated substances or the worst case for regulated toxic substances, a scenario based on the following factors if such a scenario would result in a greater distance to an endpoint defined in §68.22(a) beyond the stationary source boundary than the scenario provided under paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) Smaller quantities handled at higher process temperature or pressure; and

(2) Proximity to the boundary of the stationary source.

§ 68.28 Alternative release scenario analysis.

(a) The number of scenarios. The owner or operator shall identify and analyze at least one alternative release scenario for each regulated toxic substance held in a covered process(es) and at least one alternative release scenario to represent all flammable substances held in covered processes.

(b) *Scenarios to consider.* (1) For each scenario required under paragraph (a) of this section, the owner or operator shall select a scenario:

(i) That is more likely to occur than the worst-case release scenario under § 68.25; and

(ii) That will reach an endpoint offsite, unless no such scenario exists.

(2) Release scenarios considered should include, but are not limited to, the following, where applicable:

(i) Transfer hose releases due to splits or sudden hose uncoupling;

(ii) Process piping releases from failures at flanges, joints, welds, valves and valve seals, and drains or bleeds;

(iii) Process vessel or pump releases due to cracks, seal failure, or drain, bleed, or plug failure;

(iv) Vessel overfilling and spill, or overpressurization and venting through relief valves or rupture disks; and

(v) Shipping container mishandling and breakage or puncturing leading to a spill.

(c) Parameters to be applied. The owner or operator shall use the appropriate parameters defined in §68.22 to determine distance to the endpoints. The owner or operator may use either the methodology provided in the RMP Offsite Consequence Analysis Guidance or any commercially or publicly available air dispersion modeling techniques, provided the techniques account for the specified modeling conditions and are recognized by industry as applicable as part of current practices. Proprietary models that account for the modeling conditions may be used provided the owner or operator allows the implementing agency access to the model and describes model features and differences from publicly available models to local emergency planners upon request.

(d) Consideration of mitigation. Active and passive mitigation systems may be considered provided they are capable of withstanding the event that triggered the release and would still be functional.

(e) Factors in selecting scenarios. The owner or operator shall consider the following in selecting alternative release scenarios:

(1) The five-year accident history provided in §68.42; and

(2) Failure scenarios identified under §68.50 or §68.67.

§68.30 Defining offsite impacts—population.

(a) The owner or operator shall estimate in the RMP the population within a circle with its center at the point of the release and a radius determined by the distance to the endpoint defined in §68.22(a).

(b) *Population to be defined.* Population shall include residential population. The presence of institutions (schools, hospitals, prisons), parks and recreational areas, and major commercial, office, and industrial buildings shall be noted in the RMP.

(c) *Data sources acceptable.* The owner or operator may use the most recent Census data, or other updated information, to estimate the population potentially affected.

(d) *Level of accuracy.* Population shall be estimated to two significant digits.

§68.33 Defining offsite impacts—environment.

(a) The owner or operator shall list in the RMP environmental receptors within a circle with its center at the point of the release and a radius determined by the distance to the endpoint defined in §68.22(a) of this part.

(b) Data sources acceptable. The owner or operator may rely on information provided on local U.S. Geological Survey maps or on any data source containing U.S.G.S. data to identify environmental receptors.

68.36 Review and update.

(a) The owner or operator shall review and update the offsite consequence analyses at least once every five years.

(b) If changes in processes, quantities stored or handled, or any other aspect of the stationary source might reasonably be expected to increase or decrease the distance to the endpoint by a factor of two or more, the owner or operator shall complete a revised analysis within six months of the change and submit a revised risk management plan as provided in §68.190.

§68.39 Documentation.

The owner or operator shall maintain the following records on the offsite consequence analyses:

(a) For worst-case scenarios, a description of the vessel or pipeline and substance selected as worst case, assumptions and parameters used, and the rationale for selection; assumptions shall include use of any administrative controls and any passive mitigation that were assumed to limit the quantity that could be released. Documentation shall include the anticipated effect of the controls and mitigation on the release quantity and rate.

(b) For alternative release scenarios, a description of the scenarios identified, assumptions and parameters used, and the rationale for the selection of specific scenarios; assumptions shall include use of any administrative controls and any mitigation that were assumed to limit the quantity that could

be released. Documentation shall include the effect of the controls and mitigation on the release quantity and rate.

(c) Documentation of estimated quantity released, release rate, and duration of release.

(d) Methodology used to determine distance to endpoints.

(e) Data used to estimate population and environmental receptors potentially affected.

§ 68.42 Five-year accident history.

(a) The owner or operator shall include in the five-year accident history all accidental releases from covered processes that resulted in deaths, injuries, or significant property damage on site, or known offsite deaths, injuries, evacuations, sheltering in place, property damage, or environmental damage.

(b) *Data required.* For each accidental release included, the owner or operator shall report the following information:

(1) Date, time, and approximate duration of the release;

(2) Chemical(s) released;

(3) Estimated quantity released in pounds;

(4) The type of release event and its source;

(5) Weather conditions, if known;

(6) On-site impacts;

(7) Known offsite impacts;

(8) Initiating event and contributing factors if known;

(9) Whether offsite responders were notified if known; and

(10) Operational or process changes that resulted from investigation of the release.

(c) *Level of accuracy.* Numerical estimates may be provided to two significant digits.

Subpart C—Program 2 Prevention Program

SOURCE: 61 FR 31721, June 20, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§ 68.48 Safety information.

(a) The owner or operator shall compile and maintain the following up-to-date safety information related to the regulated substances, processes, and equipment:

(1) Material Safety Data Sheets that meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g);

(2) Maximum intended inventory of equipment in which the regulated substances are stored or processed;

(3) Safe upper and lower temperatures, pressures, flows, and compositions;

(4) Equipment specifications; and

(5) Codes and standards used to design, build, and operate the process.

(b) The owner or operator shall ensure that the process is designed in compliance with recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices. Compliance with Federal or state regulations that address industry-specific safe design or with industry-specific design codes and standards may be used to demonstrate compliance with this paragraph.

(c) The owner or operator shall update the safety information if a major change occurs that makes the information inaccurate.

§ 68.50 Hazard review.

(a) The owner or operator shall conduct a review of the hazards associated with the regulated substances, process, and procedures. The review shall identify the following:

(1) The hazards associated with the process and regulated substances;

(2) Opportunities for equipment malfunctions or human errors that could cause an accidental release;

(3) The safeguards used or needed to control the hazards or prevent equipment malfunction or human error; and

(4) Any steps used or needed to detect or monitor releases.

(b) The owner or operator may use checklists developed by persons or organizations knowledgeable about the process and equipment as a guide to conducting the review. For processes designed to meet industry standards or Federal or state design rules, the hazard review shall, by inspecting all equipment, determine whether the process is designed, fabricated, and operated in accordance with the applicable standards or rules.

(c) The owner or operator shall document the results of the review and ensure that problems identified are resolved in a timely manner.

(d) The review shall be updated at least once every five years. The owner or operator shall also conduct reviews whenever a major change in the process occurs; all issues identified in the review shall be resolved before startup of the changed process.

§ 68.52 Operating procedures.

(a) The owner or operator shall prepare written operating procedures that provide clear instructions or steps for safely conducting activities associated with each covered process consistent with the safety information for that process. Operating procedures or instructions provided by equipment manufacturers or developed by persons or organizations knowledgeable about the process and equipment may be used as a basis for a stationary source's operating procedures.

(b) The procedures shall address the following:

(1) Initial startup;

(2) Normal operations;

(3) Temporary operations;

(4) Emergency shutdown and operations;

(5) Normal shutdown;

(6) Startup following a normal or emergency shutdown or a major change that requires a hazard review;

(7) Consequences of deviations and steps required to correct or avoid deviations; and

(8) Equipment inspections.

(c) The owner or operator shall ensure that the operating procedures are updated, if necessary, whenever a major change occurs and prior to startup of the changed process.

§ 68.54 Training.

(a) The owner or operator shall ensure that each employee presently operating a process, and each employee newly assigned to a covered process have been trained or tested competent in the operating procedures provided in § 68.52 that pertain to their duties. For those employees already operating a process on June 21, 1999, the owner or operator may certify in writing that the employee has the required knowledge, skills, and abilities to safely carry out the duties and responsibilities as provided in the operating procedures.

(b) Refresher training. Refresher training shall be provided at least every three years, and more often if necessary, to each employee operating a process to ensure that the employee understands and adheres to the current operating procedures of the process. The owner or operator, in consultation with the employees operating the process, shall determine the appropriate frequency of refresher training.

(c) The owner or operator may use training conducted under Federal or state regulations or under industry-specific standards or codes or training conducted by covered process equipment vendors to demonstrate compliance with this section to the extent that the training meets the requirements of this section.

(d) The owner or operator shall ensure that operators are trained in any updated or new procedures prior to startup of a process after a major change.

§ 68.56 Maintenance.

(a) The owner or operator shall prepare and implement procedures to maintain the on-going mechanical integrity of the process equipment. The owner or operator may use procedures or instructions provided by covered process equipment vendors or procedures in Federal or state regulations or industry codes as the basis for stationary source maintenance procedures.

(b) The owner or operator shall train or cause to be trained each employee involved in maintaining the on-going mechanical integrity of the process. To ensure that the employee can perform the job tasks in a safe manner, each such employee shall be trained in the hazards of the process, in how to avoid or correct unsafe conditions, and in the procedures applicable to the employee's job tasks.

(c) Any maintenance contractor shall ensure that each contract maintenance employee is trained to perform the maintenance procedures developed under paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) The owner or operator shall perform or cause to be performed inspections and tests on process equipment. Inspection and testing procedures shall follow recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices. The frequency of inspections and tests of process equipment shall be consistent with applicable manufacturers' recommendations, industry standards or codes, good engineering practices, and prior operating experience.

§ 68.58 Compliance audits.

(a) The owner or operator shall certify that they have evaluated compliance with the provisions of this subpart at least every three years to verify that the procedures and practices developed under the rule are adequate and are being followed.

(b) The compliance audit shall be conducted by at least one person knowledgeable in the process.

(c) The owner or operator shall develop a report of the audit findings.

(d) The owner or operator shall promptly determine and document an appropriate response to each of the findings of the compliance audit and document that deficiencies have been corrected.

(e) The owner or operator shall retain the two (2) most recent compliance audit reports. This requirement does not apply to any compliance audit report that is more than five years old.

§ 68.60 Incident investigation.

(a) The owner or operator shall investigate each incident which resulted in, or could reasonably have resulted in a catastrophic release.

(b) An incident investigation shall be initiated as promptly as possible, but not later than 48 hours following the incident.

(c) A summary shall be prepared at the conclusion of the investigation which includes at a minimum:

(1) Date of incident;

(2) Date investigation began;

(3) A description of the incident;

(4) The factors that contributed to the incident; and,

(5) Any recommendations resulting from the investigation.

(d) The owner or operator shall promptly address and resolve the investigation findings and recommendations. Resolutions and corrective actions shall be documented.

(e) The findings shall be reviewed with all affected personnel whose job tasks are affected by the findings.

(f) Investigation summaries shall be retained for five years.

Subpart D—Program 3 Prevention Program

SOURCE: 61 FR 31722, June 20, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§ 68.65 Process safety information.

(a) In accordance with the schedule set forth in §68.67, the owner or operator shall complete a compilation of written process safety information before conducting any process hazard analysis required by the rule. The compilation of written process safety information is to enable the owner or operator and the employees involved in operating the process to identify and understand the hazards posed by those processes involving regulated substances. This process safety information shall include information pertaining to the hazards of the regulated substances used or produced by the process, information pertaining to the technology of the process, and information pertaining to the equipment in the process.

(b) Information pertaining to the hazards of the regulated substances in the process. This information shall consist of at least the following:

(1) Toxicity information;

(2) Permissible exposure limits;

(3) Physical data;

(4) Reactivity data:

(5) Corrosivity data;

(6) Thermal and chemical stability data; and

(7) Hazardous effects of inadvertent mixing of different materials that could foreseeably occur.

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH (b): Material Safety Data Sheets meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) may be used to comply with this requirement to the extent they contain the information required by this subparagraph.

(c) Information pertaining to the technology of the process.

(1) Information concerning the technology of the process shall include at least the following:

(i) A block flow diagram or simplified process flow diagram;

(ii) Process chemistry;

(iii) Maximum intended inventory;

(iv) Safe upper and lower limits for such items as temperatures, pressures, flows or compositions; and,

(v) An evaluation of the consequences of deviations.

(2) Where the original technical information no longer exists, such information may be developed in conjunction with the process hazard analysis in sufficient detail to support the analysis.

(d) Information pertaining to the equipment in the process.

(1) Information pertaining to the equipment in the process shall include:

(i) Materials of construction;

(ii) Piping and instrument diagrams (P&ID's);

(iii) Electrical classification;

(iv) Relief system design and design basis;

(v) Ventilation system design;

(vi) Design codes and standards employed;

(vii) Material and energy balances for processes built after June 21, 1999; and

(viii) Safety systems (e.g. interlocks, detection or suppression systems).

(2) The owner or operator shall document that equipment complies with recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices.

(3) For existing equipment designed and constructed in accordance with codes, standards, or practices that are no longer in general use, the owner or operator shall determine and document that the equipment is designed, maintained, inspected, tested, and operating in a safe manner.

§ 68.67 Process hazard analysis.

(a) The owner or operator shall perform an initial process hazard analysis (hazard evaluation) on processes covered by this part. The process hazard analysis shall be appropriate to the complexity of the process and shall identify, evaluate, and control the hazards involved in the process. The owner or operator shall determine and document the priority order for conducting process hazard analyses based on a rationale which includes such considerations as extent of the process hazards, number of potentially affected employees, age of the process, and operating history of the process. The process hazard analysis shall be conducted as soon as possible, but not later than June 21, 1999. Process hazards analyses completed to comply with 29 CFR 1910.119(e) are acceptable as initial process hazards analyses. These process hazard analyses shall be updated and revalidated, based on their completion date.

(b) The owner or operator shall use one or more of the following methodologies that are appropriate to determine and evaluate the hazards of the process being analyzed.

(1) What-If;

(2) Checklist;

(3) What-If/Checklist;

(4) Hazard and Operability Study (HAZOP);

(5) Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA);

(6) Fault Tree Analysis; or

(7) An appropriate equivalent methodology.

(c) The process hazard analysis shall address:

(1) The hazards of the process;

(2) The identification of any previous incident which had a likely potential for catastrophic consequences.

(3) Engineering and administrative controls applicable to the hazards and their interrelationships such as appropriate application of detection methodologies to provide early warning of releases. (Acceptable detection methods might include process monitoring and control instrumentation with alarms, and detection hardware such as hydrocarbon sensors.);

(4) Consequences of failure of engineering and administrative controls;

(5) Stationary source siting;

(6) Human factors; and

(7) A qualitative evaluation of a range of the possible safety and health effects of failure of controls.

(d) The process hazard analysis shall be performed by a team with expertise in engineering and process operations, and the team shall include at least one employee who has experience and knowledge specific to the process being

evaluated. Also, one member of the team must be knowledgeable in the specific process hazard analysis methodology being used.

(e) The owner or operator shall establish a system to promptly address the team's findings and recommendations; assure that the recommendations are resolved in a timely manner and that the resolution is documented; document what actions are to be taken; complete actions as soon as possible; develop a written schedule of when these actions are to be completed; communicate the actions to operating, maintenance and other employees whose work assignments are in the process and who may be affected by the recommendations or actions.

(f) At least every five (5) years after the completion of the initial process hazard analysis, the process hazard analysis shall be updated and revalidated by a team meeting the requirements in paragraph (d) of this section, to assure that the process hazard analysis is consistent with the current process. Updated and revalidated process hazard analyses completed to comply with 29 CFR 1910.119(e) are acceptable to meet the requirements of this paragraph.

(g) The owner or operator shall retain process hazards analyses and updates or revalidations for each process covered by this section, as well as the documented resolution of recommendations described in paragraph (e) of this section for the life of the process.

§ 68.69 Operating procedures.

(a) The owner or operator shall develop and implement written operating procedures that provide clear instructions for safely conducting activities involved in each covered process consistent with the process safety information and shall address at least the following elements.

(1) Steps for each operating phase:

(i) Initial startup;

(ii) Normal operations;

(iii) Temporary operations;

(iv) Emergency shutdown including the conditions under which emergency shutdown is required, and the assignment of shutdown responsibility to qualified operators to ensure that emergency shutdown is executed in a safe and timely manner.

(v) Emergency operations;

(vi) Normal shutdown; and,

(vii) Startup following a turnaround, or after an emergency shutdown.

(2) Operating limits:

(i) Consequences of deviation; and

(ii) Steps required to correct or avoid deviation.

(3) Safety and health considerations:

(i) Properties of, and hazards presented by, the chemicals used in the process;

(ii) Precautions necessary to prevent exposure, including engineering controls, administrative controls, and personal protective equipment;

(iii) Control measures to be taken if physical contact or airborne exposure occurs;

(iv) Quality control for raw materials and control of hazardous chemical inventory levels; and,

(v) Any special or unique hazards.

(4) Safety systems and their functions.

(b) Operating procedures shall be readily accessible to employees who work in or maintain a process.

(c) The operating procedures shall be reviewed as often as necessary to assure that they reflect current operating practice, including changes that result from changes in process chemicals, technology, and equipment, and changes to stationary sources. The owner or operator shall certify annually that these operating procedures are current and accurate.

(d) The owner or operator shall develop and implement safe work practices to provide for the control of hazards during operations such as lockout/tagout; confined space entry; opening process equipment or piping; and control over entrance into a stationary source by maintenance, contractor, laboratory, or other support personnel. These safe work practices shall apply to employees and contractor employees.

§ 68.71 Training.

(a) *Initial training.* (1) Each employee presently involved in operating a process, and each employee before being involved in operating a newly assigned process, shall be trained in an overview

of the process and in the operating procedures as specified in §68.69. The training shall include emphasis on the specific safety and health hazards, emergency operations including shutdown, and safe work practices applicable to the employee's job tasks.

(2) In lieu of initial training for those employees already involved in operating a process on June 21, 1999 an owner or operator may certify in writing that the employee has the required knowledge, skills, and abilities to safely carry out the duties and responsibilities as specified in the operating procedures.

(b) *Refresher training.* Refresher training shall be provided at least every three years, and more often if necessary, to each employee involved in operating a process to assure that the employee understands and adheres to the current operating procedures of the process. The owner or operator, in consultation with the employees involved in operating the process, shall determine the appropriate frequency of refresher training.

(c) *Training documentation.* The owner or operator shall ascertain that each employee involved in operating a process has received and understood the training required by this paragraph. The owner or operator shall prepare a record which contains the identity of the employee, the date of training, and the means used to verify that the employee understood the training.

§68.73 Mechanical integrity.

(a) *Application.* Paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section apply to the following process equipment:

(1) Pressure vessels and storage tanks;

(2) Piping systems (including piping components such as valves);

(3) Relief and vent systems and devices;

(4) Emergency shutdown systems;

(5) Controls (including monitoring devices and sensors, alarms, and interlocks) and,

(6) Pumps.

(b) *Written procedures.* The owner or operator shall establish and implement written procedures to maintain the ongoing integrity of process equipment.

(c) *Training for process maintenance activities.* The owner or operator shall train each employee involved in maintaining the on-going integrity of process equipment in an overview of that process and its hazards and in the procedures applicable to the employee's job tasks to assure that the employee can perform the job tasks in a safe manner.

(d) *Inspection and testing.* (1) Inspections and tests shall be performed on process equipment.

(2) Inspection and testing procedures shall follow recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices.

(3) The frequency of inspections and tests of process equipment shall be consistent with applicable manufacturers' recommendations and good engineering practices, and more frequently if determined to be necessary by prior operating experience.

(4) The owner or operator shall document each inspection and test that has been performed on process equipment. The documentation shall identify the date of the inspection or test, the name of the person who performed the inspection or test, the serial number or other identifier of the equipment on which the inspection or test was performed, a description of the inspection or test performed, and the results of the inspection or test.

(e) *Equipment deficiencies.* The owner or operator shall correct deficiencies in equipment that are outside acceptable limits (defined by the process safety information in §68.65) before further use or in a safe and timely manner when necessary means are taken to assure safe operation.

(f) *Quality assurance.* (1) In the construction of new plants and equipment, the owner or operator shall assure that equipment as it is fabricated is suitable for the process application for which they will be used.

(2) Appropriate checks and inspections shall be performed to assure that equipment is installed properly and consistent with design specifications and the manufacturer's instructions.

(3) The owner or operator shall assure that maintenance materials, spare parts and equipment are suitable for the process application for which they will be used.

§ 68.75 Management of change.

(a) The owner or operator shall establish and implement written procedures to manage changes (except for "replacements in kind") to process chemicals, technology, equipment, and procedures; and, changes to stationary sources that affect a covered process.

(b) The procedures shall assure that the following considerations are addressed prior to any change:

(1) The technical basis for the proposed change;

(2) Impact of change on safety and health;

(3) Modifications to operating procedures;

(4) Necessary time period for the change; and,

(5) Authorization requirements for the proposed change.

(c) Employees involved in operating a process and maintenance and contract employees whose job tasks will be affected by a change in the process shall be informed of, and trained in, the change prior to start-up of the process or affected part of the process.

(d) If a change covered by this paragraph results in a change in the process safety information required by §68.65 of this part, such information shall be updated accordingly.

(e) If a change covered by this paragraph results in a change in the operating procedures or practices required by §68.69, such procedures or practices shall be updated accordingly.

§ 68.77 Pre-startup review.

(a) The owner or operator shall perform a pre-startup safety review for new stationary sources and for modified stationary sources when the modification is significant enough to require a change in the process safety information.

(b) The pre-startup safety review shall confirm that prior to the introduction of regulated substances to a process:

(1) Construction and equipment is in accordance with design specifications;

(2) Safety, operating, maintenance, and emergency procedures are in place and are adequate;

(3) For new stationary sources, a process hazard analysis has been performed and recommendations have been resolved or implemented before startup; and modified stationary sources meet the requirements contained in management of change, §68.75.

(4) Training of each employee involved in operating a process has been completed.

§ 68.79 Compliance audits.

(a) The owner or operator shall certify that they have evaluated compliance with the provisions of this section at least every three years to verify that the procedures and practices developed under the standard are adequate and are being followed.

(b) The compliance audit shall be conducted by at least one person knowledgeable in the process.

(c) A report of the findings of the audit shall be developed.

(d) The owner or operator shall promptly determine and document an appropriate response to each of the findings of the compliance audit, and document that deficiencies have been corrected.

(e) The owner or operator shall retain the two (2) most recent compliance audit reports.

§ 68.81 Incident investigation.

(a) The owner or operator shall investigate each incident which resulted in, or could reasonably have resulted in a catastrophic release of a regulated substance.

(b) An incident investigation shall be initiated as promptly as possible, but not later than 48 hours following the incident.

(c) An incident investigation team shall be established and consist of at least one person knowledgeable in the process involved, including a contract employee if the incident involved work of the contractor, and other persons with appropriate knowledge and experience to thoroughly investigate and analyze the incident.

(d) A report shall be prepared at the conclusion of the investigation which includes at a minimum:

(1) Date of incident;

(2) Date investigation began;

(3) A description of the incident;

(4) The factors that contributed to the incident; and,

(5) Any recommendations resulting from the investigation.

(e) The owner or operator shall establish a system to promptly address and resolve the incident report findings and recommendations. Resolutions and corrective actions shall be documented.

(f) The report shall be reviewed with all affected personnel whose job tasks are relevant to the incident findings including contract employees where applicable.

(g) Incident investigation reports shall be retained for five years.

§68.83 Employee participation.

(a) The owner or operator shall develop a written plan of action regarding the implementation of the employee participation required by this section.

(b) The owner or operator shall consult with employees and their representatives on the conduct and development of process hazards analyses and on the development of the other elements of process safety management in this rule.

(c) The owner or operator shall provide to employees and their representatives access to process hazard analyses and to all other information required to be developed under this rule.

§68.85 Hot work permit.

(a) The owner or operator shall issue a hot work permit for hot work operations conducted on or near a covered process.

(b) The permit shall document that the fire prevention and protection requirements in 29 CFR 1910.252(a) have been implemented prior to beginning the hot work operations; it shall indicate the date(s) authorized for hot work; and identify the object on which hot work is to be performed. The permit shall be kept on file until completion of the hot work operations.

§68.87 Contractors.

(a) *Application.* This section applies to contractors performing maintenance or repair, turnaround, major renovation, or specialty work on or adjacent to a covered process. It does not apply to contractors providing incidental services which do not influence process safety, such as janitorial work, food and drink services, laundry, delivery or other supply services.

(b) *Owner or operator responsibilities.* (1) The owner or operator, when selecting a contractor, shall obtain and evaluate information regarding the contract owner or operator's safety performance and programs.

(2) The owner or operator shall inform contract owner or operator of the known potential fire, explosion, or toxic release hazards related to the contractor's work and the process.

(3) The owner or operator shall explain to the contract owner or operator the applicable provisions of subpart E of this part.

(4) The owner or operator shall develop and implement safe work practices consistent with §68.69(d), to control the entrance, presence, and exit of the contract owner or operator and contract employees in covered process areas.

(5) The owner or operator shall periodically evaluate the performance of the contract owner or operator in fulfilling their obligations as specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) *Contract owner or operator responsibilities.* (1) The contract owner or operator shall assure that each contract employee is trained in the work practices necessary to safely perform his/her job.

(2) The contract owner or operator shall assure that each contract employee is instructed in the known potential fire, explosion, or toxic release hazards related to his/her job and the process, and the applicable provisions of the emergency action plan.

(3) The contract owner or operator shall document that each contract employee has received and understood the training required by this section. The contract owner or operator shall prepare a record which contains the identity of the contract employee, the date of training, and the means used to verify that the employee understood the training.

(4) The contract owner or operator shall assure that each contract employee follows the safety rules of the stationary source including the safe work practices required by §68.69(d).

(5) The contract owner or operator shall advise the owner or operator of

any unique hazards presented by the contract owner or operator's work, or of any hazards found by the contract owner or operator's work.

Subpart E—Emergency Response

SOURCE: 61 FR 31725, June 20, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§ 68.90 Applicability.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the owner or operator of a stationary source with Program 2 and Program 3 processes shall comply with the requirements of §68.95.

(b) The owner or operator of stationary source whose employees will not respond to accidental releases of regulated substances need not comply with §68.95 of this part provided that they meet the following:

(1) For stationary sources with any regulated toxic substance held in a process above the threshold quantity, the stationary source is included in the community emergency response plan developed under 42 U.S.C. 11003;

(2) For stationary sources with only regulated flammable substances held in a process above the threshold quantity, the owner or operator has coordinated response actions with the local fire department; and

(3) Appropriate mechanisms are in place to notify emergency responders when there is a need for a response.

§ 68.95 Emergency response program.

(a) The owner or operator shall develop and implement an emergency response program for the purpose of protecting public health and the environment. Such program shall include the following elements:

(1) An emergency response plan, which shall be maintained at the stationary source and contain at least the following elements:

(i) Procedures for informing the public and local emergency response agencies about accidental releases;

(ii) Documentation of proper first-aid and emergency medical treatment necessary to treat accidental human exposures; and

(iii) Procedures and measures for emergency response after an accidental release of a regulated substance;

(2) Procedures for the use of emergency response equipment and for its inspection, testing, and maintenance;

(3) Training for all employees in relevant procedures; and

(4) Procedures to review and update, as appropriate, the emergency response plan to reflect changes at the stationary source and ensure that employees are informed of changes.

(b) A written plan that complies with other Federal contingency plan regulations or is consistent with the approach in the National Response Team's Integrated Contingency Plan Guidance ("One Plan") and that, among other matters, includes the elements provided in paragraph (a) of this section, shall satisfy the requirements of this section if the owner or operator also complies with paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) The emergency response plan developed under paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be coordinated with the community emergency response plan developed under 42 U.S.C. 11003. Upon request of the local emergency planning committee or emergency response officials, the owner or operator shall promptly provide to the local emergency response officials information necessary for developing and implementing the community emergency response plan.

Subpart F—Regulated Substances for Accidental Release Prevention

SOURCE: 59 FR 4493, Jan. 31, 1994, unless otherwise noted. Redesignated at 61 FR 31717, June 20, 1996.

§ 68.100 Purpose.

This subpart designates substances to be listed under section 112(r)(3), (4), and (5) of the Clean Air Act, as amended, identifies their threshold quantities, and establishes the requirements for petitioning to add or delete substances from the list.

§ 68.115 Threshold determination.

(a) A threshold quantity of a regulated substance listed in §68.130 is

present at a stationary source if the total quantity of the regulated substance contained in a process exceeds the threshold.

(b) For the purposes of determining whether more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance is present at the stationary source, the following exemptions apply:

(1) *Concentrations of a regulated toxic substance in a mixture.* If a regulated substance is present in a mixture and the concentration of the substance is below one percent by weight of the mixture, the amount of the substance in the mixture need not be considered when determining whether more than a threshold quantity is present at the stationary source. Except for oleum, toluene 2,4-diisocyanate, toluene 2,6-diisocyanate, and toluene diisocyanate (unspecified isomer), if the concentration of the regulated substance in the mixture is one percent or greater by weight, but the owner or operator can demonstrate that the partial pressure of the regulated substance in the mixture (solution) under handling or storage conditions in any portion of the process is less than 10 millimeters of mercury (mm Hg), the amount of the substance in the mixture in that portion of the process need not be considered when determining whether more than a threshold quantity is present at the stationary source. The owner or operator shall document this partial pressure measurement or estimate.

(2) *Concentrations of a regulated flammable substance in a mixture.* (i) *General provision.* If a regulated substance is present in a mixture and the concentration of the substance is below one percent by weight of the mixture, the mixture need not be considered when determining whether more than a threshold quantity of the regulated substance is present at the stationary source. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) (ii) and (iii) of this section, if the concentration of the substance is one percent or greater by weight of the mixture, then, for purposes of determining whether a threshold quantity is present at the stationary source, the entire weight of the mixture shall be treated as the regulated substance unless the owner or operator can demonstrate that the mixture itself does not have a National Fire Protection Association flammability hazard rating of 4. The demonstration shall be in accordance with the definition of flammability hazard rating 4 in the NFPA 704, Standard System for the Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA, 1996. Available from the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269-9101. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be inspected at the Environmental Protection Agency Air Docket (6102), Attn: Docket No. A-96-O8, Waterside Mall, 401 M. St. SW., Washington DC; or at the Office of Federal Register at 800 North Capitol St., NW, Suite 700, Washington, DC. Boiling point and flash point shall be defined and determined in accordance with NFPA 30, Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, MA, 1996. Available from the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269-9101. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be inspected at the Environmental Protection Agency Air Docket (6102), Attn: Docket No. A-96-O8, Waterside Mall, 401 M. St. SW., Washington DC; or at the Office of Federal Register at 800 North Capitol St., NW., Suite 700, Washington, DC. The owner or operator shall document the National Fire Protection Association flammability hazard rating.

(ii) *Gasoline.* Regulated substances in gasoline, when in distribution or related storage for use as fuel for internal combustion engines, need not be considered when determining whether more than a threshold quantity is present at a stationary source.

(iii) *Naturally occurring hydrocarbon mixtures.* Prior to entry into a natural gas processing plant or a petroleum refining process unit, regulated substances in naturally occurring hydrocarbon mixtures need not be considered when determining whether more than a

threshold quantity is present at a stationary source. Naturally occurring hydrocarbon mixtures include any combination of the following: condensate, crude oil, field gas, and produced water, each as defined in §68.3 of this part.

(3) *Articles.* Regulated substances contained in articles need not be considered when determining whether more than a threshold quantity is present at the stationary source.

(4) *Uses.* Regulated substances, when in use for the following purposes, need not be included in determining whether more than a threshold quantity is present at the stationary source:

(i) Use as a structural component of the stationary source;

(ii) Use of products for routine janitorial maintenance;

(iii) Use by employees of foods, drugs, cosmetics, or other personal items containing the regulated substance; and

(iv) Use of regulated substances present in process water or non-contact cooling water as drawn from the environment or municipal sources, or use of regulated substances present in air used either as compressed air or as part of combustion.

(5) *Activities in laboratories.* If a regulated substance is manufactured, processed, or used in a laboratory at a stationary source under the supervision of a technically qualified individual as defined in §720.3(ee) of this chapter, the quantity of the substance need not be considered in determining whether a threshold quantity is present. This exemption does not apply to:

(i) Specialty chemical production;

(ii) Manufacture, processing, or use of substances in pilot plant scale operations; and

(iii) Activities conducted outside the laboratory.

[59 FR 4493, Jan. 31, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 31717, June 20, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 645, Jan. 6, 1998]

§ 68.120 Petition process.

(a) Any person may petition the Administrator to modify, by addition or deletion, the list of regulated substances identified in §68.130. Based on the information presented by the petitioner, the Administrator may grant or deny a petition.

(b) A substance may be added to the list if, in the case of an accidental release, it is known to cause or may be reasonably anticipated to cause death, injury, or serious adverse effects to human health or the environment.

(c) A substance may be deleted from the list if adequate data on the health and environmental effects of the substance are available to determine that the substance, in the case of an accidental release, is not known to cause and may not be reasonably anticipated to cause death, injury, or serious adverse effects to human health or the environment.

(d) No substance for which a national primary ambient air quality standard has been established shall be added to the list. No substance regulated under title VI of the Clean Air Act, as amended, shall be added to the list.

(e) The burden of proof is on the petitioner to demonstrate that the criteria for addition and deletion are met. A petition will be denied if this demonstration is not made.

(f) The Administrator will not accept additional petitions on the same substance following publication of a final notice of the decision to grant or deny a petition, unless new data becomes available that could significantly affect the basis for the decision.

(g) Petitions to modify the list of regulated substances must contain the following:

(1) Name and address of the petitioner and a brief description of the organization(s) that the petitioner represents, if applicable;

(2) Name, address, and telephone number of a contact person for the petition;

(3) Common chemical name(s), common synonym(s), Chemical Abstracts Service number, and chemical formula and structure;

(4) Action requested (add or delete a substance);

(5) Rationale supporting the petitioner's position; that is, how the substance meets the criteria for addition and deletion. A short summary of the rationale must be submitted along with a more detailed narrative; and

(6) Supporting data; that is, the petition must include sufficient information to scientifically support the request to modify the list. Such information shall include:

(i) A list of all support documents;

(ii) Documentation of literature searches conducted, including, but not limited to, identification of the database(s) searched, the search strategy, dates covered, and printed results;

(iii) Effects data (animal, human, and environmental test data) indicating the potential for death, injury, or serious adverse human and environmental impacts from acute exposure following an accidental release; printed copies of the data sources, in English, should be provided; and

(iv) Exposure data or previous accident history data, indicating the potential for serious adverse human health or environmental effects from an accidental release. These data may include, but are not limited to, physical and chemical properties of the substance, such as vapor pressure; modeling results, including data and assumptions used and model documentation; and historical accident data, citing data sources.

(h) Within 18 months of receipt of a petition, the Administrator shall publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice either denying the petition or granting the petition and proposing a listing.

§ 68.125 Exemptions.

Agricultural nutrients. Ammonia used as an agricultural nutrient, when held by farmers, is exempt from all provisions of this part.

§ 68.130 List of substances.

(a) Regulated toxic and flammable substances under section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act are the substances listed in Tables 1, 2, 3, and 4. Threshold quantities for listed toxic and flammable substances are specified in the tables.

(b) The basis for placing toxic and flammable substances on the list of regulated substances are explained in the notes to the list.

TABLE 1 TO § 68.130.—LIST OF REGULATED TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND THRESHOLD QUANTITIES FOR ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION

[Alphabetical Order—77 Substances]

Chemical name	CAS No.	Threshold quantity (lbs)	Basis for listing
Acrolein [2-Propenal].	107–02–8	5,000	b
Acrylonitrile [2-Propenenitrile].	107–13–1	20,000	b
Acrylyl chloride [2-Propenoyl chloride].	814–68–6	5,000	b
Allyl alcohol [2-Propen-l-ol].	107–18–61	15,000	b
Allylamine [2-Propen-l-amine].	107–11–9	10,000	b
Ammonia (anhydrous).	7664–41–7	10,000	a, b
Ammonia (conc 20% or greater).	7664–41–7	20,000	a, b
Arsenous trichloride.	7784–34–1	15,000	b
Arsine	7784–42–1	1,000	b
Boron trichloride [Borane, trichloro-].	10294–34–5	5,000	b
Boron trifluoride [Borane, trifluoro-].	7637–07–2	5,000	b
Boron trifluoride compound with methyl ether (1:1) [Boron, trifluoro [oxybis [metane]]-, T-4-.	353–42–4	15,000	b
Bromine	7726–95–6	10,000	a, b
Carbon disulfide	75–15–0	20,000	b
Chlorine	7782–50–5	2,500	a, b
Chlorine dioxide [Chlorine oxide (ClO2)].	10049–04–4	1,000	c
Chloroform [Methane, trichloro-].	67–66–3	20,000	b
Chloromethyl ether [Methane, oxybis[chloro-].	542–88–1	1,000	b
Chloromethyl methyl ether [Methane, chloromethoxy-].	107–30–2	5,000	b
Crotonaldehyde [2-Butenal].	4170–30–3	20,000	b
Crotonaldehyde, (E)- [2-Butenal, (E)-].	123–73–9	20,000	b
Cyanogen chloride.	506–77–4	10,000	c
Cyclohexylamine [Cyclohexanamine].	108–91–8	15,000	b
Diborane	19287–45–7	2,500	b
Dimethyldichlorosilane [Silane, dichlorodimethyl-].	75–78–5	5,000	b
1,1-Dimethylhydrazine [Hydrazine, 1,1-dimethyl-].	57–14–7	15,000	b

TABLE 1 TO § 68.130.—LIST OF REGULATED TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND THRESHOLD QUANTITIES FOR ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION—Continued

[Alphabetical Order—77 Substances]

Chemical name	CAS No.	Threshold quantity (lbs)	Basis for listing
Epichlorohydrin [Oxirane, (chloromethyl)-].	106–89–8	20,000	b
Ethylenediamine [1,2-Ethanediamine].	107–15–3	20,000	b
Ethyleneimine [Aziridine].	151–56–4	10,000	b
Ethylene oxide [Oxirane].	75–21–8	10,000	a, b
Fluorine	7782–41–4	1,000	b
Formaldehyde (solution).	50–00–0	15,000	b
Furan	110–00–9	5,000	b
Hydrazine	302–01–2	15,000	b
Hydrochloric acid (conc 37% or greater).	7647–01–0	15,000	d
Hydrocyanic acid	74–90–8	2,500	a, b
Hydrogen chloride (anhydrous) [Hydrochloric acid].	7647–01–0	5,000	a
Hydrogen fluoride/Hydrofluoric acid (conc 50% or greater) [Hydrofluoric acid].	7664–39–3	1,000	a, b
Hydrogen selenide.	7783–07–5	500	b
Hydrogen sulfide	7783–06–4	10,000	a, b
Iron, pentacarbonyl- [Iron carbonyl (Fe(CO)5), (TB-5-11)-].	13463–40–6	2,500	b
Isobutyronitrile [Propanenitrile, 2-methyl-].	78–82–0	20,000	b
Isopropyl chloroformate [Carbonochloridic acid, 1-methylethyl ester].	108–23–6	15,000	b
Methacrylonitrile [2-Propenenitrile, 2-methyl-].	126–98–7	10,000	b
Methyl chloride [Methane, chloro-].	74–87–3	10,000	a
Methyl chloroformate [Carbonochloridic acid, methylester].	79–22–1	5,000	b
Methyl hydrazine [Hydrazine, methyl-].	60–34–4	15,000	b
Methyl isocyanate [Methane, isocyanato-].	624–83–9	10,000	a, b

TABLE 1 TO § 68.130.—LIST OF REGULATED TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND THRESHOLD QUANTITIES FOR ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION—Continued

[Alphabetical Order—77 Substances]

Chemical name	CAS No.	Threshold quantity (lbs)	Basis for listing
Methyl mercaptan [Methanethiol].	74–93–1	10,000	b
Methyl thiocyanate [Thiocyanic acid, methyl ester].	556–64–9	20,000	b
Methyltrichlorosilane [Silane, trichloromethyl-].	75–79–6	5,000	b
Nickel carbonyl	13463–39–3	1,000	b
Nitric acid (conc 80% or greater).	7697–37–2	15,000	b
Nitric oxide [Nitrogen oxide (NO)].	10102–43–9	10,000	b
Oleum (Fuming Sulfuric acid) [Sulfuric acid, mixture with sulfur trioxide][1].	8014–95–7	10,000	e
Peracetic acid [Ethaneperoxoic acid].	79–21–0	10,000	b
Perchloromethylmercaptan [Methanesulfenyl chloride, trichloro-].	594–42–3	10,000	b
Phosgene [Carbonic dichloride].	75–44–5	500	a, b
Phosphine	7803–51–2	5,000	b
Phosphorus oxychloride [Phosphoryl chloride].	10025–87–3	5,000	b
Phosphorus trichloride [Phosphorous trichloride].	7719–12–2	15,000	b
Piperidine	110–89–4	15,000	b
Propionitrile [Propanenitrile].	107–12–0	10,000	b
Propyl chloroformate [Carbonochloridic acid, propylester].	109–61–5	15,000	b
Propyleneimine [Aziridine, 2-methyl-].	75–55–8	10,000	b
Propylene oxide [Oxirane, methyl-].	75–56–9	10,000	b
Sulfur dioxide (anhydrous).	7446–09–5	5,000	a, b
Sulfur tetrafluoride [Sulfur fluoride (SF4), (T-4)-].	7783–60–0	2,500	b
Sulfur trioxide	7446–11–9	10,000	a, b
Tetramethyllead [Plumbane, tetramethyl-].	75–74–1	10,000	b
Tetranitromethane [Methane, tetranitro-].	509–14–8	10,000	b

TABLE 1 TO §68.130.—LIST OF REGULATED TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND THRESHOLD QUANTITIES FOR ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION—Continued

[Alphabetical Order—77 Substances]

Chemical name	CAS No.	Threshold quantity (lbs)	Basis for listing
Titanium tetrachloride [Titanium chloride (TiCl4) (T-4)-].	7550–45–0	2,500	b
Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate [Benzene, 2,4-diisocyanato-1-methyl-][1].	584–84–9	10,000	a
Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate [Benzene, 1,3-diisocyanato-2-methyl-][1].	91–08–7	10,000	a
Toluene diisocyanate (unspecified isomer) [Benzene, 1,3-diisocyanatomethyl-][1].	26471–62–5	10,000	a
Trimethylchlorosilane [Silane, chlorotrimethyl-].	75–77–4	10,000	b
Vinyl acetate monomer [Acetic acid ethenyl ester].	108–05–4	15,000	b

[1] The mixture exemption in §68.115(b)(1) does not apply to the substance.

NOTE: Basis for Listing:
a Mandated for listing by Congress.
b On EHS list, vapor pressure 10 mmHg or greater.
c Toxic gas.
d Toxicity of hydrogen chloride, potential to release hydrogen chloride, and history of accidents.
e Toxicity of sulfur trioxide and sulfuric acid, potential to release sulfur trioxide, and history of accidents.

TABLE 2 TO §68.130.—LIST OF REGULATED TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND THRESHOLD QUANTITIES FOR ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION

[CAS Number Order—77 Substances]

CAS No.	Chemical name	Threshold quantity (lbs)	Basis for listing
50–00–0	Formaldehyde (solution)	15,000	b
57–14–7	1,1-Dimethylhydrazine [Hydrazine, 1,1-dimethyl-]	15,000	b
60–34–4	Methyl hydrazine [Hydrazine, methyl-]	15,000	b
67–66–3	Chloroform [Methane, trichloro-]	20,000	b
74–87–3	Methyl chloride [Methane, chloro-]	10,000	a
74–90–8	Hydrocyanic acid	2,500	a, b
74–93–1	Methyl mercaptan [Methanethiol]	10,000	b
75–15–0	Carbon disulfide	20,000	b
75–21–8	Ethylene oxide [Oxirane]	10,000	a, b
75–44–5	Phosgene [Carbonic dichloride]	500	a, b
75–55–8	Propyleneimine [Aziridine, 2-methyl-]	10,000	b
75–56–9	Propylene oxide [Oxirane, methyl-]	10,000	b
75–74–1	Tetramethyllead [Plumbane, tetramethyl-]	10,000	b
75–77–4	Trimethylchlorosilane [Silane, chlorotrimethyl-]	10,000	b
75–78–5	Dimethyldichlorosilane [Silane, dichlorodimethyl-]	5,000	b
75–79–6	Methyltrichlorosilane [Silane, trichloromethyl-]	5,000	b
78–82–0	Isobutyronitrile [Propanenitrile, 2-methyl-]	20,000	b
79–21–0	Peracetic acid [Ethaneperoxoic acid]	10,000	b
79–22–1	Methyl chloroformate [Carbonochloridic acid, methylester]	5,000	b
91–08–7	Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate [Benzene, 1,3-diisocyanato-2-methyl-]	10,000	a
106–89–8	Epichlorohydrin [Oxirane, (chloromethyl)-]	20,000	b
107–02–8	Acrolein [2-Propenal]	5,000	b
107–11–9	Allylamine [2-Propen-1-amine]	10,000	b
107–12–0	Propionitrile [Propanenitrile]	10,000	b
107–13–1	Acrylonitrile [2-Propenenitrile]	20,000	b
107–15–3	Ethylenediamine [1,2-Ethanediamine]	20,000	b
107–18–6	Allyl alcohol [2-Propen-1-ol]	15,000	b
107–30–2	Chloromethyl methyl ether [Methane, chloromethoxy-]	5,000	b
108–05–4	Vinyl acetate monomer [Acetic acid ethenyl ester]	15,000	b
108–23–6	Isopropyl chloroformate [Carbonochloridic acid, 1-methylethyl ester]	15,000	b
108–91–8	Cyclohexylamine [Cyclohexanamine]	15,000	b
109–61–5	Propyl chloroformate [Carbonochloridic acid, propylester]	15,000	b
110–00–9	Furan	5,000	b
110–89–4	Piperidine	15,000	b
123–73–9	Crotonaldehyde, (E)- [2-Butenal, (E)-]	20,000	b

TABLE 2 TO § 68.130.—LIST OF REGULATED TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND THRESHOLD QUANTITIES FOR ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION—Continued

[CAS Number Order—77 Substances]

CAS No.	Chemical name	Threshold quantity (lbs)	Basis for listing
126–98–7	Methacrylonitrile [2-Propenenitrile, 2-methyl-]	10,000	b
151–56–4	Ethyleneimine [Aziridine]	10,000	b
302–01–2	Hydrazine	15,000	b
353–42–4	Boron trifluoride compound with methyl ether (1:1) [Boron, trifluoro[oxybis[methane]]-, T-4-.	15,000	b
506–77–4	Cyanogen chloride	10,000	c
509–14–8	Tetranitromethane [Methane, tetranitro-]	10,000	b
542–88–1	Chloromethyl ether [Methane, oxybis[chloro-]	1,000	b
556–64–9	Methyl thiocyanate [Thiocyanic acid, methyl ester]	20,000	b
584–84–9	Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate [Benzene, 2,4-diisocyanato-1-methyl-][1]	10,000	a
594–42–3	Perchloromethylmercaptan [Methanesulfenyl chloride, trichloro-]	10,000	b
624–83–9	Methyl isocyanate [Methane, isocyanato-]	10,000	a, b
814–68–6	Acrylyl chloride [2-Propenoyl chloride]	5,000	b
4170–30–3	Crotonaldehyde [2-Butenal]	20,000	b
7446–09–5	Sulfur dioxide (anhydrous)	5,000	a, b
7446–11–9	Sulfur trioxide	10,000	a, b
7550–45–0	Titanium tetrachloride [Titanium chloride (TiCl4) (T-4)-]	2,500	b
7637–07–2	Boron trifluoride [Borane, trifluoro-]	5,000	b
7647–01–0	Hydrochloric acid (conc 37% or greater)	15,000	d
7647–01–0	Hydrogen chloride (anhydrous) [Hydrochloric acid]	5,000	a
7664–39–3	Hydrogen fluoride/Hydrofluoric acid (conc 50% or greater) [Hydrofluoric acid]	1,000	a, b
7664–41–7	Ammonia (anhydrous)	10,000	a, b
7664–41–7	Ammonia (conc 20% or greater)	20,000	a, b
7697–37–2	Nitric acid (conc 80% or greater)	15,000	b
7719–12–2	Phosphorus trichloride [Phosphorous trichloride]	15,000	b
7726–95–6	Bromine	10,000	a, b
7782–41–4	Fluorine	1,000	b
7782–50–5	Chlorine	2,500	a, b
7783–06–4	Hydrogen sulfide	10,000	a, b
7783–07–5	Hydrogen selenide	500	b
7783–60–0	Sulfur tetrafluoride [Sulfur fluoride (SF4), (T-4)-]	2,500	b
7784–34–1	Arsenous trichloride	15,000	b
7784–42–1	Arsine	1,000	b
7803–51–2	Phosphine	5,000	b
8014–95–7	Oleum (Fuming Sulfuric acid) [Sulfuric acid, mixture with sulfur trioxide][1]	10,000	e
10025–87–3	Phosphorus oxychloride [Phosphoryl chloride]	5,000	b
10049–04–4	Chlorine dioxide [Chlorine oxide (ClO_2)]	1,000	c
10102–43–9	Nitric oxide [Nitrogen oxide (NO)]	10,000	b
10294–34–5	Boron trichloride [Borane, trichloro-]	5,000	b
13463–39–3	Nickel carbonyl	1,000	b
13463–40–6	Iron, pentacarbonyl- [Iron carbonyl ($Fe(CO)_5$), (TB-5-11)-]	2,500	b
19287–45–7	Diborane	2,500	b
26471–62–5	Toluene diisocyanate (unspecified isomer) [Benzene, 1,3-diisocyanatomethyl-1][1].	10,000	a

[1] The mixture exemption in §68.115(b)(1) does not apply to the substance.

NOTE: Basis for Listing:

a Mandated for listing by Congress.
b On EHS list, vapor pressure 10 mmHg or greater.
c Toxic gas.
d Toxicity of hydrogen chloride, potential to release hydrogen chloride, and history of accidents.
e Toxicity of sulfur trioxide and sulfuric acid, potential to release sulfur trioxide, and history of accidents.

TABLE 3 TO § 68.130.—LIST OF REGULATED FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES AND THRESHOLD QUANTITIES FOR ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION

[Alphabetical Order—63 Substances]

Chemical name	CAS No.	Threshold quantity (lbs)	Basis for listing
Acetaldehyde	75–07–0	10,000	g
Acetylene [Ethyne]	74–86–2	10,000	f
Bromotrifluorethylene [Ethene, bromotrifluoro-]	598–73–2	10,000	f
1,3-Butadiene	106–99–0	10,000	f
Butane	106–97–8	10,000	f
1-Butene	106–98–9	10,000	f
2-Butene	107–01–7	10,000	f
Butene	25167–67–3	10,000	f

TABLE 3 TO § 68.130.—LIST OF REGULATED FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES AND THRESHOLD QUANTITIES FOR ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION—Continued

[Alphabetical Order—63 Substances]

Chemical name	CAS No.	Threshold quantity (lbs)	Basis for listing
2-Butene-cis	590–18–1	10,000	f
2-Butene-trans [2-Butene, (E)]	624–64–6	10,000	f
Carbon oxysulfide [Carbon oxide sulfide (COS)]	463–58–1	10,000	f
Chlorine monoxide [Chlorine oxide]	7791–21–1	10,000	f
2-Chloropropylene [1-Propene, 2-chloro-]	557–98–2	10,000	g
1-Chloropropylene [1-Propene, 1-chloro-]	590–21–6	10,000	g
Cyanogen [Ethanedinitrile]	460–19–5	10,000	f
Cyclopropane	75–19–4	10,000	f
Dichlorosilane [Silane, dichloro-]	4109–96–0	10,000	f
Difluoroethane [Ethane, 1,1-difluoro-]	75–37–6	10,000	f
Dimethylamine [Methanamine, N-methyl-]	124–40–3	10,000	f
2,2-Dimethylpropane [Propane, 2,2-dimethyl-]	463–82–1	10,000	f
Ethane	74–84–0	10,000	f
Ethyl acetylene [1-Butyne]	107–00–6	10,000	f
Ethylamine [Ethanamine]	75–04–7	10,000	f
Ethyl chloride [Ethane, chloro-]	75–00–3	10,000	f
Ethylene [Ethene]	74–85–1	10,000	f
Ethyl ether [Ethane, 1,1'-oxybis-]	60–29–7	10,000	g
Ethyl mercaptan [Ethanethiol]	75–08–1	10,000	g
Ethyl nitrite [Nitrous acid, ethyl ester]	109–95–5	10,000	f
Hydrogen	1333–74–0	10,000	f
Isobutane [Propane, 2-methyl]	75–28–5	10,000	f
Isopentane [Butane, 2-methyl-]	78–78–4	10,000	g
Isoprene [1,3-Butadinene, 2-methyl-]	78–79–5	10,000	g
Isopropylamine [2-Propanamine]	75–31–0	10,000	g
Isopropyl chloride [Propane, 2-chloro-]	75–29–6	10,000	g
Methane	74–82–8	10,000	f
Methylamine [Methanamine]	74–89–5	10,000	f
3-Methyl-1-butene	563–45–1	10,000	f
2-Methyl-1-butene	563–46–2	10,000	g
Methyl ether [Methane, oxybis-]	115–10–6	10,000	f
Methyl formate [Formic acid, methyl ester]	107–31–3	10,000	g
2-Methylpropene [1-Propene, 2-methyl-]	115–11–7	10,000	f
1,3-Pentadinene	504–60–9	10,000	f
Pentane	109–66–0	10,000	g
1-Pentene	109–67–1	10,000	g
2-Pentene, (E)-	646–04–8	10,000	g
2-Pentene, (Z)-	627–20–3	10,000	g
Propadiene [1,2-Propadiene]	463–49–0	10,000	f
Propane	74–98–6	10,000	f
Propylene [1-Propene]	115–07–1	10,000	f
Propyne [1-Propyne]	74–99–7	10,000	f
Silane	7803–62–5	10,000	f
Tetrafluoroethylene [Ethene, tetrafluoro-]	116–14–3	10,000	f
Tetramethylsilane [Silane, tetramethyl-]	75–76–3	10,000	g
Trichlorosilane [Silane, trichloro-]	10025–78–2	10,000	g
Trifluorochloroethylene [Ethene, chlorotrifluoro-]	79–38–9	10,000	f
Trimethylamine [Methanamine, N,N-dimethyl-]	75–50–3	10,000	f
Vinyl acetylene [1-Buten-3-yne]	689–97–4	10,000	f
Vinyl chloride [Ethene, chloro-]	75–01–4	10,000	a, f
Vinyl ethyl ether [Ethene, ethoxy-]	109–92–2	10,000	g
Vinyl fluoride [Ethene, fluoro-]	75–02–5	10,000	f
Vinylidene chloride [Ethene, 1,1-dichloro-]	75–35–4	10,000	g
Vinylidene fluoride [Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-]	75–38–7	10,000	f
Vinyl methyl ether [Ethene, methoxy-]	107–25–5	10,000	f

NOTE: Basis for Listing:
a Mandated for listing by Congress.
f Flammable gas.
g Volatile flammable liquid.

TABLE 4 TO § 68.130.—LIST OF REGULATED FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES AND THRESHOLD QUANTITIES FOR ACCIDENTAL RELEASE PREVENTION

[CAS Number Order—63 Substances]

CAS No.	Chemical name	CAS No.	Threshold quantity (lbs)	Basis for listing
60–29–7	Ethyl ether [Ethane, 1,1'-oxybis-]	60–29–7	10,000	g
74–82–8	Methane	74–82–8	10,000	f
74–84–0	Ethane	74–84–0	10,000	f
74–85–1	Ethylene [Ethene]	74–85–1	10,000	f
74–86–2	Acetylene [Ethyne]	74–86–2	10,000	f
74–89–5	Methylamine [Methanamine]	74–89–5	10,000	f
74–98–6	Propane	74–98–6	10,000	f
74–99–7	Propyne [1-Propyne]	74–99–7	10,000	f
75–00–3	Ethyl chloride [Ethane, chloro-]	75–00–3	10,000	f
75–01–4	Vinyl chloride [Ethene, chloro-]	75–01–4	10,000	a, f
75–02–5	Vinyl fluoride [Ethene, fluoro-]	75–02–5	10,000	f
75–04–7	Ethylamine [Ethanamine]	75–04–7	10,000	f
75–07–0	Acetaldehyde	75–07–0	10,000	g
75–08–1	Ethyl mercaptan [Ethanethiol]	75–08–1	10,000	g
75–19–4	Cyclopropane	75–19–4	10,000	f
75–28–5	Isobutane [Propane, 2-methyl]	75–28–5	10,000	f
75–29–6	Isopropyl chloride [Propane, 2-chloro-]	75–29–6	10,000	g
75–31–0	Isopropylamine [2-Propanamine]	75–31–0	10,000	g
75–35–4	Vinylidene chloride [Ethene, 1,1-dichloro-]	75–35–4	10,000	g
75–37–6	Difluoroethane [Ethane, 1,1-difluoro-]	75–37–6	10,000	f
75–38–7	Vinylidene fluoride [Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-]	75–38–7	10,000	f
75–50–3	Trimethylamine [Methanamine, N, N-dimethyl-]	75–50–3	10,000	f
75–76–3	Tetramethylsilane [Silane, tetramethyl-]	75–76–3	10,000	g
78–78–4	Isopentane [Butane, 2-methyl-]	78–78–4	10,000	g
78–79–5	Isoprene [1,3,-Butadiene, 2-methyl-]	78–79–5	10,000	g
79–38–9	Trifluorochloroethylene [Ethene, chlorotrifluoro-]	79–38–9	10,000	f
106–97–8	Butane	106–97–8	10,000	f
106–98–9	1-Butene	106–98–9	10,000	f
106–99–0	1,3-Butadiene	106–99–0	10,000	f
107–00–6	Ethyl acetylene [1-Butyne]	107–00–6	10,000	f
107–01–7	2-Butene	107–01–7	10,000	f
107–25–5	Vinyl methyl ether [Ethene, methoxy-]	107–25–5	10,000	f
107–31–3	Methyl formate [Formic acid, methyl ester]	107–31–3	10,000	g
109–66–0	Pentane	109–66–0	10,000	g
109–67–1	1-Pentene	109–67–1	10,000	g
109–92–2	Vinyl ethyl ether [Ethene, ethoxy-]	109–92–2	10,000	g
109–95–5	Ethyl nitrite [Nitrous acid, ethyl ester]	109–95–5	10,000	f
115–07–1	Propylene [1-Propene]	115–07–1	10,000	f
115–10–6	Methyl ether [Methane, oxybis-]	115–10–6	10,000	f
115–11–7	2-Methylpropene [1-Propene, 2-methyl-]	115–11–7	10,000	f
116–14–3	Tetrafluoroethylene [Ethene, tetrafluoro-]	116–14–3	10,000	f
124–40–3	Dimethylamine [Methanamine, N-methyl-]	124–40–3	10,000	f
460–19–5	Cyanogen [Ethanedinitrile]	460–19–5	10,000	f
463–49–0	Propadiene [1,2-Propadiene]	463–49–0	10,000	f
463–58–1	Carbon oxysulfide [Carbon oxide sulfide (COS)]	463–58–1	10,000	f
463–82–1	2,2-Dimethylpropane [Propane, 2,2-dimethyl-]	463–82–1	10,000	f
504–60–9	1,3-Pentadiene	504–60–9	10,000	f
557–98–2	2-Chloropropylene [1-Propene, 2-chloro-]	557–98–2	10,000	g
563–45–1	3-Methyl-1-butene	563–45–1	10,000	f
563–46–2	2-Methyl-1-butene	563–46–2	10,000	g
590–18–1	2-Butene-cis	590–18–1	10,000	f
590–21–6	1-Chloropropylene [1-Propene, 1-chloro-]	590–21–6	10,000	g
598–73–2	Bromotrifluorethylene [Ethene, bromotrifluoro-]	598–73–2	10,000	f
624–64–6	2-Butene-trans [2-Butene, (E)]	624–64–6	10,000	f
627–20–3	2-Pentene, (Z)-	627–20–3	10,000	g
646–04–8	2-Pentene, (E)-	646–04–8	10,000	g
689–97–4	Vinyl acetylene [1-Buten-3-yne]	689–97–4	10,000	f
1333–74–0	Hydrogen	1333–74–0	10,000	f
4109–96–0	Dichlorosilane [Silane, dichloro-]	4109–96–0	10,000	f
7791–21–1	Chlorine monoxide [Chlorine oxide]	7791–21–1	10,000	f
7803–62–5	Silane	7803–62–5	10,000	f
10025–78–2	Trichlorosilane [Silane,trichloro-]	10025–78–2	10,000	g
25167–67–3	Butene	25167–67–3	10,000	f

Note: Basis for Listing: a Mandated for listing by Congress. f Flammable gas. g Volatile flammable liquid.

[59 FR 4493, Jan. 31, 1994. Redesignated at 61 FR 31717, June 20, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 45132, Aug. 25, 1997; 63 FR 645, Jan. 6, 1998]

Subpart G—Risk Management Plan

SOURCE: 61 FR 31726, June 20, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§68.150 Submission.

(a) The owner or operator shall submit a single RMP that includes the information required by §§68.155 through 68.185 for all covered processes. The RMP shall be submitted in a method and format to a central point as specified by EPA prior to June 21, 1999.

(b) The owner or operator shall submit the first RMP no later than the latest of the following dates:

(1) June 21, 1999;

(2) Three years after the date on which a regulated substance is first listed under §68.130; or

(3) The date on which a regulated substance is first present above a threshold quantity in a process.

(c) Subsequent submissions of RMPs shall be in accordance with §68.190.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of §§68.155 to 68.190, the RMP shall exclude classified information. Subject to appropriate procedures to protect such information from public disclosure, classified data or information excluded from the RMP may be made available in a classified annex to the RMP for review by Federal and state representatives who have received the appropriate security clearances.

§68.155 Executive summary.

The owner or operator shall provide in the RMP an executive summary that includes a brief description of the following elements:

(a) The accidental release prevention and emergency response policies at the stationary source;

(b) The stationary source and regulated substances handled;

(c) The worst-case release scenario(s) and the alternative release scenario(s), including administrative controls and mitigation measures to limit the distances for each reported scenario;

(d) The general accidental release prevention program and chemical-specific prevention steps;

(e) The five-year accident history;

(f) The emergency response program; and

(g) Planned changes to improve safety.

§68.160 Registration.

(a) The owner or operator shall complete a single registration form and include it in the RMP. The form shall cover all regulated substances handled in covered processes.

(b) The registration shall include the following data:

(1) Stationary source name, street, city, county, state, zip code, latitude, and longitude;

(2) The stationary source Dun and Bradstreet number;

(3) Name and Dun and Bradstreet number of the corporate parent company;

(4) The name, telephone number, and mailing address of the owner or operator;

(5) The name and title of the person or position with overall responsibility for RMP elements and implementation;

(6) The name, title, telephone number, and 24-hour telephone number of the emergency contact;

(7) For each covered process, the name and CAS number of each regulated substance held above the threshold quantity in the process, the maximum quantity of each regulated substance or mixture in the process (in pounds) to two significant digits, the SIC code, and the Program level of the process;

(8) The stationary source EPA identifier;

(9) The number of full-time employees at the stationary source;

(10) Whether the stationary source is subject to 29 CFR 1910.119;

(11) Whether the stationary source is subject to 40 CFR part 355;

(12) Whether the stationary source has a CAA Title V operating permit; and

(13) The date of the last safety inspection of the stationary source by a Federal, state, or local government agency and the identity of the inspecting entity.

§68.165 Offsite consequence analysis.

(a) The owner or operator shall submit in the RMP information:

(1) One worst-case release scenario for each Program 1 process; and

(2) For Program 2 and 3 processes, one worst-case release scenario to represent all regulated toxic substances held above the threshold quantity and one worst-case release scenario to represent all regulated flammable substances held above the threshold quantity. If additional worst-case scenarios for toxics or flammables are required by §68.25(a)(2)(iii), the owner or operator shall submit the same information on the additional scenario(s). The owner or operator of Program 2 and 3 processes shall also submit information on one alternative release scenario for each regulated toxic substance held above the threshold quantity and one alternative release scenario to represent all regulated flammable substances held above the threshold quantity.

(b) The owner or operator shall submit the following data:

(1) Chemical name;

(2) Physical state (toxics only);

(3) Basis of results (give model name if used);

(4) Scenario (explosion, fire, toxic gas release, or liquid spill and vaporization);

(5) Quantity released in pounds;

(6) Release rate;

(7) Release duration;

(8) Wind speed and atmospheric stability class (toxics only);

(9) Topography (toxics only);

(10) Distance to endpoint;

(11) Public and environmental receptors within the distance;

(12) Passive mitigation considered; and

(13) Active mitigation considered (alternative releases only);

§ 68.168 Five-year accident history.

The owner or operator shall submit in the RMP the information provided in §68.42(b) on each accident covered by §68.42(a).

§ 68.170 Prevention program/Program 2.

(a) For each Program 2 process, the owner or operator shall provide in the RMP the information indicated in paragraphs (b) through (k) of this section. If the same information applies to more than one covered process, the owner or operator may provide the information only once, but shall indicate to which processes the information applies.

(b) The SIC code for the process.

(c) The name(s) of the chemical(s) covered.

(d) The date of the most recent review or revision of the safety information and a list of Federal or state regulations or industry-specific design codes and standards used to demonstrate compliance with the safety information requirement.

(e) The date of completion of the most recent hazard review or update.

(1) The expected date of completion of any changes resulting from the hazard review;

(2) Major hazards identified;

(3) Process controls in use;

(4) Mitigation systems in use;

(5) Monitoring and detection systems in use; and

(6) Changes since the last hazard review.

(f) The date of the most recent review or revision of operating procedures.

(g) The date of the most recent review or revision of training programs;

(1) The type of training provided—classroom, classroom plus on the job, on the job; and

(2) The type of competency testing used.

(h) The date of the most recent review or revision of maintenance procedures and the date of the most recent equipment inspection or test and the equipment inspected or tested.

(i) The date of the most recent compliance audit and the expected date of completion of any changes resulting from the compliance audit.

(j) The date of the most recent incident investigation and the expected date of completion of any changes resulting from the investigation.

(k) The date of the most recent change that triggered a review or revision of safety information, the hazard review, operating or maintenance procedures, or training.

§68.175 Prevention program/Program 3.

(a) For each Program 3 process, the owner or operator shall provide the information indicated in paragraphs (b) through (p) of this section. If the same information applies to more than one covered process, the owner or operator may provide the information only once, but shall indicate to which processes the information applies.

(b) The SIC code for the process.

(c) The name(s) of the substance(s) covered.

(d) The date on which the safety information was last reviewed or revised.

(e) The date of completion of the most recent PHA or update and the technique used.

(1) The expected date of completion of any changes resulting from the PHA;

(2) Major hazards identified;

(3) Process controls in use;

(4) Mitigation systems in use;

(5) Monitoring and detection systems in use; and

(6) Changes since the last PHA.

(f) The date of the most recent review or revision of operating procedures.

(g) The date of the most recent review or revision of training programs;

(1) The type of training provided—classroom, classroom plus on the job, on the job; and

(2) The type of competency testing used.

(h) The date of the most recent review or revision of maintenance procedures and the date of the most recent equipment inspection or test and the equipment inspected or tested.

(i) The date of the most recent change that triggered management of change procedures and the date of the most recent review or revision of management of change procedures.

(j) The date of the most recent prestartup review.

(k) The date of the most recent compliance audit and the expected date of completion of any changes resulting from the compliance audit;

(l) The date of the most recent incident investigation and the expected date of completion of any changes resulting from the investigation;

(m) The date of the most recent review or revision of employee participation plans;

(n) The date of the most recent review or revision of hot work permit procedures;

(o) The date of the most recent review or revision of contractor safety procedures; and

(p) The date of the most recent evaluation of contractor safety performance.

§68.180 Emergency response program.

(a) The owner or operator shall provide in the RMP the following information:

(1) Do you have a written emergency response plan?

(2) Does the plan include specific actions to be taken in response to an accidental releases of a regulated substance?

(3) Does the plan include procedures for informing the public and local agencies responsible for responding to accidental releases?

(4) Does the plan include information on emergency health care?

(5) The date of the most recent review or update of the emergency response plan;

(6) The date of the most recent emergency response training for employees.

(b) The owner or operator shall provide the name and telephone number of the local agency with which the plan is coordinated.

(c) The owner or operator shall list other Federal or state emergency plan requirements to which the stationary source is subject.

§68.185 Certification.

(a) For Program 1 processes, the owner or operator shall submit in the RMP the certification statement provided in §68.12(b)(4).

(b) For all other covered processes, the owner or operator shall submit in the RMP a single certification that, to the best of the signer's knowledge, information, and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the information submitted is true, accurate, and complete.

§68.190 Updates.

(a) The owner or operator shall review and update the RMP as specified in paragraph (b) of this section and submit it in a method and format to a

central point specified by EPA prior to June 21, 1999.

(b) The owner or operator of a stationary source shall revise and update the RMP submitted under §68.150 as follows:

(1) Within five years of its initial submission or most recent update required by paragraphs (b)(2) through (b)(7) of this section, whichever is later.

(2) No later than three years after a newly regulated substance is first listed by EPA;

(3) No later than the date on which a new regulated substance is first present in an already covered process above a threshold quantity;

(4) No later than the date on which a regulated substance is first present above a threshold quantity in a new process;

(5) Within six months of a change that requires a revised PHA or hazard review;

(6) Within six months of a change that requires a revised offsite consequence analysis as provided in §68.36; and

(7) Within six months of a change that alters the Program level that applied to any covered process.

(c) If a stationary source is no longer subject to this part, the owner or operator shall submit a revised registration to EPA within six months indicating that the stationary source is no longer covered.

Subpart H—Other Requirements

SOURCE: 61 FR 31728, June 20, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

§ 68.200 Recordkeeping.

The owner or operator shall maintain records supporting the implementation of this part for five years unless otherwise provided in subpart D of this part.

§ 68.210 Availability of information to the public.

(a) The RMP required under subpart G of this part shall be available to the public under 42 U.S.C. 7414(c).

(b) The disclosure of classified information by the Department of Defense or other Federal agencies or contractors of such agencies shall be controlled by applicable laws, regulations, or executive orders concerning the release of classified information.

§ 68.215 Permit content and air permitting authority or designated agency requirements.

(a) These requirements apply to any stationary source subject to this part 68 and parts 70 or 71 of this chapter. The 40 CFR part 70 or part 71 permit for the stationary source shall contain:

(1) A statement listing this part as an applicable requirement;

(2) Conditions that require the source owner or operator to submit:

(i) A compliance schedule for meeting the requirements of this part by the date provided in §68.10(a) or;

(ii) As part of the compliance certification submitted under 40 CFR 70.6(c)(5), a certification statement that the source is in compliance with all requirements of this part, including the registration and submission of the RMP.

(b) The owner or operator shall submit any additional relevant information requested by the air permitting authority or designated agency.

(c) For 40 CFR part 70 or part 71 permits issued prior to the deadline for registering and submitting the RMP and which do not contain permit conditions described in paragraph (a) of this section, the owner or operator or air permitting authority shall initiate permit revision or reopening according to the procedures of 40 CFR 70.7 or 71.7 to incorporate the terms and conditions consistent with paragraph (a) of this section.

(d) The state may delegate the authority to implement and enforce the requirements of paragraph (e) of this section to a state or local agency or agencies other than the air permitting authority. An up-to-date copy of any delegation instrument shall be maintained by the air permitting authority. The state may enter a written agreement with the Administrator under which EPA will implement and enforce the requirements of paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) The air permitting authority or the agency designated by delegation or agreement under paragraph (d) of this section shall, at a minimum:

(1) Verify that the source owner or operator has registered and submitted an RMP or a revised plan when required by this part;

(2) Verify that the source owner or operator has submitted a source certification or in its absence has submitted a compliance schedule consistent with paragraph (a)(2) of this section;

(3) For some or all of the sources subject to this section, use one or more mechanisms such as, but not limited to, a completeness check, source audits, record reviews, or facility inspections to ensure that permitted sources are in compliance with the requirements of this part; and

(4) Initiate enforcement action based on paragraphs (e)(1) and (e)(2) of this section as appropriate.

§68.220 Audits.

(a) In addition to inspections for the purpose of regulatory development and enforcement of the Act, the implementing agency shall periodically audit RMPs submitted under subpart G of this part to review the adequacy of such RMPs and require revisions of RMPs when necessary to ensure compliance with subpart G of this part.

(b) The implementing agency shall select stationary sources for audits based on any of the following criteria:

(1) Accident history of the stationary source;

(2) Accident history of other stationary sources in the same industry;

(3) Quantity of regulated substances present at the stationary source;

(4) Location of the stationary source and its proximity to the public and environmental receptors;

(5) The presence of specific regulated substances;

(6) The hazards identified in the RMP; and

(7) A plan providing for neutral, random oversight.

(c) Exemption from audits. A stationary source with a Star or Merit ranking under OSHA's voluntary protection program shall be exempt from audits under paragraph (b)(2) and (b)(7) of this section.

(d) The implementing agency shall have access to the stationary source, supporting documentation, and any area where an accidental release could occur.

(e) Based on the audit, the implementing agency may issue the owner or operator of a stationary source a written preliminary determination of necessary revisions to the stationary source's RMP to ensure that the RMP meets the criteria of subpart G of this part. The preliminary determination shall include an explanation for the basis for the revisions, reflecting industry standards and guidelines (such as AIChE/CCPS guidelines and ASME and API standards) to the extent that such standards and guidelines are applicable, and shall include a timetable for their implementation.

(f) *Written response to a preliminary determination.* (1) The owner or operator shall respond in writing to a preliminary determination made in accordance with paragraph (e) of this section. The response shall state the owner or operator will implement the revisions contained in the preliminary determination in accordance with the timetable included in the preliminary determination or shall state that the owner or operator rejects the revisions in whole or in part. For each rejected revision, the owner or operator shall explain the basis for rejecting such revision. Such explanation may include substitute revisions.

(2) The written response under paragraph (f)(1) of this section shall be received by the implementing agency within 90 days of the issue of the preliminary determination or a shorter period of time as the implementing agency specifies in the preliminary determination as necessary to protect public health and the environment. Prior to the written response being due and upon written request from the owner or operator, the implementing agency may provide in writing additional time for the response to be received.

(g) After providing the owner or operator an opportunity to respond under paragraph (f) of this section, the implementing agency may issue the owner or operator a written final determination of necessary revisions to the stationary source's RMP. The final determination may adopt or modify the revisions contained in the preliminary

determination under paragraph (e) of this section or may adopt or modify the substitute revisions provided in the response under paragraph (f) of this section. A final determination that adopts a revision rejected by the owner or operator shall include an explanation of the basis for the revision. A final determination that fails to adopt a substitute revision provided under paragraph (f) of this section shall include an explanation of the basis for finding such substitute revision unreasonable.

(h) Thirty days after completion of the actions detailed in the implementation schedule set in the final determination under paragraph (g) of this section, the owner or operator shall be in violation of subpart G of this part and this section unless the owner or operator revises the RMP prepared under subpart G of this part as required by the final determination, and submits the revised RMP as required under § 68.150.

(i) The public shall have access to the preliminary determinations, responses, and final determinations under this section in a manner consistent with § 68.210.

(j) Nothing in this section shall preclude, limit, or interfere in any way with the authority of EPA or the state to exercise its enforcement, investigatory, and information gathering authorities concerning this part under the Act.

APPENDIX A TO PART 68—TABLE OF TOXIC ENDPOINTS

[As defined in § 68.22 of this part]

CAS No.	Chemical name	Toxic endpoint (mg/L)
107-02-8	Acrolein [2-Propenal]	00011
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile [2-Propenenitrile]	0076
814-68-6	Acrylyl chloride [2-Propenoyl chloride]	000090
107-18-6	Allyl alcohol [2-Propen-1-ol]	0036
107-11-9	Allylamine [2-Propen-1-amine]	00032
7664-41-7	Ammonia (anhydrous)	014
7664-41-7	Ammonia (conc 20% or greater)	014
7784-34-1	Arsenous trichloride	0010
7784-42-1	Arsine	00019
10294-34-5	Boron trichloride [Borane, trichloro-]	0010
7637-07-2	Boron trifluoride [Borane, trifluoro-]	0028
353-42-4	Boron trifluoride compound with methyl ether (1:1) [Boron, trifluoro[oxybis[methane]]-, T-4	0.023
7726-95-6	Bromine	00065
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	016
7782-50-5	Chlorine	00087
10049-04-4	Chlorine dioxide [Chlorine oxide (ClO2)]	00028
67-66-3	Chloroform [Methane, trichloro-]	049
542-88-1	Chloromethyl ether [Methane, oxybis[chloro-]	000025
107-30-2	Chloromethyl methyl ether [Methane, chloromethoxy-]	00018
4170-30-3	Crotonaldehyde [2-Butenal]	0029
123-73-9	Crotonaldehyde, (E)-, [2-Butenal, (E)-]	0029
506-77-4	Cyanogen chloride	0030
108-91-8	Cyclohexylamine [Cyclohexanamine]	016
19287-45-7	Diborane	00011
75-78-5	Dimethyldichlorosilane [Silane, dichlorodimethyl-]	0026
57-14-7	1,1-Dimethylhydrazine [Hydrazine, 1,1-dimethyl-]	0012
106-89-8	Epichlorohydrin [Oxirane, (chloromethyl)-]	0076
107-15-3	Ethylenediamine [1,2-Ethanediamine]	049
151-56-4	Ethyleneimine [Aziridine]	0018
75-21-8	Ethylene oxide [Oxirane]	0090
7782-41-4	Fluorine	00039
50-00-0	Formaldehyde (solution)	0012
110-00-9	Furan	00012
302-01-2	Hydrazine	0011
7647-01-0	Hydrochloric acid (conc 37% or greater)	0030
74-90-8	Hydrocyanic acid	0011
7647-01-0	Hydrogen chloride (anhydrous) [Hydrochloric acid]	0030
7664-39-3	Hydrogen fluoride/Hydrofluoric acid (conc 50% or greater) [Hydrofluoric acid]	0016
7783-07-5	Hydrogen selenide	000066
7783-06-4	Hydrogen sulfide	0042
13463-40-6	Iron, pentacarbonyl- [Iron carbonyl (Fe(CO)5), (TB-5-11)-]	000044
78-82-0	Isobutyronitrile [Propanenitrile, 2-methyl-]	014
108-23-6	Isopropyl chloroformate [Carbonochloride acid, 1-methylethyl ester]	010
126-98-7	Methacrylonitrile [2-Propenenitrile, 2-methyl-]	00027

APPENDIX A TO PART 68—TABLE OF TOXIC ENDPOINTS—Continued

[As defined in §68.22 of this part]

CAS No.	Chemical name	Toxic endpoint (mg/L)
74–87–3	Methyl chloride [Methane, chloro-]	062
79–22–1	Methyl chloroformate [Carbonochloridic acid, methylester]	00019
60–34–4	Methyl hydrazine [Hydrazine, methyl-]	00094
624–83–9	Methyl isocyanate [Methane, isocyanato-]	00012
74–93–1	Methyl mercaptan [Methanethiol]	0049
556–64–9	Methyl thiocyanate [Thiocyanic acid, methyl ester]	0085
75–79–6	Methyltrichlorosilane [Silane, trichloromethyl-]	0018
13463–39–3	Nickel carbonyl	000067
7697–37–2	Nitric acid (conc 80% or greater)	0026
10102–43–9	Nitric oxide [Nitrogen oxide (NO)]	0031
8014–95–7	Oleum (Fuming Sulfuric acid) [Sulfuric acid, mixture with sulfur trioxide]	0010
79–21–0	Peracetic acid [Ethaneperoxoic acid]	00045
594–42–3	Perchloromethylmercaptan [Methanesulfenyl chloride, trichloro-]	00076
75–44–5	Phosgene [Carbonic dichloride]	000081
7803–51–2	Phosphine	00035
10025–87–3	Phosphorus oxychloride [Phosphoryl chloride]	00030
7719–12–2	Phosphorus trichloride [Phosphorous trichloride]	0028
110–89–4	Piperidine	0022
107–12–0	Propionitrile [Propanenitrile]	00037
109–61–5	Propyl chloroformate [Carbonochloridic acid, propylester]	0010
75–55–8	Propyleneimine [Aziridine, 2-methyl-]	012
75–56–9	Propylene oxide [Oxirane, methyl-]	059
7446–09–5	Sulfur dioxide (anhydrous)	00078
7783–60–0	Sulfur tetrafluoride [Sulfur fluoride (SF4), (T-4)-]	00092
7446–11–9	Sulfur trioxide	0010
75–74–1	Tetramethyllead [Plumbane, tetramethyl-]	00040
509–14–8	Tetranitromethane [Methane, tetranitro-]	00040
7750–45–0	Titanium tetrachloride [Titanium chloride (TiCl4) (T-4)-]	0020
584–84–9	Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate [Benzene, 2,4-diisocyanato-1-methyl-]	00070
91–08–7	Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate [Benzene, 1,3-diisocyanato-2-methyl-]	00070
26471–62–5	Toluene diisocyanate (unspecified isomer) [Benzene, 1,3-diisocyanatomethyl-]	00070
75–77–4	Trimethylchlorosilane [Silane, chlorotrimethyl-]	0050
108–05–4	Vinyl acetate monomer [Acetic acid ethenyl ester]	026

[61 FR 31729, June 20, 1996, as amended at 62 FR 45132, Aug. 25, 1997]

federal register

Wednesday
January 6, 1999

Part IV

Environmental Protection Agency

40 CFR Part 68

Accidental Release Prevention Requirements; Risk Management Programs Under Clean Air Act Section 112(r)(7), Amendments; Final Rule

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Part 68

[FRL–6214–9]

RIN 2050–AE46

Accidental Release Prevention Requirements; Risk Management Programs Under Clean Air Act Section 112(r)(7); Amendments

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This action modifies the chemical accident prevention rule codified in 40 CFR Part 68. The chemical accident prevention rule requires owners and operators of stationary sources subject to the rule to submit a risk management plan (RMP) by June 21, 1999, to a central location specified by EPA. In this action, EPA is amending the rule to: add four mandatory and five optional RMP data elements, establish specific procedures for protecting confidential business information when submitting RMPs, adopt the government's use of a new industry classification system, and make technical corrections and clarifications to Part 68. However, as stated in the proposed rule for these amendments, this action does not address issues concerning public access to offsite consequence analysis data in the RMP.

DATES: The rule is effective February 5, 1999.

ADDRESSES: Supporting material used in developing the proposed rule and final rule is contained in Docket A–98–08. The docket is available for public inspection and copying between 8:00 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., Monday through Friday (except government holidays) at Room 1500, 401 M Street SW, Washington, DC 20460. A reasonable fee may be charged for copying.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Sicy Jacob or John Ferris, Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office, Environmental Protection Agency (5104), 401 M Street SW, Washington, DC 20460, (202) 260–7249 or (202) 260–4043, respectively; or the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Hotline at 800–424–9346 (in the Washington, DC metropolitan area, (703) 412–9810). You may wish to visit the Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office (CEPPO) Internet site, at www.epa.gov/ceppo.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Regulated Entities

Entities potentially regulated by this action are those stationary sources that have more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance in a process. Regulated categories and entities include:

Category	Examples of regulated entities
Chemical Manufacturers	Basic chemical manufacturing, petrochemicals, resins, agricultural chemicals, pharmaceuticals, paints, cleaning compounds.
Petroleum	Refineries.
Other Manufacturing	Paper, electronics, semiconductors, fabricated metals, industrial machinery, food processors.
Agriculture	Agricultural retailers.
Public Sources	Drinking water and waste water treatment systems.
Utilities	Electric utilities.
Other	Propane retailers and users, cold storage, warehousing, and wholesalers.
Federal Sources	Military and energy installations.

This table is not meant to be exhaustive, but rather provides a guide for readers to indicate those entities likely to be regulated by this action. The table lists entities EPA is aware of that could potentially be regulated by this action. Other entities not listed in the table could also be regulated. To determine whether a stationary source is regulated by this action, carefully examine the provisions associated with the list of substances and thresholds under §68.130 and the applicability criteria under §68.10. If you have questions regarding applicability of this action to a particular entity, consult the hotline or persons listed in the preceding **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section.

Table of Contents

I. Introduction and Background
A. Statutory Authority
B. Background
II. Summary of the Final Rule
III. Discussion of Issues
A. NAICS Codes
B. RMP Data Elements
C. Prevention Program Reporting
D. Confidential Business Information
E. Other Issues
F. Technical Corrections
IV. Section-by-Section Discussion of the Final Rule
V. Judicial Review
VI. Administrative Requirements
A. Docket
B. Executive Order 12866
C. Executive Order 12875
D. Executive Order 13045
E. Executive Order 13084
F. Regulatory Flexibility
G. Paperwork Reduction
H. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act
I. National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act
J. Congressional Review Act

I. Introduction and Background

A. Statutory Authority

These amendments are being promulgated under sections 112(r) and 301(a)(1) of the Clean Air Act (CAA) as amended (42 U.S.C. 7412(r), 7601(a)(1)).

B. Background

The 1990 CAA Amendments added section 112(r) to provide for the prevention and mitigation of accidental chemical releases. Section 112(r) mandates that EPA promulgate a list of "regulated substances," with threshold quantities. Processes at stationary sources that contain a threshold quantity of a regulated substance are subject to accidental release prevention regulations promulgated under CAA section 112(r)(7). EPA promulgated the list of regulated substances on January 31, 1994 (59 FR 4478) (the "List Rule") and the accidental release prevention regulations creating the risk management program requirements on June 20, 1996 (61 FR 31668) (the "RMP Rule"). Together, these two rules are codified as 40 CFR Part 68. EPA amended the List Rule on August 25, 1997 (62 FR 45132), to change the listed concentration of hydrochloric acid. On January 6, 1998 (63 FR 640), EPA amended the List Rule to delist Division 1.1 explosives (classified by DOT), to clarify certain provisions related to regulated flammable substances and to clarify the transportation exemption.

Part 68 requires that sources with more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance in a process develop and implement a risk management program that includes a five-year accident history, offsite consequence analyses, a prevention

program, and an emergency response program. In Part 68, processes are divided into three categories (Programs 1 through 3). Processes that have no potential impact on the public in the case of accidental releases have minimal requirements (Program 1). Processes in Programs 2 and 3 have additional requirements based on the potential for offsite consequences associated with the worst-case accidental release and their accident history. Program 3 is also triggered if the processes are subject to OSHA's Process Safety Management (PSM) Standard. By June 21, 1999, sources must submit to a location designated by EPA, a risk management plan (RMP) that summarizes their implementation of the risk management program.

When EPA promulgated the risk management program regulations, it stated that it intended to work toward electronic submission of RMPs. The Accident Prevention Subcommittee of the CAA Advisory Committee convened an Electronic Submission Workgroup to examine technical and practical issues associated with creating a national electronic repository for RMPs. Based on workgroup recommendations, EPA is in the process of developing two systems, a user-friendly PC-based submission system (RMP*Submit) and a database of RMPs (RMP*Info).

The Electronic Submission Workgroup also recommended that EPA add some mandatory and optional data elements to the RMP and asked EPA to clarify how confidential business information (CBI) submitted in the RMP would be handled. Based on these recommendations and requests for clarifications, EPA proposed amendments to Part 68 on April 17, 1998 (63 FR 19216). These amendments proposed to replace the use of Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes with the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes, add four mandatory data elements to the RMP, add five optional data elements to the RMP, establish specific requirements for submission of information claimed CBI, and make technical corrections and clarifications to the rule. EPA received 47 written comments on the proposed rule. Today's rule reflects EPA's consideration of all comments; major issues raised by commenters and EPA's responses are discussed in Section III of this preamble. A summary of all comments submitted and EPA's responses can be found in a document entitled, Accidental Release Prevention Requirements; Risk Management Programs Under Clean Air Act Section 112(r)(7); Amendments: Summary and Response to Comments, in the Docket (see **ADDRESSES**).

II. Summary of the Final Rule

NAICS Codes

On January 1, 1997, the U.S. Government, in cooperation with the governments of Canada and Mexico, adopted a new industry classification system, the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), to replace the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes (April 9, 1997, 62 FR 17288). The applicability of some Part 68 requirements (i.e., Program 3 prevention requirements) is determined, in part, by SIC codes, and Part 68 also requires the reporting of SIC codes in the RMP. Therefore, EPA is revising Part 68 to replace all references to "SIC code" with "NAICS code." In addition, EPA is replacing, as proposed, the nine SIC codes subject to Program 3 prevention program requirements with ten NAICS codes, as follows:

NAICS	Sector
32211	Pulp mills
32411	Petroleum refineries
32511	Petrochemical manufacturing
325181	Alkalies and chlorine
325188	All other inorganic chemical manufacturing
325192	Other cyclic crude and intermediate manufacturing
325199	All other basic organic chemical manufacturing
325211	Plastics and resins
325311	Nitrogen fertilizer
32532	Pesticide and other agricultural chemicals

NAICS codes are either five or six digits, depending on the degree to which the sector is subdivided.

RMP Data Elements

As proposed, EPA is adding four new data elements to the RMP: latitude/longitude method and description, CAA Title V permit number, percentage weight of a toxic substance in a liquid mixture, and NAICS code for each process that had an accidental release reported in the five-year accident history. EPA is also adding five optional data elements: local emergency planning committee (LEPC) name, source or parent company e-mail address, source homepage address, phone number at the source for public inquiries, and status under OSHA's Voluntary Protection Program (VPP).

Prevention Program Reporting

EPA is not revising Sections 68.170 and 68.175 as proposed. Prevention program reporting, therefore, will not be changed to require a prevention program for each portion of a process for which a Process Hazard Analysis (PHA) or hazard review was conducted. Instead, EPA plans to create functions within RMP*Submit to provide stationary sources with a flexible way of explaining the scope and content of each prevention program they implement at their facility.

Confidential Business Information

EPA is clarifying how confidential business information (CBI) submitted in the RMP will be handled. EPA has determined that the information required by certain RMP data elements does not meet the criteria for CBI and therefore may not be claimed as such. The Agency is also requiring submission of substantiation at the time a CBI claim is filed.

Finally, EPA is promulgating several of the technical corrections and clarifications, as proposed in the **Federal Register**, April 17, 1998 (63 FR 19216).

III. Discussion of Issues

EPA received 47 comments on the proposed rule. The commenters included chemical manufacturers, petroleum refineries, environmental groups, trade associations, a state agency, and members of the public. The major issues raised by commenters are addressed briefly below. The Agency's complete response to comments received on this rulemaking is available in the docket (see **ADDRESSES**): The document is titled Accidental Release Prevention Requirements; Risk Management Programs Under Clean Air Act Section 112(r)(7); Amendments: Summary and Response to Comments.

A. NAICS Codes

Two commenters asked that sources be given the option to use either SIC codes or NAICS codes, or both, in their initial RMP because the NAICS system is new and may not be familiar to sources. EPA disagrees with this suggestion. EPA intends to provide several outreach mechanisms to assist sources in identifying their new NAICS code. RMP*Submit will provide a "pick list" that will make it easier for sources to find the appropriate code. Also, selected NAICS codes are included in the General Guidance for Risk Management Programs (July 1998) and in the industry-specific guidance documents that EPA is developing. EPA will also utilize the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Hotline at 800–424–9346 (or 703–412–9810) and its web site at www.epa.gov/ceppo/, to assist sources in determining the source's NAICS codes. EPA also notes that the Internal Revenue Service is planning to require businesses to

provide NAICS-based activity codes on their 1998 tax returns, so many sources will have become familiar with their NAICS codes by the June 1999 RMP deadline.

EPA believes it is necessary and appropriate to change from SIC codes to NAICS codes at this time. EPA recognizes that NAICS codes were developed for statistical purposes by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). In the notice of April 9, 1997 (62 FR 17288) OMB stated that the "[u]se of NAICS for nonstatistical purposes (e.g., administrative, regulatory, or taxation) will be determined by the agency or agencies that have chosen to use the SIC for nonstatistical purposes." EPA has determined that NAICS is appropriate in this rule for several reasons. First, the reason the SIC codes were replaced by NAICS codes is because the SIC codes no longer accurately represent today's industries. The SIC codes will become more obsolete over time because OMB will no longer be supporting the SIC codes; therefore, no new or modified SIC codes will be developed to reflect future changes in industries. Second, as the SIC codes become obsolete, most users of SIC codes will likely change to NAICS codes over time, so future data sharing and consistency will be enhanced by use of NAICS codes in the RMP program. Third, through this rulemaking process, EPA has analyzed specific conversions of SIC codes to NAICS codes for the RMP program and was able to identify NAICS codes that were applicable to fulfilling the purposes of this rule. Finally, because the RMP reporting requirement is new, it is reasonable to begin the program with NAICS codes now rather than converting to them later.

Three commenters expressed support for the ten NAICS codes that EPA proposed to use in place of the nine SIC codes referenced in section 68.10(d)(1) of Part 68 and one commenter partially objected. Section 68.10(d)(1) provides that processes in the referenced codes are subject to Program 3 requirements (if not eligible for Program 1). One commenter objected to EPA's proposal to replace the SIC code for pulp and paper mills with only the NAICS code for pulp mills that do not also produce paper or paperboard. The commenter asked EPA to reexamine the accident history of paper and paperboard mills. As discussed in the preamble of the proposed rule, EPA reviewed the accident history data prior to proposing the new NAICS codes. Neither facilities that classify themselves as paper mills (NAICS Code 322121) nor paperboard mills (NAICS code 32213) met the accident history criteria that EPA used to select industrial sectors for Program 3.

EPA notes that a pulp process at a paper or a paperboard mill may still be subject to Program 3 as long as the process contains more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance and is not eligible for Program 1. Section 68.10(d)(1) uses industrial codes to classify processes, not facilities as a whole. Since section 68.10(d)(1) will continue to list the code for pulp mills, pulpmaking processes will continue to be subject to Program 3. In addition, under section 68.10(d)(2), paper processes will be in Program 3 (unless eligible for Program 1) if they are subject to OSHA's Process Safety Management (PSM) standard. Most pulp and paper processes are, in fact, subject to this standard.

One commenter objected to assigning NAICS codes to a process rather than the source as a whole. EPA first notes that the requirement to assign a SIC code to a process was adopted in the original RMP rulemaking two years ago. Today's rule does not change that requirement except to substitute NAICS for SIC codes. In any event, EPA is today modifying Part 68 to clarify that sources provide the NAICS code that "most closely corresponds to the process." EPA believes that assigning an industry code to a process will help implementing agencies and the public understand what the covered process does; using the code makes it possible to provide this information without requiring a detailed explanation from the source. In addition, the primary NAICS code for a source as a whole may not reflect the activity of the covered process.

B. RMP Data Elements

EPA proposed to add, as optional RMP data elements: local emergency planning committee (LEPC), source (or parent company) E-mail address, source homepage address, phone number at the source for public inquiries, and OSHA Voluntary Protection Program (VPP) status. EPA also proposed to add, as mandatory data elements: method and description of latitude/longitude, Title V permit number, percent weight of a toxic substance in a liquid mixture, and NAICS code (only in the five-year accident history section).

Commenters generally supported the new optional data elements. One commenter requested that the optional elements be made mandatory. EPA disagrees with this comment. While the elements are useful, many sources covered by this rule will not have e-mail addresses or home pages. The RMP will provide both addresses and phone numbers so that the public will have methods to reach the source. EPA has learned that in some areas there are no functioning LEPCs, therefore, at this time, EPA will not add this as a mandatory data element. However, in most cases, the LEPC for an area can be determined by contacting the local government or the State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) for which the area is located. Therefore, reporting these data elements will remain optional at this time.

One commenter supported adding the listing of local emergency planning committee in the RMP data elements as an optional data element. The commenter stated that, although it is an optional data element, this listing will enhance the ability of local responders and emergency planners to adequately prepare and train for emergency events.

Of the data elements that were proposed to be mandatory, one commenter objected to the addition of latitude/longitude method and description. The commenter stated that it was not clear in the proposal why the method and description information is needed. EPA is seeking latitude/longitude method and description in accordance with its Locational Data Policy. Several EPA regulations require sources to provide their latitude and longitude, so that EPA can more readily locate facilities and communicate data between Agency offices. Sharing of data between EPA offices reduces duplication of information. Latitude/longitude method and description provides information needed by EPA offices, and other users of the data, to rectify discrepancies that may appear in the latitude and longitude information provided by the source under various EPA requirements. Documentation of the method by which the latitude and longitude are determined and a description of the location point referenced by the latitude and longitude (e.g., administration building) will permit data users to evaluate the accuracy of those coordinates, thus addressing EPA data sharing and integration objectives.

EPA believes this information will also facilitate EPA-State coordination of environmental programs, including the chemical accident prevention rule. The State/EPA Data Management Program is a successful multi-year initiative linking State environmental regulatory agencies and EPA in cooperative action. The Program's goals include improvements in data quality and data integration based on location identification. Therefore, as proposed, the latitude/longitude method and description will be added to the existing RMP data

elements. RMP*Submit will provide a list of methods and descriptions from which sources may choose.

EPA also proposed to require that sources report the percentage weight (weight percent) of a toxic substance in a mixture in the offsite consequence analysis (OCA) and the accident history sections of the RMP. This information is necessary for users of RMP data to understand how worst case and alternative release scenarios have been modeled. EPA has decided to require reporting of the weight percent of toxic substance in a liquid mixture because this information is necessary to understand the volatilization rate, which determines the downwind dispersion distance of the substance. The volatilization rate is affected by the vapor pressure of the substance in the mixture. For example, a spill of 70 percent hydrofluoric acid (HF) will volatilize more quickly than a spill of the same quantity of HF in a 50 percent solution; consequently, over a 10-minute period, the 70 percent solution will travel further. Reviewers of the RMP data, including local emergency planning committees, need to know the weight percent to be able to evaluate the results reported in the offsite consequence analysis and the impacts reported in the accident history. Without knowing the weight percent of the substance in the mixture, users of the data may compare scenarios or incidents that appear to involve the same chemical in the same physical state, but in fact involve the same chemical held in a different physical state.

One commenter stated that for gas mixtures, percentage by volume (or volume percent) should be required to be reported rather than weight percent. In this final rule, EPA does not require reporting of the weight percent (or volume percent) of a regulated substance in a gas mixture. If a source handles regulated substances in a gaseous mixture (e.g., chlorine with hydrogen chloride), the quantity of a particular regulated substance in the mixture is what is reported in the RMP, since that is what would be released into the air. Its percentage weight in the mixture is irrelevant.

Another commenter objected to this data element, claiming that it could result in reverse engineering and create a competitive disadvantage. EPA does not believe that this requirement would create a competitive disadvantage, since similar information is available to the public under Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986. Even so, if it were to have such an effect, sources can claim this element as CBI if it can meet the criteria for CBI claims in 40 CFR Part 2. Another commenter stated that the public would be concerned if the percentages did not add to 100, in the event that the source handles both regulated and non-regulated substances. EPA believes that because a source must model only one substance in a release scenario, the source need not report the percentages of the other substances in the mixture. Therefore, it is expected that the weight percent for mixtures would not always add up to 100, because the mixture could contain non-regulated substances.

A third commenter suggested that requiring sources to report percentage weight of a toxic substance in a liquid mixture would create confusion with the reporting of mixtures containing flammable regulated substances.

In the January 6, 1998 rule (63 FR 640), EPA clarified that flammable regulated substances in mixtures are only covered by the RMP rule if the entire mixture meets the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) criteria of 4, thus the entire mixture becomes the regulated substance. As a result, the percentage of flammables in a mixture is not relevant under the rule and the requirement to report the percentage weight will only apply to toxic substances in a liquid mixture.

Finally, in the **Federal Register** notice of June 20, 1996 (61 FR 31688), EPA clarified the relationship between the risk management program and the air permit program under Title V of the CAA for sources subject to both requirements. Under section 502(b)(5)(A), permitting authorities must have the authority to assure compliance by all covered sources with each applicable CAA standard, regulation or requirement, including the regulations implementing section 112(r)(7). Requiring sources covered by Title V and section 112(r) to provide their Title V permit number will help Title V permitting authorities assure that each source is complying with the RMP rule.

In summary, with the exception of adding the phrase "that most closely corresponds to the process" in sections 68.42(b)(4), 68.160(b)(7), 68.170(b), and 68.175(b), EPA has decided to finalize the optional and mandatory data elements as they were proposed.

C. Prevention Program Reporting

The final RMP rule, issued June 20, 1996 (61 FR 31668), requires sources to report their prevention program for each "process." Because the applicable definition of "process" is broad, multiple production and storage units might be a single, complex "process." However, the Agency realizes that some elements of a source's prevention program for a process may not be applicable to every portion of the process. In such a situation, reporting prevention program information for the process as a whole could be misleading without an explanation of which prevention program element applies to which part of the process. In order to get more specific information on which prevention program practices apply to different production and storage units within a process, EPA proposed to revise the rule to require prevention program reporting for each part of the process for which a separate process hazard analysis (PHA) or hazard review was conducted. EPA further proposed deleting the second sentence from both sections 68.170(a) and 68.175(a), which presently states that, "[i]f the same information applies to more than one covered process, the owner or operator may provide the information only once, but shall indicate to which process the information applies."

A number of industry commenters objected to the proposed revisions as wrongly assuming that a one-to-one relationship exists between a prevention program and a PHA. The commenters asserted that EPA's proposed revision did not reflect how facilities conduct PHAs or implement prevention measures and would cause significant duplicate reporting, creating unnecessary extra work for facility personnel. One commenter explained that depending on a source's circumstances, it might conduct a PHA for each production line, including all of its different units, or it might conduct a PHA for each common element of its different production lines. Accordingly, the commenters claimed that EPA's proposal to require the owner/operator to submit separate prevention program information for every portion of a process covered by a PHA would result in multiple submissions of much of the same material, and would add no value to process safety or accidental release prevention. Commenters also opposed the deletion of the second sentence in sections 68.170(a) and 68.175(a). One commenter noted that many of the elements of the prevention program will not only be common to a process, but will be common to an entire stationary source. Thus commenters argued that EPA's proposals would result in redundant submittals and place an unjustified burden on the regulated community.

EPA acknowledges that PHAs do not necessarily determine the scope of prevention program measures. Moreover, EPA agrees that duplicative

reporting should be reduced as much as possible. At the same time, EPA, implementing agencies, and other users of RMP data need to have information that is detailed enough to understand the hazards posed by, and the safety practices used for, particular parts of processes and equipment. EPA recognizes that some aspects of prevention programs are likely to be implemented facility-wide, rather than on a process or unit basis, whereas other aspects may apply to a particular process or only to particular units within a process. For example, most sources are likely to develop an employee participation plan and a system for hot work permits facility-wide, rather than on a process or unit basis. For sources having processes that include several units (e.g., multiple reactors or purification systems), the hazards, process controls, and mitigation systems may vary among the individual units. For example, one may have a deluge fire control system while another may have a runaway reaction quench system.

EPA has concluded that its proposed changes to prevention program reporting would not lead sources to prepare RMPs that accurately and efficiently communicate the hazards posed by different aspects of covered processes and the safety practices used to address those hazards. The Agency now believes that no rule changes are necessary to ensure that RMPs convey that information. The current rule already requires prevention program reporting, and the issue has been how to efficiently convey that information in sufficient detail. EPA believes that its electronic program for submitting RMPs can be designed to provide for sufficient specificity in prevention program reporting without requiring duplicative reporting. In particular, the Agency plans to create a comment/text field in RMP*Submit for specifying which parts of a prevention program apply to which portions of a particular process. For example, if a deluge system only applies to a certain part of the overall process, the source would indicate in the comment/text screen the portions of the process to which the deluge system applies.

To reduce the burden of reporting, EPA also plans to create a function in RMP*Submit which will allow a source to automatically copy prevention program data previously entered for one process to fill blank fields in another process's prevention program. The source could then edit any of the data elements that are different. For example, where the prevention programs for two processes are identical (e.g., two identical storage tanks that are considered separate processes), the source could copy the data entered for one to fill in the blank field for the other. If some of the data elements vary between the prevention programs, the source will be able to autofill and change only those items that vary among processes or units.

Although the autofill option will minimize the burden of reporting common data elements for those sources filing electronically, EPA has decided not to delete the sentence, in both sections 68.170(a) and 68.175(a), which states, "[i]f the same information applies to more than one covered process, the owner or operator may provide the information only once, but shall indicate to which processes the information applies ", as proposed.

D. Confidential Business Information (CBI)

1. Background

A central element of the chemical accident prevention program as established by the Clean Air Act and implemented by Part 68 is providing state and local governments and the public with information about the risk of chemical accidents in their communities and what stationary sources are doing to prevent such accidents. As explained in the preamble to the final RMP rule (61 FR 31668, June 20, 1996), every covered stationary source is required to develop and implement a risk management program and provide information about that program in its RMP. Under CAA section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii), a source's RMP must be registered with EPA and also submitted to the Federal Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board ("the Board"), the state in which the source is located, and any local entity responsible for emergency response or planning. That section also provides that RMPs "shall be available to the public under section 114(c)" of the CAA. Section 114(c) gives the public access to information obtained under the Clean Air Act except for information (other than emission data) that would divulge trade secrets.

As noted previously, in the final RMP rule EPA announced its plan to develop a centralized system for submitting electronic versions of RMPs that would reduce the paperwork burden on both industry and receiving agencies and provide ready public access to RMP data. Under the system, a covered source would submit its RMP on computer diskette, which would be entered into a central database that all interested parties could access electronically. The system would thus make it possible for a single RMP submission to reach all interested parties, including those identified in section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii).[1]

An important assumption underlying the Agency's central submission plan was that RMPs would rarely, if ever, contain confidential business information (CBI). Following publication of the final rule, concerns were raised that at least some of the information required to be reported in RMPs could be CBI in the case of particular sources. While the June 20, 1996 rule provided for protection of CBI under section 114(c) (see section 68.210(a)), EPA was asked to address how CBI would be protected in the context of the electronic programs being developed for RMP submission and public access.

In the April 17, 1998 proposal to revise the RMP rule, EPA made several proposals concerning protection of CBI. It first reviewed the information requirements for RMPs (sections 68.155–185) and proposed to find that certain required data elements would not entail divulging information that could meet the test for CBI set forth in the Agency's comprehensive CBI regulations at 40 CFR Part 2.[2] Information provided in response to those requirements could not be claimed CBI. EPA also requested comment on whether some information that might be claimed as CBI (e.g., worst-case release rate or duration) would be "emission data" and thus publicly available under section 114(c) even if CBI.

EPA administers a variety of statutes pertaining to the protection of the environment, each with its own data collection requirements and requirements for disclosure of information to the public. In the implementation of these statutes, the Agency collects emission, chemical, process, waste stream, financial, and other data from facilities in many, if not most, sectors of American business. Companies may consider some of this information vital to their competitive

[1] It is important to note that, as discussed in Section III. E of this preamble, this rule does not address issues concerning public access to offsite consequence analysis data in the RMP.

[2] Information is CBI if (1) the business has asserted a claim which has not expired, been waived, or been withdrawn; (2) the business has shown that it has taken and will continue to take reasonable steps to protect the information from disclosure; (3) the information is not and has not been reasonably obtainable by the public (other than governmental bodies) by use of legitimate means; (4) no statute requires disclosure of the information; and (5) disclosure of the information is likely to cause substantial harm to the business' competitive position. 40 CFR section 2.208.

position, and claim it as confidential business information (CBI).

In the course of implementing statutes, the Agency may have a need to communicate some or all of the information it collects to the public as the basis for a rulemaking, to its contractors, or in response to requests pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). Information found to be CBI is exempt from disclosure under FOIA. To manage both CBI claims and FOIA requests, EPA has promulgated in 40 CFR Part 2, Subpart B a set of procedures for reviewing CBI claims, releasing information found not to be CBI, and where authorized, disclosing CBI. Subpart B lists the criteria that information must meet in order to be considered CBI, as well as the special handling requirements the Agency must follow when disclosing CBI to authorized representatives.

For RMP requirements that might entail divulging CBI, EPA proposed that a source be required to substantiate a CBI claim to EPA at the time that it makes the claim. Under EPA's Part 2 regulations, a source claiming CBI generally is required to substantiate the claim only when EPA needs to make the information public as part of some proceeding (e.g., a rulemaking) or EPA receives a request from the public (e.g., under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)) for the information. In view of the public information function of RMPs and the interest already expressed by members of the public in them, EPA proposed "up-front substantiation" of CBI claims to ensure that information not meeting CBI criteria would be made available to the public as soon as possible. This approach of requiring up-front substantiation is the same as that used for trade secret claims filed under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986.[3]

In addition, EPA proposed that any source claiming CBI submit two versions of its RMP: (1) a redacted ("sanitized"), electronic version, which would become part of RMP*Info, and (2) an unsanitized (unredacted) paper copy of the RMP (see proposed section 68.151(c)). The electronic database of RMPs would contain only the redacted version unless and until EPA ruled against all or part of the source's CBI claim, in keeping with the Part 2 procedures. In this way, the public would have access only to the non-CBI elements of sources' RMPs. EPA further stated that state and local agencies could receive the unredacted RMPs by requesting them from EPA under the Part 2 regulations. Those regulations authorize EPA to provide CBI to an agency having implementation responsibilities under the CAA if the agency either demonstrates that it has the authority under state or local law to compel such information directly from the source or that it will "provide adequate protection to the interests of affected businesses" (40 CFR 2.301(h)(3)).

The following sections of this preamble summarize and respond to the comments EPA received on the CBI-related aspects of its proposal. At the outset, however, EPA wants to emphasize that it does not anticipate many CBI claims being made in connection with RMPs. The Agency developed the RMP data elements with the issue of CBI in mind. It sought to define data elements that would provide basic information about a source's risk management program without requiring it to reveal CBI. To have done otherwise would have risked creating RMPs that were largely unavailable to the public. EPA continues to believe that the required RMP data elements will rarely require that a business divulge CBI. The Agency will carefully monitor the CBI claims made. If it appears that the number of claims being made is jeopardizing the public information objective of the chemical accident prevention program, EPA will consider ways of revising RMPs, including further rulemakings or revising the underlying program, to ensure that important health and safety information is available to the public.

2. RMP Data Elements Found Not CBI

Fifteen commenters representing environmental groups and members of the public opposed allowing some or all RMP data to be claimed as CBI in light of the public's interest in the information RMPs will provide. A number of commenters urged EPA not to allow the following RMP data elements (and supporting documents) to be claimed as CBI:

- Mitigation measures considered by the firm in its offsite consequence analysis,
- Major process hazards identified by the firm,
- Process controls in use,
- Mitigation systems in use,
- Monitoring and detection systems in use, and
- Changes since the last hazard review.

In addition, one commenter contended that even chemical identity and quantity should be ineligible for CBI protection, since the requirement to submit an RMP only applies to facilities using a few well-known, extremely hazardous chemicals, and the public's right to know should always outweigh a company's claim to CBI.

Along the same lines, a number of commenters urged EPA to develop a "corporate sunshine rule" that would allow confidentiality concerns to be overridden if the protected information is needed by the public and experts to understand and assess safety issues. Another commenter recommended that a business claiming a chemical's identity as CBI should be required to provide the generic name of the chemical and information about its adverse health effects so the public can determine the potential risks.

One commenter argued that some of the RMP data that EPA suggested could reveal CBI, (e.g., release rate), were not "emission data," because the worst case scenario data are theoretical estimates, and do not represent any real emissions, past or present.

Representatives of the chemical and petroleum industries disagreed with EPA's proposal to list the data elements that EPA believed could not reveal CBI in any case. These commenters asserted that EPA could not anticipate all the ways in which information required by a data element might reveal CBI, and accordingly urged the Agency to make

[3] Section 302 of EPCRA (codified in 40 CFR Part 355) requires any facility having more than a threshold planning quantity of an extremely hazardous substance (EHS) to notify its state emergency response commission (SERC) and local emergency planning committee (LEPC) that the facility is subject to emergency planning. The vast majority of toxic substances listed in 40 CFR Section 68.130 were taken from the EHS list. Section 303 of EPCRA requires LEPCs to prepare an emergency response plan for the community that is under their jurisdiction. Section 303 of EPCRA also requires that facilities subject to section 302 shall provide any information required by their LEPC necessary for developing and implementing the emergency plan. Section 304 of EPCRA requires an immediate notification of a release of an EHS or Hazardous Substances listed in 40 CFR Section 302.4 above a reportable quantity to state and local entities. Section 304 also requires a written follow-up which includes among other things, the chemical name, quantity released and any known or anticipated health risks associated with the release. Sections 311 and 312 of EPCRA (codified in 40 CFR Part 370) require facilities that are subject to OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (HCS), to provide information to its SERC, LEPC and local fire department. This information includes the hazards posed by its chemicals, and inventory information, including average daily amount, maximum quantity and general location. Section 313 of EPCRA (codified in 40 CFR Part 372) requires certain facilities that are in specific industries (including chemical manufacturers) and that manufacture, process, or otherwise use a toxic chemical above specified threshold amounts to report, among other things, the annual quantity of the toxic chemical entering each environmental medium. Most facilities covered by CAA 112(r) are covered by one or more of these sections of EPCRA. Section 322 of EPCRA (codified in Part 350) allows facilities to claim only the chemical identity as trade secret.

case-by-case determinations on CBI claims. They also contended that "emission data" under section 114(c) does not extend to data on possible, as opposed to actual, emissions, and thus that RMP information concerning potential accidental releases would not qualify as "emission data," which must be made available to the public.

As pointed out above, an important purpose of the chemical accident prevention program required by section 112(r) is to inform the public of the risk of accidents in their communities and the methods sources are employing to reduce such risks. EPA therefore believes that as much RMP data as possible should be available to the public as soon as possible. However, section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii) requires that RMPs be made "available to the public under section 114(c)," which provides for protection of trade secret information (other than emission data). Given the statute's direction to protect whatever trade secret information is contained in an RMP, EPA is not authorized to release such information even when the public's need for such information arguably outweighs a business' interest in its confidentiality. The Agency also cannot issue a "corporate sunshine rule" that conflicts with existing law requiring EPA (and other agencies) to protect trade secret information.

As explained above (and in more detail in the proposed rule), EPA examined each RMP data element to determine which would require information that might, depending on a business' circumstances, meet the CBI criteria set forth in EPA's regulations implementing section 114(c) and other information-related legal requirements. The point of this exercise was to both protect potential trade secret information and promote the public information purpose of RMPs by identifying which RMP information might reveal CBI in a particular case and by precluding CBI claims for information that could not reveal CBI in any case. EPA presented the results of its analysis and an explanation of why certain data elements could entail the reporting of CBI depending on a business' circumstances and why others could not. No commenter provided any specific examples or explanations that contradicted the Agency's rationale for its determinations of which data elements could or could not result in reporting of CBI.

However, EPA is deleting from the list of 40 CFR Part 68.151(b)(1) the reference to 40 CFR Part 68.160(b)(9), to allow for the possibility of the number of full-time employees at the stationary source to be claimed as CBI. Upon further review, EPA was unable to determine that providing the number of employees at the stationary source could never entail divulging information that could meet the test for CBI set forth in the Agency's comprehensive CBI regulations at 40 CFR Part 2. Therefore, EPA has removed this element from the list of data elements that can not be claimed CBI in Part 68. With this exception, EPA is promulgating the list of RMP data elements for which CBI claims are precluded, as proposed (Section 68.151(b)).

EPA's justifications for its specific CBI findings appear in an appendix to this preamble. A more detailed analysis of all RMP data elements and CBI determinations is available in the docket (see **ADDRESSES**). The Agency continues to find no reasonable basis for anticipating that the listed elements will in any case require a business to reveal CBI that is not "emission data." The information required by each of the listed data elements either fails to meet the criteria for CBI set forth in EPA's CBI regulations at Part 2 or meets the Part 2 definition of "emission data." In many cases, the information is available to the public through other reports filed with EPA, states, or local agencies (e.g., reports required by Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) sections 312 and 313 provide general facility identification information and reports of most accidental releases are available through several Federal databases including EPA's Emergency Release Notification System and Accidental Release Information Program databases).

In order to preclude CBI claims for other data elements, the Agency would have to show that the information required by a data element either was "emission data" under section 114(c) or could not, under any circumstances, reveal CBI. As explained below, EPA does not believe such a showing can be made for any of the data elements not on the list. Therefore, CBI claims made for information required by data elements not on the list will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis according to the procedures contained in 40 CFR Part 2 (except that substantiation will have to accompany the claims, as discussed below).

The Agency agrees with the commenters who argued that information about potential accidental releases is not "emission data" under section 114(c). EPA's existing policy statement (see 56 FR 7042, Feb. 21, 1991) on what information may be considered "emission data" was developed to implement sections 110 and 114(a) of the CAA, which the Agency generally invokes when it seeks to gather technical data from a source about its actual emissions to the air. While the policy is not explicitly limited in its scope, EPA believes it would be inappropriate to apply it to RMP data elements concerning hypothetical, as opposed to actual, releases to the air. Under the definition of "emission data" contained in Part 2, information is "emission data" if it is (1) "necessary to determine the identity, amount, frequency, concentration, or other characteristics * * * of any emission *which has been emitted* by the source," (2) "necessary to determine the identity, amount, frequency, concentration, or other characteristics * * * of the emissions which, under an applicable standard or limitation, the source *was authorized to emit*," or (3) general facility identification information regarding the source which distinguishes it from other sources (40 CFR section 2.301(a)(2)(i) (emphasis added)). Under these criteria, EPA has concluded that only the RMP data elements relating to source-level registration information (sections 68.160(b)(1)–(6), (8)–(13)) and the five-year accident history (section 68.168) are "emission data." Of the RMP data elements, only the five-year accident history involves actual, past emissions to the environment; the other data elements would not, therefore, qualify as "emission data" under the first prong of the Part 2 definition. Moreover, the data elements relating to a source's offsite consequence analysis, prevention program and emergency response program do not attempt to identify or otherwise reflect "authorized" emissions; the data elements instead reflect the source's *potential* for accidental releases. Accordingly, these data elements would not be "emission data" under the second prong of the definition. As for the third prong, some of the source-level data are "emission data" because they help identify a source. Most other RMP data elements are reported on a process level and are not generally used to distinguish one source from another.

The Agency believes it is unable to show that the remaining data elements could not, under any circumstances, reveal CBI. EPA continues to believe that it is theoretically possible for the remaining data elements (the elements not listed in section 68.151(b)) to reveal CBI either directly or through reverse engineering, depending on the circumstances of a particular case. At the same time, EPA believes that, in practice, the remaining data elements will rarely reveal CBI. The purpose of

the data in the RMP is for a source to articulate its hazards, and the steps it takes to prevent accidental releases. In general, the kinds of information specifying the source's hazards and risk management program are not likely to be competitively sensitive.

In particular, covered processes at the vast majority of stationary sources subject to the RMP rule are too common and well-known to support a CBI claim for information related to such processes. For example, covered public drinking water and wastewater treatment plants generally use common regulated substances in standard processes (i.e., chlorine used for disinfection). Also, covered processes at many sources involve the storage of regulated substances that the sources sell (e.g., propane, ammonia), so the processes are already public knowledge. Other covered processes involve the use of well-known combinations of regulated substances such as refrigerants. RMP information regarding these types of processes should not include CBI.

Even in the case of unusual or unique processes, it is generally unlikely that RMP information could be used to reveal CBI through reverse engineering. To begin with, required RMP information is general enough that it is unlikely to provide a basis for reverse engineering a process. For example, a source must report in its RMP whether overpressurization is a hazard and whether relief valves are used to control pressure, but it is not required to report information on actual pressures used, flow rates, chemical composition, or the configuration of equipment. Moreover, while RMP information may provide some data that could be used in an attempt to discover CBI information through reverse engineering, it typically will not provide enough data for such an attempt to succeed, because the source is not required to provide a detailed description of the chemistry or production volume of the process. Businesses claiming CBI based on the threat of reverse engineering will be required to show how reverse engineering could in fact succeed with the information that the RMP would otherwise make public, together with other publicly available information. A business unable to do so will have its claim denied.

While EPA is requiring that a source claiming a chemical's identity as CBI provide the generic category or class name of the chemical, the RMP does not require sources to provide information about the adverse health effects of the chemical. Chemicals were included in the section 112(r) program because they are acutely toxic or flammable; health effects related to chronic exposure were not considered because they are addressed by other rules (see List Rule at 59 FR 4481). EPA believes that generic names are sufficient to indicate the general health concerns from short-term exposures. Should a member of the public desire more information, EPA encourages the use of EPCRA section 322(h), which provides a means for the public to obtain information about the adverse health effects of a chemical covered by that statute, where the chemical's identity has been claimed a trade secret. The public will find this provision of EPCRA useful because most sources subject to the RMP rule are also subject to EPCRA.

3. Up-front Substantiation of CBI Claims

One commenter supported the proposal to require CBI claims to be substantiated at the time they are made. Another commenter stated that there is no compelling need to require up-front substantiation. The commenter stated that up-front substantiation would place a sizable burden on both industry and EPA and would be in direct conflict with the Paperwork Reduction Act. The commenter claimed that, with the exception of EPCRA, where a submitter is allowed to claim only one data element—chemical identity—as CBI, it is EPA's standard procedure not to require submitters to provide written substantiation unless a record has been requested. Further, the commenter stated that the Agency has not shown any reason for departing from that procedure in this rule.

EPA believes that requiring up-front substantiation of CBI claims made for RMP data has ample precedent, is fully consistent with the Agency's CBI regulations and the Paperwork Reduction Act, and is critical to achieving the public information purposes of the accident prevention program. EPCRA is not the only example of an up-front substantiation requirement. The Agency has also required up-front substantiation in several other regulatory contexts, including those where, like here, providing the public with health and safety information is an important objective [see e.g., 40 CFR section 725.94, 40 CFR section 710.38, and 40 CFR section 720.85 (regulations promulgated under Toxic Substances Control Act)].

Even under its general CBI regulations, the Agency need not wait for a request to release data to require businesses to substantiate their CBI claims. When EPA expects to get a request to release data claimed confidential, the Agency is to initiate "at the earliest practicable time" the regulations" procedures for making CBI determinations (40 CFR section 2.204(a)(3)). Those procedures include calling on affected businesses to substantiate their claims (see 40 CFR section 2.204(e)). Since state and local agencies, environmental groups, academics and others have already indicated their interest in obtaining complete RMP data (see comments received on this rulemaking, available in the DOCKET), EPA fully expects to get requests for RMP data claimed CBI. Consequently, even if EPA did not establish an up-front substantiation requirement in this rule, under the Agency's general CBI regulations it could require businesses claiming CBI for RMP data to substantiate their claims without first receiving a request to release the data. Establishing an up-front requirement in this rule will simply allow EPA to obtain substantiation of CBI claims without having to request it in every instance.

Requiring up-front substantiation for RMP CBI claims is consistent with the Paperwork Reduction Act. Any burden posed by this requirement has already been evaluated as part of the Information Collection Request (ICR) associated with this rulemaking. EPA disagrees that up-front substantiation will impose a substantial or undue burden. As noted above, under EPA's current CBI regulations, a source claiming CBI could and probably would be required to provide substantiation for its claim, in view of the public interest in RMP information. A requirement to submit substantiation with the claim should thus make little difference to the source. Moreover, a source presumably does not make any claim of CBI lightly. Before filing a CBI claim, the source must first determine whether the claim meets the criteria specified in 40 CFR section 2.208. Up-front substantiation only requires that the source document that determination at the time it files its claim. Since it would be sensible for a source to document the basis of its CBI claim for its own purposes (e.g., in the case of a request for substantiation), EPA expects that many sources already prepare documentation for their CBI claims by the time they file them. Also, submitting substantiation at the time of claim reduces any additional burden later, such as reviewing the Agency's request, retrieving the relevant information, etc. Therefore, providing documentation at the time of filing should impose no additional burden.

In view of the public information function of RMPs, EPA believes that up-front substantiation is clearly warranted

for CBI claims made for RMP data. Up-front substantiation will ensure that sources filing claims have carefully considered whether the data they seek to protect in fact meets the criteria for protection. Given the public interest already expressed in RMP data, EPA expects that CBI claims for RMP data will have to be substantiated at some point. Up-front substantiation will save EPA and the public time and resources that would otherwise be required to respond to each CBI claim with a request for substantiation. EPA is therefore promulgating the up-front substantiation requirement as proposed.

4. State and Local Agency Access to Unredacted RMPs

One commenter objected to EPA's statement in the proposal that it would provide unredacted (unsanitized) versions of the RMPs to a state and local agency only upon meeting the criteria required by the EPA's CBI rules at 40 CFR Part 2.[4] The commenter, an association of fire fighters, argued that the Agency's position was inconsistent with CAA section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii), which provides that RMPs "shall . . . be submitted to the Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board [a federal agency], to the State in which the stationary source is located, and to any local agency or entity having responsibility for planning for or responding to accidental releases which may occur at such source . . . ." The commenter claimed that this provision entitles the specified entities, including local fire departments, to receive unredacted RMPs without having to make the showings required by EPA's CBI regulations.

EPA is not resolving this issue today. The Agency has reviewed the relevant statutory text and legislative history, as well as analogous provisions of EPCRA, and believes that arguments can be made on both sides of this issue. While section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii) calls for RMPs to be submitted to states, local entities and the Board, it is not clear that Congress intended CBI contained in RMPs to be provided to those entities without ensuring appropriate protection of CBI. At stake in resolving this issue are two important interests—local responders' interest in unrestricted access to information that may be critical to their safety and effectiveness in responding to emergencies and businesses' interest in protecting sensitive information from their competitors. Before making a final decision on this issue, EPA believes it would benefit from further public input. Because EPA stated that it would not provide unredacted RMPs to states and local agencies, those interested in protecting CBI may not have considered it necessary to lay out the legal and policy arguments supporting their views. State and local agencies, many of which in the past have expressed concern about the potential administrative burden of receiving RMPs directly from sources, also did not comment on the issue. EPA has therefore decided to accept additional comments on this issue alone. (Additional comments on any other issues addressed in this rulemaking will not be considered or addressed, since the Agency is taking final action on them here.) Comments should be mailed to the persons listed in the preceding **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section. In the meantime, unredacted RMPs will be available to states, local agencies and the Board under the terms of the Agency's existing CBI regulations at 40 CFR section 2.301(h)(3) (for state and local agencies) and 40 CFR section 2.209(c) (for the Board).

Section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii) states in relevant part:

> [RMPs] shall also be submitted to the Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, to the State in which the stationary source is located, and to any local agency or entity having responsibility for planning for or responding to accidental releases which may occur at such source, and shall be available to the public under section 114(c) of [the Act].

Section 114(c) provides for the public availability of any information obtained by EPA under the Clean Air Act, except for information (other than emissions data) that would divulge trade secrets.

From a public policy perspective, there are some obvious advantages to reading section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii) in the way the commenter suggests. Local fire departments and other local responders are typically the first to arrive at the scene of chemical accidents in their jurisdictions. RMP information that first responders could find helpful include chemical identity, chemical quantity, and potential source of an accident. Under EPA's regulations, however, any or all of this information could be claimed CBI. In addition, state and local authorities are often in the best position to assess the adequacy of a source's risk management program and to initiate a dialogue with the facility should its RMP indicate a need for improvement. However, state and local authorities' ability to provide this contribution to community safety would be impeded to the extent a source claimed key information as CBI. While states and local agencies may obtain information claimed CBI under EPA's CBI regulations (assuming they can make the requisite showing), the time required to obtain the necessary authority or findings from state or local and EPA officials could be substantial.

At the same time, there are also public policy reasons for ensuring protection of CBI contained in RMPs. Congress has in many statutes, including the CAA and EPCRA, provided for the protection of trade secrets to safeguard the competitive position of private businesses. Businesses' ability to maintain the confidentiality of trade secrets helps ensure competition in the U.S. economy and U.S. businesses' competitive position in the world economy. Protection of trade secrets also encourages innovation, which is an important contributor to economic growth.

A reading of section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii) that demands submission of unredacted RMPs to states, local entities, and the Board may lead to widespread public access to information claimed CBI. For purposes of section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii), "any local agency or entity having responsibility for planning for or responding to accidental releases" includes local emergency planning committees (LEPCs) established under EPCRA. Section 301(c) of EPCRA provides that LEPCs must include representatives from both the public and private sectors, including the media and facilities subject to EPCRA requirements. Submission of an unredacted RMP to an LEPC would thus entail release of CBI to some members of the public and potentially even competitors.[5] More generally, local agencies may not be subject to any legal requirement to protect CBI and may lack the knowledge and resources to address CBI claims. Arguably, it would be

[4] Section 2.301(h)(3) provides that a State or local government may obtain CBI from EPA under two circumstances: (1) it provides EPA a written opinion from its chief legal officer or counsel stating that the State or local agency has the authority under applicable State or local law to compel the business to disclose the information directly; or (2) the businesses whose information is disclosed are informed and the State or local government has shown to a EPA legal office's satisfaction that its disclosure of the information will be governed by State or local law and by "procedures which will provide adequate protection to the interests of affected businesses."

[5] EPA does not believe that submission of an RMP containing CBI to the statutorily specified entities would defeat a source's ability to claim information as CBI for purposes of section 114(c) and EPA's CBI regulations. Under those regulations, information that has been released to the public cannot be claimed CBI. Release of a RMP containing CBI to the entities specified by section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii), including LEPCs, would not constitute such a release. EPCRA similarly provides that disclosure of trade secret information to an LEPC does not prevent a facility from claiming the information confidential (see EPCRA section 322(b)(1)).

anomalous for Congress to require EPA to protect trade secrets contained in RMPs against release to the public only to risk divulging the same information by requiring submission of unredacted RMPs to a broad range of entities that may not have the need or capacity to protect CBI themselves. It would also appear inconsistent with the approach Congress took to protecting trade secrets in EPCRA, where Congress did not provide for release of trade secret chemical identity information to local agencies.

Relatedly, many state and local agencies objected to EPA's original proposal in the RMP proposed rulemaking (58 FR 54190, October 20, 1993) that sources submit RMPs directly to States, local agencies, and the Board, as well as EPA. They noted that managing the information contained in RMPs would be difficult without a significant expenditure of typically scarce resources. Many states and local agencies thus supported EPA's final decision to develop an electronic submission and distribution system that would allow covered sources to submit their RMPs to EPA, which would make them available to states, local agencies, and the Board, as well as the general public. If the statute is read to require submission of RMP information to state and local agencies, and the Board, to the extent it is claimed as CBI, the resource concerns raised by State and local agencies commenters likely would be raised to that extent again.

EPA also questions the extent to which states, local entities and the Board would be disadvantaged if they did not receive unredacted RMPs without making the showings required by EPA's CBI regulations. As noted earlier, EPA expects that relatively little RMP information will be CBI. RMP data will only rarely contain CBI, and the up-front substantiation will minimize the number of CBI claims it receives by ensuring that sources carefully examine the basis for any claims before submitting them. Consequently, the Agency believes that a state or local agency will rarely confront a redacted RMP.

Moreover, EPCRA provides state and local entities, including fire departments, with access to much of the pertinent data already. EPA's regulations under EPCRA cover a universe of sources and chemicals that includes most, if not all, the sources and substances covered by the RMP rule. The EPCRA regulations require reporting of some of the same information required by the RMP rule, including chemical identity. EPCRA withholds from public release only chemical identities that are trade secrets and the location of specific chemicals where a facility so requests. In practice, relatively few facilities have requested trade secret protection for a chemical's identity.

Additionally, EPCRA section 312(f) empowers local fire departments to conduct on-site inspections at facilities subject to EPCRA section 312(a) and obtain information on chemical location. Most facilities subject to EPCRA section 312(a) are also subject to the RMP rule. On-site inspections could also provide information on hazards and mitigation measures. In addition, EPCRA section 303(d)(3) authorizes LEPCs, which include representatives of fire departments, to request from facilities covered by EPCRA section 302(b) such information as may be necessary to prepare an emergency response plan and to include such information in the plan as appropriate. Some sources subject to the RMP rule are also covered by EPCRA section 302(b).

In light of the points made above, EPA questions whether section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii) should be interpreted to require submission of unredacted RMPs containing CBI to the statutorily specified entities without provision being made for protecting CBI. EPA invites the public to provide any additional comment or information relevant to interpreting the submission requirement of section 112(r)(7)(B)(iii).

5. Other CBI Issues

Two commenters disagreed with EPA's statement that a source cannot make a CBI claim for information available to the public under EPCRA or another statute. They claimed that a request for information under EPCRA cannot supersede the CBI provisions applicable to data collected under the authorities of the CAA or Toxic Substances Control Act or any other regulatory program.

EPA does not agree with this comment. Claims of CBI may not be upheld if the information is properly obtainable or made public under other statutes or authorities. For example, chemical quantity on site is available to the public under EPCRA Tier II reporting. In addition, under EPCRA section 303(d)(3), LEPCs have the authority to request any information they need to develop and implement community emergency response plans. If information obtained through such a request is included in the community plan, it will become available to the public under EPCRA section 324. Information obtainable or made public under EPCRA would not be eligible for CBI protection under 40 CFR section 2.208, which specifically excludes from CBI protection information already available to the public. Filing a CBI claim under the CAA or another statute does not protect information if it is legitimately requested and made public under other federal, state, or local law. Information obtainable or made public (through proper means) under existing statutes cannot be CBI under EPA's CBI regulations.

6. Actions Taken

In summary, the Agency is adding two sections (68.151 and 68.152) to Part 68. Section 68.151 sets forth the procedures for a source to follow when asserting a CBI claim and lists data elements that can not be claimed as CBI. This section also requires sources filing CBI claims to provide the information claimed confidential, in a format to be specified by EPA, instead of the unsanitized paper copy of the RMP as discussed in the proposal. Section 68.152 sets forth the procedures for substantiating CBI claims. Sources claiming CBI are required to submit their substantiation of their claims at the same time they submit their RMPs.

E. Other Issues

Two commenters asked why EPA had proposed to drop the phrase "if used" in section 68.165(b)(3) where the rule asks for the basis of the offsite consequence analysis results. EPA has decided to retain the language, since sources will have a choice of using either EPA's RMP guidance documents or a model. Where a model is used, the source will have to provide the name of the model. These commenters also asked why EPA proposed to drop (alternative releases only) from section 68.165(b)(13). EPA has also decided to retain the parenthetical language.

One commenter stated that EPA should allow sources to submit RMPs either electronically or in hard copy. The commenter stated that not allowing hard copy submissions will be burdensome on many sources who have never filed an electronic report to the government before. As stated in the April proposal, EPA is allowing sources to submit RMPs on paper. Paper submitters are asked to fill out a simple paper form to tell EPA why they are unable to file electronically.

Two commenters objected to placing offsite consequence analysis (OCA) data, particularly worst-case release scenarios, on the Internet, for security reasons. Issues related to public access to OCA data are beyond the scope of this rulemaking, as this action is limited to the issues discussed above. It does

not include decisions regarding how the public will access the OCA data elements of the RMPs. Statements in the preamble about EPA providing public access to RMP data are not intended to address which portions of the RMP data will be electronically available.

A number of commenters were concerned about a statement EPA made in the preamble to the proposed rule regarding the definition of "process", and stated that EPA's interpretation of "process" is not consistent with the interpretation the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) uses in its process safety management (PSM) standard (29 CFR 1910.119). In this rulemaking, EPA did not propose any changes to the definition of process nor is it adopting any changes to the definition. As EPA stated in the preamble to the final RMP rule, it will interpret "process" consistently with OSHA's interpretation of that term (29 CFR 1910.119). Therefore, if a source is subject to the PSM rule, the limits of its process(es) for purposes of OSHA PSM will be the limits of its process(es) for purposes of RMP (except in cases involving atmospheric storage tanks containing flammable regulated substances, which are exempt from PSM but not RMP). If a source is not covered by OSHA PSM and is complicated from an engineering perspective, it should consider contacting its implementing agency for advice on determining process boundaries. EPA and OSHA are coordinating the agencies' approach to common issues, such as the interpretation of "process".

F. Technical Corrections

When Part 68 was promulgated, the text of section 68.79(a), was drawn from the OSHA PSM standard, but it was not revised to reflect the different structure of EPA's rule. The OSHA PSM standard is contained in a single section; EPA's Program 3 prevention program is contained in a subpart. Rather than referencing "this section," the paragraph should have referenced the "subpart." Therefore, as proposed, EPA is changing "section" to "subpart" in section 68.79(a).

Under section 68.180(b), EPA intended that all covered sources report the name and telephone number of the agency with which they coordinate emergency response activities, even if the source is not required to have an emergency response plan. However, the rule refers only to coordinating the emergency plan. In this action, EPA is revising this section to refer to the local agency with which emergency response activities and the emergency response plan is coordinated.

IV. Section-by-Section Discussion of the Final Rule

In Section 68.3, Definitions, the definition of SIC is removed and replaced by the definition of NAICS.

Section 68.10, Applicability, is revised to replace the SIC codes with NAICS codes, as discussed above.

Section 68.42, Five-Year Accident History, is revised to require the percentage concentration by weight of regulated toxic substances released in a liquid mixture and the five- or six-digit NAICS code that most closely corresponds to the process that had the release. The phrase "five- or six-digit" has been added before the NAICS code to clarify the level of detail required for NAICS code reporting.

Section 68.79, Compliance Audits, the word "section" in paragraph (a) is replaced by "subpart."

Section 68.150, Submission, is revised by adding a paragraph to state that procedures for asserting CBI claims and determining the sufficiency of such claims are provided in new Sections 68.151 and 68.152.

Section 68.151 is added to set forth the procedures to assert a CBI claim and list data elements that may not be claimed as CBI, as discussed above.

Section 68.152 is added to set forth procedures for substantiating CBI claims, as proposed.

Section 68.160, Registration, is revised by adding the requirements to report the method and description of latitude and longitude, replacing SIC codes with five- or six-digit NAICS codes, and adding the requirement to report Title V permit number, when applicable. This section is also revised to include optional data elements. The phrase "five- or six-digit" has been added before NAICS code to clarify the level of detail required for NAICS code reporting.

Section 68.165, Offsite Consequence Analysis, is revised by adding the requirement that the percentage weight of a regulated toxic substance in a liquid mixture be reported.

Section 68.170, Prevention Program/Program 2, is revised to replace SIC codes with five- or six-digit NAICS codes, as is Section 68.175.

Section 68.180, Emergency Response Program, is revised to clarify that paragraph (b) covers both the coordination of response activities and plans, as proposed.

V. Judicial Review

The proposed rule amending the accidental release prevention requirements; under section 112(r)(7) was proposed in the **Federal Register** on April 17, 1998. This **Federal Register** action announces EPA's final decision on the amendments. Under section 307(b)(1) of the CAA, judicial review of this action is available only by filing a petition for review in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit on or before March 8, 1999. Under section 307(b)(2) of the CAA, the requirements that are the subject of today's action may not be challenged later in civil or criminal proceedings brought by EPA to enforce these requirements.

VI. Administrative Requirements

A. Docket

The docket is an organized and complete file of all the information considered by the EPA in the development of this rulemaking. The docket is a dynamic file, because it allows members of the public and industries involved to readily identify and locate documents so that they can effectively participate in the rulemaking process. Along with the proposed and promulgated rules and their preambles, the contents of the docket serve as the record in the case of judicial review. (See section 307(d)(7)(A) of the CAA.)

The official record for this rulemaking, as well as the public version, has been established for this rulemaking under Docket No. A–98–08 (including comments and data submitted electronically). A public version of this record, including printed, paper versions of electronic comments, which does not include any information claimed as CBI, is available for inspection from 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. The official rulemaking record is located at the address in **ADDRESSES** at the beginning of this document.

B. Executive Order 12866

Under Executive Order (E.O.) 12866, [58 FR 51,735 (October 4, 1993)], the Agency must determine whether the regulatory action is "significant", and therefore subject to OMB review and the requirements of the E.O. The Order defines "significant regulatory action" as one that is likely to result in a rule that may:

(1) Have an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more or adversely affect in a material way the economy, a sector of the economy, productivity, competition, jobs, the environment, public health or safety, or state, local or tribal government or communities;

(2) Create a serious inconsistency or otherwise interfere with an action taken or planned by another agency;

(3) Materially alter the budgetary impact of entitlements, grants, user fees, or loan programs or the rights and obligations of recipients thereof; or

(4) Raise novel legal or policy issues arising out of legal mandates, the President's priorities, or the principles set forth in the E.O.

Pursuant to the terms of Executive Order 12866, OMB has notified EPA that it considers this a "significant regulatory action" within the meaning of the Executive Order. EPA has submitted this action to OMB for review. Changes made in response to OMB suggestions or recommendations will be documented in the public record.

C. Executive Order 12875

Under Executive Order 12875, EPA may not issue a regulation that is not required by statute and that creates a mandate upon a State, local or tribal government, unless the Federal government provides the funds necessary to pay the direct compliance costs incurred by those governments, or EPA consults with those governments. If EPA complies by consulting, Executive Order 12875 requires EPA to provide to the Office of Management and Budget a description of the extent of EPA's prior consultation with representatives of affected State, local and tribal governments, the nature of their concerns, copies of any written communications from the governments, and a statement supporting the need to issue the regulation. In addition, Executive Order 12875 requires EPA to develop an effective process permitting elected officials and other representatives of State, local and tribal governments "to provide meaningful and timely input to the development of regulatory proposals containing significant unfunded mandates."

EPA has concluded that this rule may create a nominal mandate on State, local or tribal governments and that the Federal government will not provide the funds necessary to pay the direct costs incurred by these governments in complying with the mandate. Specifically, some public entities may be covered sources and will have to add the new data elements to their RMP. In developing this rule, EPA consulted with state, local and tribal governments to enable them to provide meaningful and timely input in the development of this rule. Even though this rule revises Part 68 in a way that does not significantly change the burden imposed by the underlying rule, EPA has taken efforts to involve state and local entities in this regulatory effort. Specifically, much of the rule responds to issues raised by the Electronic Submission Workgroup discussed above, which includes State and local government stakeholders. In addition, EPA has recently conducted seminars with tribal governments; however, there were no concerns raised on any issues that are covered in this rule. EPA discussed the need for issuing this regulation in sections II and III in this preamble. Also, EPA provided OMB with copies of the comments to the proposed rule.

D. Executive Order 13045

Executive Order 13045: "Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks" (62 FR 19885, April 23, 1997) applies to any rule that: (1) is determined to be "economically significant" as defined under E.O. 12866, and (2) concerns an environmental health or safety risk that EPA has reason to believe may have a disproportionate effect on children. If the regulatory action meets both criteria, the Agency must evaluate the environmental health or safety effects of the planned rule on children, and explain why the planned regulation is preferable to other potentially effective and reasonably feasible alternatives considered by the Agency.

This final rule is not subject to the E.O. 13045 because it is not "economically significant" as defined in E.O. 12866, and because it does not involve decisions based on environmental health or safety risks.

E. Executive Order 13084

Under Executive Order 13084, EPA may not issue a regulation that is not required by statute, that significantly or uniquely affects the communities of Indian tribal governments, and that imposes substantial direct compliance costs on those communities, unless the Federal government provides the funds necessary to pay the direct compliance costs incurred by the tribal governments, or EPA consults with those governments. If EPA complies by consulting, Executive Order 13084 requires EPA to provide to the Office of Management and Budget, in a separately identified section of the preamble to the rule, a description of the extent of EPA's prior consultation with representatives of affected tribal governments, a summary of the nature of their concerns, and a statement supporting the need to issue the regulation. In addition, Executive Order 13084 requires EPA to develop an effective process permitting elected and other representatives of Indian tribal governments "to provide meaningful and timely input in the development of regulatory policies on matters that significantly or uniquely affect their communities."

Today's rule does not significantly or uniquely affect the communities of Indian tribal governments. Two of the amendments made by this rule, the addition of RMP data elements and the conversion of SIC codes to NAICS codes, impose only minimal burden on any sources that may be owned or operated by tribal governments, such as drinking water and waste water treatment systems. The third amendment made by this rule addresses the procedures for submission of confidential business information in the RMP. The sources that are mentioned above handle chemicals that are known to public (e.g., chlorine for use of disinfection, propane used for fuel, etc.). EPA does not, therefore, expect RMP information on these types of processes to include CBI, so any costs related to CBI will not fall on Indian tribal governments. Accordingly, the requirements of section 3(b) of Executive Order 13084 do not apply to this rule.

Notwithstanding the non-applicability of E. O. 13084, EPA has recently conducted seminars with the tribal governments. However, there were no concerns raised on any issues that are covered in this rule.

F. Regulatory Flexibility

EPA has determined that it is not necessary to prepare a regulatory flexibility analysis in connection with this final rule. EPA has also determined that this action will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Two of the amendments made by this rule, the addition of RMP data elements and the conversion of SIC codes to NAICS codes, impose only minimal burden on small entities. Moreover, those small businesses that claim CBI when submitting the RMP will not face any costs beyond those imposed by the existing CBI regulations. Even considering the costs of CBI substantiation, however, there is no significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. EPA estimates that very few small entities (approximately 500) will claim CBI and that these few entities represent a small fraction of the small entities (less than 5 percent) affected by the RMP rule. Finally, EPA estimates that those small businesses filing CBI will experience a cost which is significantly less than one percent of their annual sales. For a more detailed analysis of the

small entity impacts of CBI submission, see Document Number, IV-B-02, available in the docket for this rulemaking (see ADDRESSES section).

G. Paperwork Reduction

1. General

The information collection requirements in this rule have been submitted for approval to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the Paperwork Reduction Act, 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.* An Information Collection Request (ICR) document has been prepared by EPA (ICR No. 1656.05) and a copy may be obtained from Sandy Farmer, by mail at Office of Policy, Regulatory Information Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2137), 401 M St, SW, Washington, DC 20460, by e-mail at farmer.sandy@epamail.epa.gov or by calling (202) 260-2740. A copy may also be downloaded off the Internet at http://www.epa.gov/icr. The information requirements are not effective until OMB approves them.

The submission of the RMP is mandated by section 112(r)(7) of the CAA and demonstrates compliance with Part 68 consistent with section 114(c) of the CAA. The information collected also will be made available to state and local governments and the public to enhance their preparedness, response, and prevention activities. Certain information in the RMP may be claimed as confidential business information under 40 CFR Part 2 and Part 68.

This rule will impose very little burden on affected sources. First, EPA estimates that the new data elements will require only a nominal burden, .25 hours for a typical source, because latitude and longitude method and description will be selected from a list of options, the Title V permit number is available to any source to which Title V applies, and the percentage weight of a toxic substance in a liquid mixture is usually provided by the supplier of the mixture. Second, the NAICS code provision is simply a change from one code to another.[6] Third, as discussed above in the preamble, EPA believes that the CBI provisions of this rule will add no additional burden beyond what sources otherwise would face in complying with the CBI rules in 40 CFR Part 2. The Agency has calculated the burden of substantiations made for purposes of this rule below.

Burden means the total time, effort, or financial resources expended by persons to generate, maintain, retain, or disclose or provide information to or for a Federal agency. This includes the time needed to review instructions; develop, acquire, install, and utilize technology and system for the purposes of collecting, validating, and verifying information, processing and maintaining information, and disclosing and providing information; adjust the existing ways to comply with any previously applicable instructions and requirements; train personnel to be able to respond to a collection of information; search data sources; complete and review the collection of information; and transmit or otherwise disclose the information.

An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB control numbers for EPA's regulations are listed in 40 CFR Part 9 and 48 CFR Chapter 15.

2. CBI Burden

In the Notice of Proposed Rulemaking for these amendments, EPA proposed to amend existing 40 CFR Part 68 to add two sections which would clarify the procedures for submitting RMPs that contain confidential business information (CBI). As proposed, CBI would be handled in much the same way as it presently is under other EPA programs, except that EPA would require sources claiming CBI to submit documentation substantiating their CBI claims at the time such claims were made and EPA also would not permit CBI claims for certain data elements which clearly are not CBI. Aside from these procedural changes, however, the proposed rule was substantively identical to the existing rules governing the substantiation of CBI claims, presently codified in 40 CFR Part 2.

At the time it proposed these amendments, EPA estimated the public reporting burden for CBI claims to be 15 hours for chemical manufacturers with Program 3 processes, the only kinds of facilities that EPA expects to be able to claim CBI for any RMP data elements. This estimate was premised upon EPA's assessment that it would require 8.5 hours per claim to develop and submit the CBI substantiation and 6.5 hours to complete an unsanitized version of the RMP, for a total of 15 hours. EPA also estimated that approximately 20 percent of the 4000 chemical manufacturers (out of 64,200 stationary sources estimated to be covered by the RMP rule) may file CBI claims (800 sources). The 800 sources represent a conservative projection based on the Agency's experience under EPCRA program. Consequently, the total annual public reporting burden for filing CBI claims was estimated to be approximately 12,000 hours over three years (800 facilities multiplied by an average burden of 15 hours), or an annual burden of 4,000 hours (Information Collection Request No. 1656.04).

a. Comment received. EPA received one comment on the ICR developed for the proposed rule, opposing up-front substantiation of any CBI claims. The commenter stated that "[t]his is a major departure from standard EPA procedure, and would impose a substantial and unjustified burden for several years." The commenter further added that up-front substantiation would significantly increase the burden of this rule, and that up-front substantiation unnecessarily increases the volume and potential loss of CBI documents. The commenter also stated that the estimate of 15 hours for chemical manufacturers "seems unreasonably low," and cited the EPA burden estimate of 27.7 to 33.2 hours per claim (with an average of 28.8) under the trade secret provisions of EPCRA.

In the preamble to the proposed rule, EPA estimated that 20 percent of the 4,000 chemical manufacturers will file a CBI claim. The commenter contends that "[t]he EPA analysis * * * excludes facilities in other industries that will need to file CBI claims."

Finally, the commenter stated that claiming multiple data elements as CBI will increase reporting burden.

b. EPA response. Burden Estimates: EPA disagrees with these comments. As pointed out above, the requirement to submit up-front substantiation of CBI claims imposes no additional burden. In addition, the total burden of the CBI provisions of this rule are not understated. EPA has re-examined its analysis in light of the commenter's concerns and has determined—contrary to the commenter's claim—that its initial estimate of the total burden associated with preparing and claiming CBI was likely too conservative. As explained below, the Agency's best available information indicates that the process of documenting and submitting a claim of CBI should impose a burden of approximately 9.5 hours per CBI claimant.

First, EPA believes that the requirement to submit, at the time a source claims information as CBI,

[6] EPA intends to provide several outreach mechanisms to assist sources in identifying their new NAICS code. RMP*Submit will provide a "pick list" that will make it easier for sources to find the appropriate code. Also, selected NAICS codes are included in the General Guidance for Risk Management Programs (July 1998) and in the industry-specific guidance documents that EPA is developing. EPA will also utilize the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Hotline at 800-424-9346 (or 703-412-9810) to assist sources in determining the source's NAICS codes.

substantiation demonstrating that the material truly is CBI imposes no burden on sources beyond that which presently exists under EPA's CBI regulations in Part 2. In order to decide whether they might properly claim CBI for a given piece of information, a source must determine if the criteria stated in section 2.208 of 40 CFR Part 2 are satisfied. Naturally, a source goes through this process before a CBI claim is made. EPA agrees that most programs do not require the information that forms the basis for the substantiation to be submitted at the time of the claim; however, a facility must still determine whether or not a claim can be substantiated. Because existing rules require sources to formulate a legitimate basis for claiming CBI, even if those rules do not require immediate documentation, and because the Agency fully expects requests for RMP information which will necessitate sources' submitting such documentation, EPA believes that up-front submission will not increase the burden of the regulation.

Second, in response to the commenter's claim that the Agency had underestimated the total burden associated with CBI claims, EPA undertook a review of recent information collection requests (ICRs) covering data similar to that required to be submitted in an RMP. Initially, EPA examined the ICR prepared for Part 2 itself (ICR No. 1665.02, OMB Control No. 2020–0003). Under an analysis contained in the Statement of Support for the ICR, the Agency estimated that it takes approximately 9.4 hours to substantiate claims of CBI, prepare documentation, and submit such documentation to EPA. Next, the Agency reviewed a survey conducted by the Agency (under Office of Management and Budget clearance #2070–0034), to present the average burden associated with indicating confidential business information claims for certain data elements under the proposed inventory update rule (IUR) amendment under TSCA section 8. This survey specifically asked affected industry how long it would take to prepare CBI claims for two data elements—chemical identity and production volume range information. Part 68 also requires similar information (e.g., chemical identity and maximum quantity in a process) to be included in a source's RMP and, indeed, EPA anticipates that they will be the data elements most likely to be claimed CBI. The average burden estimates for chemical identity were between 1.82 and 3.13 hours, and the average burden estimates for production volume in ranges were between 0.87 and 2.08 hours. Thus, assuming that the average source claims both chemical identity and the maximum quantity in a process as CBI, a conservative estimate for the reporting burden would be 5.21 hours. Finally, EPA examined the burden estimate upon which it relied at proposal. That estimate predicted that the average CBI claim would take 15 hours, of which 8.5 would be developing and submitting the CBI claim, and 6.5 would be completing an unsanitized version of the RMP. In view of EPA's current plan not to require a source claiming CBI to submit a full, unsanitized RMP, but instead to submit only the particular elements claimed as CBI, the Agency expects the latter burden to decrease to 1 hour, for a total burden of 9.5 hours.

In light of its extensive research of the burden hours involved in preparing and submitting CBI claims, EPA believes that the total burden estimate was not understated in the April proposal. Rather, other ICRs and the ICR proposal, combined with the changes to the method of documenting CBI claims, indicate that a burden estimate between 5.21 and 9.5 hours is appropriate for this final rule, EPA has selected the most conservative of these, 9.5 hours, in its ICR for this final rule.

EPA rejected one ICR's burden estimate as being inapplicable to the present rulemaking. Although the commenter urged the Agency to adopt the estimate associated with trade secret claims under EPCRA (28 hours), EPA believes that the estimates discussed above are more accurate for several reasons. First, the EPCRA figures are based upon a survey with a very small sample size, as compared to the TSCA survey cited previously. Second, most (if not all) of the facilities submitting RMPs are likely to already be reporting under sections 311 and 312 or section 313 of EPCRA, and many of the manufacturers submitting an RMP are subject to TSCA reporting requirements; thus, most sources likely to claim CBI for an RMP data element will have already done some analysis of whether or not such information would reveal legitimately confidential matter.

Other Facilities Can Claim CBI: The Agency does not agree with the commenter's claim that facilities other than chemical manufacturers might be expected to claim CBI for information contained in their RMPs. The other industries affected by the RMP rule (e.g., propane retailers, publicly owned treatment works) will not be disclosing in the RMP information that is likely to cause substantial harm to the business's competitive position. For example, covered public drinking water and wastewater treatment plants generally use common regulated substances in standard processes (i.e., chlorine used for disinfection). Also, covered processes at many sources involve the storage of regulated substances that the sources sell (e.g., propane, ammonia), so the processes are already public knowledge. Other covered processes involve the use of well-known combinations of regulated substances such as refrigerants. Therefore, it is not likely that these businesses would claim information as CBI.

As a point of comparison, EPA notes that of the 869,000 facilities that are estimated to be required to report under sections 311 and 312 of EPCRA, approximately 58 facilities have submitted trade secret claims for under those sections. For this reason, EPA believes the estimate of 800 sources may, in fact, be an overestimate of the number of sources claiming CBI.

Reporting Multiple Data Elements: The Agency disagrees with the commenters assertion that it has underestimated the reporting burden on sources' claiming multiple data elements as CBI. The burden figures stated above are based on the Agency's estimates of the average number of data elements that a typical source will likely claim CBI.

Public reporting of the new RMP data elements is estimated to require an average of .25 hours for all sources (64,200 sources) and substantiating CBI claims is estimated to take approximately 9.5 hours for certain chemical manufacturing sources (800 sources). The aggregate increase in burden over that estimated in the previous Information Collection Request (ICR) for part 68 is estimated to be about 23,650 hours over three years, or an annual burden of 7,883 hours for the three years covered by the ICR.

H. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act

Title II of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA), P.L. 104–4, establishes requirements for Federal agencies to assess the effects of their regulatory actions on State, local, and tribal governments and the private sector. Under section 202 of the UMRA, EPA generally must prepare a written statement, including a cost-benefit analysis, for proposed and final rules with "Federal mandates" that may result in expenditures to State, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or to the private sector, of $100 million or more in any one year. Before promulgating an EPA rule for which a written statement is needed, section 205

of the UMRA generally requires EPA to identify and consider a reasonable number of regulatory alternatives and adopt the least costly, most cost-effective or least burdensome alternative that achieves the objectives of the rule. The provisions of section 205 do not apply when they are inconsistent with applicable law. Moreover, section 205 allows EPA to adopt an alternative other than the least costly, most cost-effective or least burdensome alternative if the Administrator publishes with the final rule an explanation why that alternative was not adopted. Before EPA establishes any regulatory requirements that may significantly or uniquely affect small governments, including tribal governments, it must have developed under section 203 of the UMRA a small government agency plan. The plan must provide for notifying potentially affected small governments, enabling officials of affected small governments to have meaningful and timely input in the development of EPA regulatory proposals with significant Federal intergovernmental mandates, and informing, educating, and advising small governments on compliance with the regulatory requirements.

EPA has determined that this rule does not contain a Federal mandate that may result in expenditures of $100 million or more for state, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or the private sector in any one year. The EPA has determined that the total nationwide capital cost for these rule amendments is zero and the annual nationwide cost for these amendments is less than $1 million. Thus, today's rule is not subject to the requirements of sections 202 and 205 of the Unfunded Mandates Act.

EPA has determined that this rule contains no regulatory requirements that might significantly or uniquely affect small governments. Small governments are unlikely to claim information confidential, because sources owned or operated by these entities (e.g., drinking water and waste water treatment systems), handle chemicals that are known to public. The new data elements and the conversion of SIC codes to NAICS codes impose only minimal burden on these entities.

I. National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act

Section 12(d) of the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995 ("NTTAA"), Pub L. 104–113, section 12(d)(15 U.S.C. 272 note), directs EPA to use voluntary consensus standards in its regulatory activities unless to do so would be inconsistent with applicable law or otherwise impractical. Voluntary consensus standards are technical standards (e.g., materials specifications, test methods, sampling procedures, business practices) that are developed or adopted by voluntary consensus standards bodies. The NTTAA requires EPA to provide Congress, through OMB, explanations when the Agency decides not to use available and applicable voluntary consensus standards.

This action does not involve technical standards. Therefore, EPA did not consider the use of any voluntary consensus standards.

J. Congressional Review Act

The Congressional Review Act, 5 U.S.C. section 801 et seq., as added by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996, generally provides that before a rule may take effect, the agency promulgating the rule must submit a rule report, which includes a copy of the rule, to each House of the Congress and to the Comptroller General of the United States. EPA will submit a report containing this rule and other required information to the U.S. Senate, the U.S. House of Representatives, and the Comptroller General of the United States prior to publication of the rule in the **Federal Register**. This action is not a "major rule" as defined by 5 U.S.C. section 804(2). This rule will be effective February 5, 1999.

APPENDIX TO PREAMBLE—DATA ELEMENTS THAT MAY NOT BE CLAIMED AS CBI

Rule element	Comment
68.160(b)(1) Stationary source name, street, city, county, state, zip code, latitude, and longitude, method for obtaining latitude and longitude, and description of location that latitude and longitude represent.	This information is filed with EPA and other agencies under other regulations and is made available to the public and, therefore, does not meet the criteria for CBI claims. It is also available in business and other directories.
68.160(b)(2) Stationary source Dun and Bradstreet number.	
68.160(b)(3) Name and Dun and Bradstreet number of the corporate parent company.	
68.160(b)(4) The name, telephone number, and mailing address of the owner/operator.	
68.160(b)(5) The name and title of the person or position with overall responsibility for RMP elements and implementation.	This information provides no information that would affect a source's competitive position.
68.160(b)(6) The name, title, telephone number, and 24-hour telephone number of the emergency contact.	This information is filed with state and local agencies under EPCRA and is made available to the public and, therefore, does not meet the criteria for CBI claims.
68.160(b)(7) Program level and NAICS code of the process.	This information provides no information that would affect a source's competitive position.
68.160(b)(8) The stationary source EPA identifier.	This information provides no information that would affect a source's competitive position.
68.160(b)(10) Whether the stationary source is subject to 29 CFR 1910.119.	This information provides no information that would affect a source's competitive position.
68.160(b)(11) Whether the stationary source is subject to 40 CFR Part 355.	Sources are required to notify the state and local agencies if they are subject to this rule; this information is available to the public and, therefore, does not meet the criteria for CBI claims.
68.160(b)(12) If the stationary source has a CAA Title V operating permit, the permit number.	This information will be known to state and federal air agencies and is available to the public and, therefore, does not meet the criteria for CBI claims.

APPENDIX TO PREAMBLE—DATA ELEMENTS THAT MAY NOT BE CLAIMED AS CBI—Continued

Rule element	Comment
68.160(b)(13) The date of the last safety inspection and the identity of the inspecting entity.	This information provides no information that would affect a source's competitive position.
68.165(b)(4) Basis of the results (give model name if used).	Without the chemical name and quantity, this reveals no business information.
68.165(b)(9) Wind speed and atmospheric stability class (toxics only).	This information provides no information that would affect a source's competitive position.
68.165(b)(10) Topography (toxics only)	Without the chemical name and quantity, this reveals no business information.
68.165(b)(11) Distance to an endpoint	By itself, this information provides no confidential information. Other elements that would reveal chemical identity or quantity may be claimed as CBI.
68.165(b)(12) Public and environmental receptors within the distance.	By itself, this information provides no confidential information. Other elements that would reveal chemical identity or quantity may be claimed as CBI.
68.168 Five-year accident history	Sources are required to report most of these releases and information (chemical released, quantity, impacts) to the federal, state, and local agencies under CERCLA and EPCRA; these data are available to the public and, therefore, do not meet the criteria for CBI claims. Much of this information is also available from the public media.
68.170(b), (d), (e)(1), and (f)–(k) 68.175(b), (d), (e)(1), and (f)–(p) NAICS code, prevention program compliance dates and information.	NAICS codes and the prevention program compliance dates and information provide no information that would affect a source's competitive position.
68.180 Emergency response program	This information provides no information that would affect a source's competitive position.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Part 68

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Air pollution control, Chemicals, Hazardous substances, Intergovernmental relations, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Dated: December 29, 1998.

Carol M. Browner,

Administrator.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, title 40, chapter I, subchapter C, part 68 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended to read as follows:

PART 68—CHEMICAL ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROVISIONS

1. The authority citation for Part 68 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 7412(r), 7601(a)(1), 7661–7661f.

2. Section 68.3 is amended by removing the definition of SIC and by adding in alphabetical order the definition for NAICS to read as follows:

§ 68.3 Definitions.

* * * * *

NAICS means North American Industry Classification System.

* * * * *

3. Section 68.10 is amended by revising paragraph (d)(1) to read as follows:

§ 68.10 Applicability.

* * * * *

(d) * * *

(1) The process is in NAICS code 32211, 32411, 32511, 325181, 325188, 325192, 325199, 325211, 325311, or 32532; or

* * * * *

4. Section 68.42 is amended by revising paragraph (b)(3), redesignating paragraphs (b)(4) through (b)(10) as paragraphs (b)(5) through (b)(11) and by adding a new paragraph (b)(4) to read as follows:

§ 68.42 Five-year accident history.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(3) Estimated quantity released in pounds and, for mixtures containing regulated toxic substances, percentage concentration by weight of the released regulated toxic substance in the liquid mixture;

(4) Five- or six-digit NAICS code that most closely corresponds to the process;

* * * * *

5. Section 68.79 is amended by revising paragraph (a) to read as follows:

§ 68.79 Compliance audits.

(a) The owner or operator shall certify that they have evaluated compliance with the provisions of this subpart at least every three years to verify that procedures and practices developed under this subpart are adequate and are being followed.

* * * * *

6. Section 68.150 is amended by adding paragraph (e) to read as follows:

§ 68.150 Submission.

* * * * *

(e) Procedures for asserting that information submitted in the RMP is entitled to protection as confidential business information are set forth in §§ 68.151 and 68.152.

7. Section 68.151 is added to read as follows:

§ 68.151 Assertion of claims of confidential business information.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, an owner or operator of a stationary source required to report or otherwise provide information under this part may make a claim of confidential business information for any such information that meets the criteria set forth in 40 CFR 2.301.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of 40 CFR part 2, an owner or operator of a stationary source subject to this part may not claim as confidential business information the following information:

(1) Registration data required by § 68.160(b)(1) through (b)(6) and (b)(8), (b)(10) through (b)(13) and NAICS code and Program level of the process set forth in § 68.160(b)(7);

(2) Offsite consequence analysis data required by § 68.165(b)(4), (b)(9), (b)(10), (b)(11), and (b)(12).

(3) Accident history data required by § 68.168;

(4) Prevention program data required by § 68.170(b), (d), (e)(1), (f) through (k);

(5) Prevention program data required by § 68.175(b), (d), (e)(1), (f) through (p); and

(6) Emergency response program data required by § 68.180.

(c) Notwithstanding the procedures specified in 40 CFR part 2, an owner or operator asserting a claim of CBI with respect to information contained in its RMP, shall submit to EPA at the time it submits the RMP the following:

(1) The information claimed confidential, provided in a format to be specified by EPA;

(2) A sanitized (redacted) copy of the RMP, with the notation "CBI" substituted for the information claimed confidential, except that a generic category or class name shall be substituted for any chemical name or identity claimed confidential; and

(3) The document or documents substantiating each claim of confidential business information, as described in § 68.152.

8. Section 68.152 is added to read as follows:

§ 68.152 Substantiating claims of confidential business information.

(a) An owner or operator claiming that information is confidential business information must substantiate that claim by providing documentation that demonstrates that the claim meets the substantive criteria set forth in 40 CFR 2.301.

(b) Information that is submitted as part of the substantiation may be claimed confidential by marking it as confidential business information. Information not so marked will be treated as public and may be disclosed without notice to the submitter. If information that is submitted as part of the substantiation is claimed confidential, the owner or operator must provide a sanitized and unsanitized version of the substantiation.

(c) The owner, operator, or senior official with management responsibility of the stationary source shall sign a certification that the signer has personally examined the information submitted and that based on inquiry of the persons who compiled the information, the information is true, accurate, and complete, and that those portions of the substantiation claimed as confidential business information would, if disclosed, reveal trade secrets or other confidential business information.

9. Section 68.160 is amended by revising paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(7), and (b)(12) and adding paragraphs (b)(14) through (b)(18) to read as follows:

§ 68.160 Registration.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(1) Stationary source name, street, city, county, state, zip code, latitude and longitude, method for obtaining latitude and longitude, and description of location that latitude and longitude represent;

* * * * *

(7) For each covered process, the name and CAS number of each regulated substance held above the threshold quantity in the process, the maximum quantity of each regulated substance or mixture in the process (in pounds) to two significant digits, the five- or six-digit NAICS code that most closely corresponds to the process, and the Program level of the process;

* * * * *

(12) If the stationary source has a CAA Title V operating permit, the permit number; and

* * * * *

(14) Source or Parent Company E-Mail Address (Optional);

(15) Source Homepage address (Optional)

(16) Phone number at the source for public inquiries (Optional);

(17) Local Emergency Planning Committee (Optional);

(18) OSHA Voluntary Protection Program status (Optional);

10. Section 68.165 is amended by revising paragraph (b) to read as follows:

§ 68.165 Offsite consequence analysis.

* * * * *

(b) The owner or operator shall submit the following data:

(1) Chemical name;

(2) Percentage weight of the chemical in a liquid mixture (toxics only);

(3) Physical state (toxics only);

(4) Basis of results (give model name if used);

(5) Scenario (explosion, fire, toxic gas release, or liquid spill and evaporation);

(6) Quantity released in pounds;

(7) Release rate;

(8) Release duration;

(9) Wind speed and atmospheric stability class (toxics only);

(10) Topography (toxics only);

(11) Distance to endpoint;

(12) Public and environmental receptors within the distance;

(13) Passive mitigation considered; and

(14) Active mitigation considered (alternative releases only);

11. Section 68.170 is amended by revising paragraph (b) to read as follows:

§ 68.170 Prevention program/Program 2.

* * * * *

(b) The five- or six-digit NAICS code that most closely corresponds to the process.

* * * * *

12. Section 68.175 is amended by revising paragraph (b) to read as follows:

§ 68.175 Prevention program/Program 3.

* * * * *

(b) The five- or six-digit NAICS code that most closely corresponds to the process.

* * * * *

13. Section 68.180 is amended by revising paragraph (b) to read as follows:

§ 68.180 Emergency response program.

* * * * *

(b) The owner or operator shall provide the name and telephone number of the local agency with which emergency response activities and the emergency response plan is coordinated.

* * * * *

[FR Doc. 99–231 Filed 1–5–99; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

Appendix B
(Reserved)

Appendix C
PART 68 CONTACT INFORMATION

APPENDIX C: PART 68 CONTACT INFORMATION

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
Region 1	US EPA Region 1 Office of Environmental Stewardship (SPP) JFK Federal Building One Congress St. Boston, MA. 02203-2211 (617) 565-9232 (617) 565-4939 FAX Email: dinardo.ray@epa.gov		
Connecticut			Glen Daraskevich Small Business Assistance Program Department of Environmental Protection Environmental Quality Division 79 Elm St. Hartford, CT 06106 860-424-3545 fax 860-424-4063 (S) 800-760-7036 glen.daraskevich@po.state.ct.us
Maine			Brian Kavanah Office of Pollution Prevention Station 17 State House Augusta, ME 04333 207-287-6188 fax 207-287-7826 (S) 800-789-9802
Massachusetts			George Frantz Office of Technical Assistance Exec. Office of Environmental. Affairs 100 Cambridge St., Suite 2109 Boston, MA 02202 617-727-3260, ext. 631 fax 617-727-3827 george.frantz@state.ma.us

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
New Hampshire			Rudolph Cartier, Jr. Air Resources Division Department of Environmental Services 64 North Main Street Caller Box 2033 Concord, NH 03302-2033 603-271-1379 FAX 603-271-1381 (S) 800-837-0656 cartier@desarsb.mr.com
Rhode Island			Pam Annarummo Dept. of Environmental Management Office of Technical & Customer Assistance 235 Promenade Street Providence, RI 02908 401-277-66822, ext. 7204 fax 401-277-3810
Vermont			Judy Mirro VT Environmental Assistance Division Laundry Building 103 S. Main St. Waterbury, VT 05671 802-241-3745 fax 802-241-3273
Region 2	US EPA Region 2 Emergency Response and Remedial Division (MS211) 2890 Woodbridge Avenue Edison, NJ 08837-3679 (732) 321-6620 (732) 321-4425 FAX Email: ulshoefer.john@epa.gov		
New Jersey		Bureau of Chemical Release Information and Prevention 22 South Clinton Avenue P.O. Box 424 Trenton, N.J. 08625-0424 609-633-7289 phone 609-633-7031 fax sschiffman@dep.state.nj.us	Chuck McCarty Office Permit Information and Assistance NJ DEPE 401 East State Street CN 423 - 3rd Floor Trenton, NJ 08625-0423 609-292-3600 fax 609-777-1330

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
New York			Marian Mudar Environmental Program Manager NYS Env. Facil. Corp. 50 Wolf Rd. - Room 598 Albany, NY 12205 518-457-9135 fax 518-485-8494 (S) 800-780-7227
Puerto Rico			Maria L. Rivera PREQB-SBAP IIC-91 Box 9197 Vega Alta, PR 00692-9607 787-767-8025, ext. 296 fax 787-756-5906
Virgin Islands			Marylyn Stapleton Suite 231 8000 Nisky Center Charlotte Amalie St. Thomas, V.I. 00802 809-777-4577 fax 809-775-5706
Region 3	US EPA Region 3 CEPP and Site Assessment Section (3HS33) 1650 Arch Street Philadelphia, PA 19103-2029 (215)-814-3033 (215)-814-3254 FAX Email: shabazz.mikal@epamail.epa.gov		
Delaware			Bob Barrish DE DNREC 715 Grantham Lane New Castle, DE 19720 302-323-4542 fax 302-323-4561

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
District of Columbia			Olivia Achuko ERA/ARMD 2100 M.L. King Ave., SE Washington, DC 20020 202-645-6093, ext. 3071 fax 202-645-6102
Maryland			Linda Moran Small Business Assistance Program Air & Radiation Mgmt. Adm. MD Department of the Environment 2500 Broening Hwy. Baltimore, MD 21224 410-631-4158 fax 410-631-3896 (N) 800-433-1247
Pennsylvania			Cecily Beall PRC Env. Management Inc. 6th Floor 1800 JFK Blvd. Philadelphia, PA 19103 215-656-8709 fax 215-972-0484 (S) 800-722-4743 beallc@prcemi.com
Virginia			Richard Rasmussen VA DEQ/Air Division Small Business Assistance Program PO Box 10009 Richmond, VA 23240 804-698-4394 fax 804-698-4501 (S) 800-592-5482 rgrasmusse@deq.state.va.us
West Virginia			Fred Durham WV Office of Air Quality Air Program Annex 1558 Washington St. East Charleston, WV 25302 304-558-1217 fax 304-558-1222 (S) 800-982-2472

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
Region 4	US EPA Region 4 Air Pesticides and Toxics Management Division Atlanta Federal Center 61 Forsyth Street, SW Atlanta, GA 30303 (404) 562-9121 (404) 562-9095 FAX Email: patmon.michelle@epa.gov		
Alabama			James Moore AL DEM Air Division PO Box 301463 Montgomery, AL 36130-1463 334-271-7861 fax 334-271-7950 (N) 800-553-2336
Florida		Eve Rainy State of Florida Dept. of Community Affairs Division of Emergency Management 2555 Shumard Oak Boulevard Tallahassee, Fla. 32399-2100 (850)413-9914 phone (850) 488-1739 fax eve.rainey@DCA.STATE.FL.US Beth Hardin Division of Air Resources and Management Florida Department of Environmental Regulation 2600 Blair Stone Road Tallahassee, Fla. 32399-2400 (850)921-9549 phone (850) 922-6979 fax Hardin_E@dep.state.fl.us	Elsa Bishop Division of Air Res. Mgmt. FL Dept. of Env. Protection 2600 Blair Stone Rd. MS5500 Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400 904-488-0114 fax 904-922-6979 (S) 800-722-7457

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
Georgia		Kent Howell Georgia Dept. Of Natural Resources Environmental Protection Division 7 M.L. King Jr. Drive, Suite 139 Atlanta, Ga. 30334 (404) 656-6905 phone (404) 657-7893 fax kent_howell@mail.dnr.state.ga.us	Anita Dorsey-Word DNR/EPD/APB Suite 120 4244 Intl. Parkway Atlanta, GA 30354 404-362-4842 fax 404-362-2534 anita_dorsey-word@mail.dnr.state.ga.us
Kentucky			Gregory C. Copley Director, BEAP University of Kentucky 227 Bus. & Eco. Bldg. Lexington, KY 40506-0034 606-257-1131 fax 606-257-1907 (N) 800-562-2327 gccopl1@pop.uky.edu
Mississippi		Danny Jackson Mississippi Dept. of Environmental Quality Office of Pollution Control, Air Division P.O. Box 10385 Jackson, Ms. 39289-0385 (601) 961-5225 phone (601) 961-5725 fax Jackson_Danny@deq.state.ms.us	Danny Jackson Air Quality Office of Policy Control/DEQ PO Box 10385 Jackson, MS 39289-0385 601-961-5171 fax 601-961-5742
North Carolina		Mike Chapman Air Quality Section North Carolina Dept of Environment, Health and Resources P.O. Box 29580 Raleigh, N.C. 27626-0580 (919) 715-3467 phone (919) 733-1812 fax micheal_chapman@aq.ehnr.state.nc.us	Fin Johnson Dept. of Env. Health & Nat. Resources PO Box 29583 Raleigh, NC 27626 919-733-1267 fax 919-715-6794 fin_johnson@owr.ehnr.state.nc.us

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
South Carolina		Rhonda B. Thompson Bureau of Air Quality Control South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Health 2600 Bull Street Columbia, S.C. 29201 (803) 734-4750 phone (803) 734-4556 fax thompsrb@columb31.dhec.state.sc.us	Chad Pollock SC DHEC EQC Administration 2600 Bull Street Columbia, SC 29201 803-734-2765 fax 803-734-9196 (N) 800-819-9001 pollocrc@columb30.dhec.state.sc.us
Tennessee			Linda Sadler Small Business Assist. Program 8th Floor L&C Annex 401 Church St. Nashville, TN 37243 615-532-0779 fax 615-532-0614 (S) 800-734-3619
Region 5	US EPA Region 5 Superfund Division (SC6J) 77 W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, IL 60604 (312) 886-4061 (312) 886-6064 FAX Email: mayhugh.robert@epa.gov		
Illinois			Mark Enstrom Ill. Dept. of Commerce & Community Affairs 620 East Adams St. S-3 Springfield, IL 62701 217-524-0169 fax 217-785-6328 mestrom@mhd084rl.state.il.us
Indiana			Cheri Storms IDEM/OPP&TA/VOC Room 1320 100 N. Senate PO Box 6015 Indianapolis, IN 46206-6015 317-233-1041 fax 317-233-5627 cstor@opn.dem.state.in.us

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
Michigan			Dave Fiedler Environmental Services Division MI DEQ PO Box 30457 Lansing, MI 48909 517-373-0607 fax 517-335-4729 (S) 800-662-9278
Minnesota			Barbara Conti MPCA/AQPD/SBAP 520 Lafayette Rd. St. Paul, MN 55155-4194 612-297-7767 fax 612-297-7709 (N) 800-657-3938 barbara.conti@pca.state.mn.us
Ohio			Risk Carleski OH EPA Division of Air Pollution Control 1600 Watermark Dr. Columbus, OH 43215 614-728-1742 fax 614-644-3681 richard_carleski@central.epa.ohio.gov
Wisconsin			Pam Christenson WI Clean Air Assistance Program Department of Commerce, 9th Floor 123 W. Washington Ave Madison, WI 53703 608-267-9214 fax 608-267-0436 (N) 800-435-7287 pchriste@mail.state.wi.us
Region 6	US EPA Region 6 Superfund Division (6SF-RP) 1445 Ross Avenue Dallas, TX 75202-2733 (214) 665-2292 (214) 665-7447 FAX Email: mason.steve@epa.gov		

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
Arkansas			Robert E. Graham AR DPE PO Box 8913 Little Rock, AR 72219-8913 501-682-0708 fax 501-562-0297
Louisiana			Vic Tompkins LA Dept. of Env. Quality (Air) 7290 Bluebonnet P.O. Box 82135 Baton Rouge, LA 70884-2135 504-765-2453 FAX 504-765-0921 (S) 800-259-2890 vic_t@deq.state.la.us
New Mexico			Cecilia Williams Lanny Weaver NM ED/AQB Harold Runnels Bldg. Santa Fe, NM 87502 505-827-0042 (cwilliams) 505-827-0043 (lweaver) (S) 800-810-7227
Oklahoma			Alwin Ning OK DEQ/SBAP 1000 N.E. 10th St. Oklahoma City, OK 73117-1212 405-271-1400 fax 405-271-1317
Texas			Kerry Drake Small Business Tech. Asst. Program PO Box 13087 Austin, TX 78711-3087 512-239-1112 fax 512-239-1065 (S) 800-447-2827 kdrake@tnrcc.state.tx.us

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
Region 7	US EPA Region 7 Air, RCRA, and Toxics Division (ARTD/TSPP) 726 Minnesota Ave. Kansas City, KS 66101 (913) 551-7876 (913) 551-7065 FAX Email: smith.marka@epa.gov		
Iowa			Somnath Dasgupta John Konefes IA Waste Reduction Center Unv. Of Northern Iowa 75 Biol. Res. Comp. Cedar Falls, IA 50614-0185 319-273-2079 fax 319-273-2926 (S) 800-422-3109 dasgupta@uni.edu
Kansas			Frank Orzulak Director of Continuing Education Continuing Education Bldg. U. of Kansas Lawrence, KS 66045-2608 913-864-3978 fax 913-864-5827 (S) 800-578-8898 forzulak@falcon.cc.ukans.edu
Missouri			Byron Shaw DNR Technical Assistance Program Jefferson State Office Building PO Box 176 Jefferson City, MS 65102 314-526-5352 fax 314-526-5808

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
Nebraska			Dan Eddinger Public Advocate Dept. of Environmental Quality PO Box 98922 Lincoln, NE 68509-8922 402-471-3413 fax 402-441-2909 dedding@juno.com
Region 8	US EPA Region 8 Ecosystems Protection and Remediation (8EPR-ER) One Denver Place 999-18th Street, Suite 500 Denver, CO 80202-2405 (303) 312-6760 (303) 312-6071 FAX Email: benoy.barbara@epa.gov		
Colorado			Nick Melliadis Air Pollution Control Division Dept. of Public Health & the Environment 4300 Cherry Creek Drive - South Denver, CO 80222-1530 303-692-3175 fax 303-782-5493 (N) 800-333-7798 nick.melliadis@state.co.us
Montana			Adel Johnson Dept. Of Environmental Quality Air Quality Division Metcalf Bldg. 1520 E. 6th Ave. Helena, MT 59620-0501 406-444-4194 fax 406-444-5275 (S) 800-433-8773

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
North Dakota			Tom Bachman ND Dept. of Health Division of Environmental Engineering 1200 Missouri Ave. PO Box 5520 Bismark, ND 58506-5520 701-328-5188 fax 701-328-5200 (S) 800-755-1625
South Dakota			Bryan Gustafson Dept. Env. & Nat. Resources Joe Foss Bldg. 523 East Capital Ave. Pierre, SD 57501 605-773-3351 fax 605-773-6035
Utah			Frances Bernards UT DEQ Div. of Air Quality PO Box 144820 Salt Lake City, UT 84114-4820 801-536-4056 fax 801-536-4099 (S) 800-270-4440 fbernard@deq.state.ut.us
Wyoming			Charles Raffelson Dept. of Env. Quality Div. of Air Quality 122 W. 25th Street Cheyenne, WY 82002 307-777-7391 fax 307-777-5616 craffe@missc.state.wy.us
Region 9	US EPA Region 9 Superfund Division (SFD-5) 75 Hawthorne Street San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 744-2320 (415) 744-1916 FAX		

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
Arizona			Greg Workman DEQ/Customer Service 3033 N. Central Ave. Phoenix, AZ 85012 602-207-4337 fax 602-207-4872 (S) 800-234-5677 (x4337) workman.gregory@ev.state.az.us
California			Peter Venturini CA EPA - Air Resource Board Stationary Source 2020 L Street Sacramento CA, 95814-4219 916-445-5023 fax 916-445-5023
Guam			
Hawaii			Robert Tam HI Department of Health Clean Air Branch 919 Ala Moana Blvd. Honolulu, HI 96814 808-586-4200 fax 808-586-4370
Nevada			David Cowperthwaite Small Business Program Manger Div. Of Env. Protection 333 West Nye Lane Carson City, NV 89710 702-687-4670 x3118 fax 702-687-5856 (S) 800-992-0900 x4670
Region 10	US EPA Region 10 Emergency Response & Site Cleanup Unit (ECL-116) Office of Environmental Cleanup U.S. EPA Region 10 1200 Sixth Ave. Seattle, WA 98101 206-553-0285		

Region or State	Regional Office	Implementing Agency	Small Business Assistance (S) = State only toll free (N) = National Toll free
Alaska			Scott Lytle Alaska Department of Env. Conservation 555 Cordova St. Anchorage, AK 99501-2617 907-269-7571 fax 907-269-7600 (S) 800-510-2332 slytle@envircon.state.ak.us
Idaho			Doug McRoberts IDEQ/PL&E Statehouse Mail 1410 North Hilton Boise, ID 83706-1290 208-373-0497 fax 208-373-0169 dmcrober@deq.state.id.us
Oregon			Terry Obteshka ODEQ Air Quality Division 811 S.W. 6th Ave. Portland, OR 97204-1390 503-229-6147 fax 503-229-5675 (S) 800 452-4011 terry.obteshka@state.or.us
Washington			Bernard Brady Department of Ecology PO Box 47600 Olympia, WA 98504-7600 360-407-6803 fax 360-407-6802 bbra461@ecy.wa.gov

Appendix D
OSHA Contacts

APPENDIX D: OSHA CONTACTS

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Region 1	JFK Federal Building Room E340 Boston, MA 02203 phone: (617) 565-9860 fax: (617) 565-9827		
Connecticut		Connecticut Department of Labor Division of Occupational Safety & Health 38 Wolcott Hill Road Wethersfield, Connecticut 06109 (203) 566-4550 (203) 566-6916 FAX steve.wjeeter@ct-ce-wethrsfld.osha.gov E-mail	Department of Labor 200 Folly Brook Boulevard Wethersfield, CT 06109 Program Director's Office Steven Wheeler phone: (860) 566-4550 fax: (860) 566-6916 James P. Butler, Commissioner (860) 566-5123 (f) (860) 566-1520
Maine		Division of Industrial Safety Maine Bureau of Labor State House Station #82 Augusta, Maine 04333 (207) 624-6460 (207) 624-6449 FAX david.e.wacker@state.me.us E-mail	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Massachusetts		Commonwealth of Massachusetts Dept. of Labor & Industries 1001 Watertown Street West Newton, Massachusetts 02165 (617) 727-3982 (617) 727-4581 FAX jlamalva@N218.osha.gov E-mail	
New Hampshire		New Hampshire Department of Health Division of Public Health Services 6 Hazen Drive Concord, New Hampshire 03301-6527 (603) 271-2024 (603) 271-2667 FAX jake@nh7cl.mv.com E-mail	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Rhode Island		Rhode Island Department of Health Division of Occupational Health 3 Capital Hill Providence, Rhode Island 02908 (401) 277-2438 (401) 277-6953 FAX oshacon@ids.net E-mail	
Vermont		Division of Occupational Safety & Health Vermont Department of Labor and Industry National Life Building, Drawer 20 Montpelier, Vermont 05602-3401 (802) 828-2765 (802) 828-2748 FAX web@labor.lab.state.vt.us E-mail	Department of Labor and Industry National Life Building - Drawer 20 120 State Street Montpelier, VT 05620 Robert McLeod, Project Manager phone: (802) 828-2765 fax: (802) 828-2195 Steve Jansen, Commissioner (802) 828-2288 (f) (802) 828-2748
Region 2	201 Varick Street Room 670 New York, NY 10014 phone: (212) 337-2378 fax: (212) 337-2371		

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
New Jersey		Department of Labor Div. of Publi Safety and Occupational Safety and Health 225 E. State Street, 8th Floor West P.O. Box 953 Trenton, NJ 08625-0953 609-292-3923 609-292-4409 FAX carol.farley@nj-c-trenton.osha.gov E-mail	
New York		Division of Safety and Health State Office Campus Building 12, Room 130 Albany, New York 12240 (518) 457-1169 (518) 457-3454 FAX james.rush@ny-ce-albany.osha.gov E-mail	Department of Labor W. Averell Harriman State Office Building - 12, Room 500 Albany, NY 12240 Richard Cuculo, Program Director phone: (518) 457-3518 fax: (518) 457-6908 James McGowan, Commissioner (518) 457-2741 (f) (518) 457-6908

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Puerto Rico		Occupational. Safety and Health Office Dept. of Labor & Human Resources, 21st Floor 505 Munoz Rivera Avenue Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00918 (809) 754-2188 (809) 767-6051 FAX	Department of Labor and Human Resources Prudencio Rivera Martinez Building 505 Munoz Rivera Avenue Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00918 Cesar J. Almodovar-Marchany, Secretary phone: (787) 754-2119 fax: (787) 753-9550 Assistant Secretary's Office Ana Lopez phone: (787) 754-2119 or 2171 fax: (787) 767-6051
Virgin Islands		Division of Occupational Safety and Health Virgin Islands Department of Labor 3021 Golden Rock Christiansted St. Croix, Virgin Island 00840 (809) 772-1315 (809) 772-4323 FAX	Department of Labor 2131 Hospital Street Box 890, Christiansted St. Croix, Virgin Islands 00820-4666 Raymond Williams, Program Director phone: (809) 772-1315 fax: (809) 772-4323

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Region 3	Gateway Building Suite 2100 3535 Market Street Philadelphia, PA 19104 phone: (215) 596-1201 fax: (215) 596-4872		
Delaware		Delaware Department of Labor Division of Industrial Affairs Occupational Safety and Health 4425 Market Street Wilmington, Delaware 19802 (302) 761-8219 (302) 761-6601 FAX Hrznadel@state.de.us E-mail	
District of Columbia		DC Department of Employment Services Office of Occupational Safety and Health 950 Upshur Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20011 (202) 576-6339 (202) 576-7282 FAX jcates@n217.osha.gov	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Maryland		Division of Labor and Industry 312 Marshall Avenue, Room 600 Laurel, MD 20707 410-880-4970 410-880-6369 FAX	Division of Labor and Industry Dept. of Licensing and Regulation 1100 North Eutaw Street, Room 613 Baltimore, MD 21201-2206 John P. O'Conner, Commissioner phone: (410) 767-2215 fax: (410) 767-2003 Ileana O'Brien, Deputy Commissioner phone: (410) 767-2992 fax: (410) 767-2003
Pennsylvania		Indiana University of Pennsylvania Safety Sciences Department 205 Uhler Hall Indiana, Pennsylvania 15705-1087 (412) 357-2561 (412) 357-2385 FAX rchriste@grove.iup.edu E-mail	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Virginia		Virginia Department of Labor and Industry Occupational Safety and Health Training and Consultation 13 South 13th Street Richmond, Virginia 23219 (804) 786-6359 (804) 786-8418 FAX njakubecdoli@sprintmail.com E-mail	Department of Labor and Industry Powers-Taylor Building 13 South 13th Street Richmond, VA 23219 Theron Bell, Commissioner phone: (804) 786-2377 fax: (804) 371-6524 Charles Lahey, Deputy Commissioner phone: (804) 786-2383 fax: (804) 371-6524
West Virginia		West Virginia Department of Labor Capitol Complex Building #3 1800 East Washington Street, Room 319 Charleston, West Virginia 25305 (304) 558-7890 (304) 558- 3797 FAX	
Region 4	61 Forsyth Street, SW Atlanta, GA 30303 phone: (404) 562-2300 fax: (404) 562-2295		

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Alabama		Safe State Program University of Alabama 432 Martha Parham West PO Box 870388 Tuscaloosa, Alabama 35487 (205) 348-3033 (205) 348-3049 FAX bweems@ua.edu E-mail	
Florida		Florida Dept. of Labor and Employment Security 7(c)(1) Onsite Consultation Prog. Div. of Safety 2002 St. Augustine Road, Building E, Suite 45 Tallahassee, Florida 32399 (850) 922-8955 (904) 922-4538 FAX brettcreco@safetyfl.org E-mail	
Georgia		Onsite Consultation Program Georgia Institute of Technology O'Keefe Building, Room 22 Atlanta, Georgia 30332 (404) 894-2646 (404) 894-8275 FAX paul.middendorf@gtri.gatech.edu E-mail	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Kentucky		Division of Education and Training Kentucky Labor Cabinet 1049 U.S. Highway 127 South Frankfort, Kentucky 40601 (502) 564-6895 (502) 564-4769 FAX arussell@mail.lab.state.ky.gov E-mail	Labor Cabinet 1047 U.S. Highway 127 So., Suite 2 Frankfort, Kentucky 40601 Joe Norsworthy, Secretary phone (502) 564-3070 fax: (502) 564-5387 Steven A. Forbes, Fed/State Coordinator phone: (502) 564-2300 fax: (502) 564-1682
Mississippi		Mississippi State University Center for Safety and Health 2906 North State Street, Suite 201 Jackson, Mississippi 39216 (601) 987-3981 (601) 987-3890 FAX Kelly@n198.osha.gov E-mail	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
North Carolina		Bureau of Consultative Services North Carolina Dept. of Labor 319 Chapanoke Road, Suite 105 Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-3432 (919) 662-4644 (919) 662-4671 FAX wjoyner@dol.state.nc.us E-mail	Department of Labor 319 Chapanoke Road Raleigh, NC 27603 Harry Payne, Commissioner phone: (919) 662-4585 fax: (919) 662-4582 Charles Jefress, Deputy Commissioner phone (919) 662-4585 fax: (919) 662-4582
South Carolina		South Carolina Department of Labor Licensing and Regulation 3600 Forest Drive PO Box 11329 Columbia, South Carolina 29204 (803) 734-9614 (803) 734-9741 FAX scoshaovp@infoave.net E-mail	Department of Labor, Licensing, and Regulation Koger Office Park, Kingstree Building 110 Centerview Drive PO Box 11329 Columbia, SC 29210 William Lybrand, Program Director phone: (803) 734-9594 fax: (803) 734-9772 Lewis Gossett, Director (803) 896-4300 (f) (803) 896-4393

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Tennessee		OSHA Consultative Services Tennessee Department of Labor 710 James Robertson Parkway, 3rd Floor Nashville, Tennessee 37243-0659 (615) 741-7036 (615) 532-2997 FAX mike.maenza@tn-c-nashville.osha.gov E-mail	Department of Labor 710 James Robertson Parkway Nashville, TN 37243 David R. Inman, Program Director phone: (615) 741-2793 fax: (615) 741-3325 Alphonso R. Bodie, Commissioner (615) 741-2582 (f) (615) 741-5078
Region 5	230 South Dearborn Street Room 3244 Chicago, IL 60604 phone: (312) 353-2220 fax: (312) 353-7774		
Illinois		Industrial Service Division Department of Commerce & Community Affairs State of Illinois Center, Suite 3-400 100 West Randolph Street Chicago, Illinois 60601 (312) 814-2337 (312) 814-7238 FAX sfryzel@commerce.state.il.us E-mail	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Indiana		Bureau of Safety, Education and Training Division of Labor, Room W195 402 West Washington Indianapolis, Indiana 46204 (317) 232-2688 (317) 232-0748 FAX Jon.mack@nin-ce-indianpls.osha.gov E-mail	Department of Labor State Office Building 402 West Washington Street, Room W195 Indianapolis, IN 46204 Timothy Joyce, Commissioner phone: (317) 232-2378 fax: (317) 233-3790 John Jones, Deputy Commissioner phone: (317) 232-3325 fax: (317) 233-3790
Michigan		Michigan Dept of Public Health Division of Occupational Health 3423 North Martin Luther King Boulevard Lansing, Michigan 48909 (517) 335-8250 (517) 335-8010 FAX john.peck@cis.state.mi.us E-mail	Department of Consumer and Industry Services North 3423 No. Martin Luther King Boulevard PO Box 30649 Lansing, MI 48909 Kathleen M. Wilbur, Director phone: (517) 373-7230 fax: (517) 373-2129 Douglas E. Earle, Program Director for Safety and Health phone: (517) 322-1814 fax: (517) 335-8010

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Minnesota		Department of Labor and Industry 443 LaFayette Road Saint Paul, Minnesota 55155 (612) 297-2393 (612) 297-1953 FAX james.collins@state.mn.us E-mail	Department of Labor and Industry 443 Lafayette Road St. Paul, MN 55155 Gretchen B. Maglich, Commissioner phone: (612) 296-2342 fax: (612) 282-5405 Roslyn Wade, Assistant Commissioner phone: (612) 296-6529 fax: (612) 282-5405
Ohio		Bureau of Employment Services 145 S. Front Street Columbus, Ohio 43216 (614) 644-2246 (614) 644-3133 FAX owen@n222.osha.gov E-mail	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Wisconsin		Wisconsin (Health) Wisconsin Department of Health and Human Services Section of Occupational Health, Room 112 1414 East Washington Avenue Madison, Wisconsin 53703 (608) 266-8579 (608) 266-9711 FAX Wisconsin (Safety) Wisconsin Department of Industry Labor and Human Relations Bureau of Safety Inspections 401 Pilot Court, Suite C Waukesha, Wisconsin 53188 (414) 521-5063 (414) 521-8614 FAX L1163@n215.osha.gov E-mail	
Region 6	525 Griffin Street Room 602 Dallas, TX 75202 phone: (214) 767-4731 fax: (214) 767-4137		

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Arkansas		OSHA Consultation Arkansas Department of Labor 10421 West Markham Little Rock, Arkansas 72205 (501) 682-4522 (501) 682-4532 FAX clark@n237.osha.gov E-mail	
Louisiana		7(c)(1) Consultation Program Louisiana Department of Labor Post Office Box 94094 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804 (504) 342-9601 (504) 342-5158 FAX oshacons@eatel.net E-mail	
New Mexico		New Mexico Environment Dept Occupational Health and Safety Bureau 525 Camino de Los Marquez, Suite 3 PO Box 26110 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87502 (505) 827-4230 (505) 827-4422 FAX deborah@n023.osha.gov E-mail	Environment Department 1190 St. Francis Drive PO Box 26110 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87502 Mark E. Weilder, Secretary phone: (505) 827-2850 fax: (505) 827-2836 Sam A. Rogers, Chief phone: (505) 827-4230 fax: (505) 827-2836

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Oklahoma		Oklahoma Department of Labor OSHA Division 4001 North Lincoln Boulevard Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105-5212 (405) 528-1500 (405) 528-5751 FAX leslie@n238.osha.gov E-mail	
Texas		Workers' Health and Safety Division Workers' Compensation Commission Southfield Building 4000 South I H 35 Austin, Texas 78704 (512) 440-3854 (512) 440-3831 FAX margaret.nugent@mail.capnet.state.tx.us	
Region 7	City Center Square 1100 Main Street Suite 800 Kansas City, Missouri 64105 phone: (816) 426-5861 fax: (816) 426-2750		

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Iowa		7(c)(1) Consultation Program Iowa Bureau of Labor 1000 East Grand Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50319 (515) 281-5352 (515) 281-4831 FAX	Division of Labor Services 1000 E. Grand Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50319 Mary L. Bryant, Administrator phone: (515) 281-3469 fax: (515) 281-7995 Byron K. Orton, Commissioner (515) 281-3447 (f) (515) 242-5144
Kansas		Dept. of Human Resources 512 South West 6th Street Topeka, Kansas 66603 (913) 296-7476 (913) 296-1775 FAX rudy.leutzinger@ks-ce-topeka.gov E-mail	
Missouri		Division of Labor Standards Dept. of Labor & Industrial Relations 3315 West Truman Boulevard P.O. Box 449 Jefferson City, Missouri 65109 (573) 751-3403 (573) 751-3721 FAX rsimmons@services.state.mo.us E-mail	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Nebraska		Division of Safety Labor & Safety Standards Nebraska Department of Labor State Office Building, Lower Level 301 Centennial Mall, South Lincoln, Nebraska 68509-5024 (402) 471-4717 (402) 471-5039 FAX amy@n214.osha.gov E-mail	
Region 8	1999 Broadway Suite 1690 Denver, CO 80202 phone: (303) 844-1600 fax: (303) 844-1616		
Colorado		Colorado State University Occupational Safety and Health Section 115 Environmental Health Building Fort Collins, Colorado 80523 (303) 491-6151 (303) 491-7778 FAX jdsand@lamar.colostate.edu E-mail	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Montana		Montana Dept. of Labor and Industry Bureau of Safety PO Box 1728 Helena, Montana 59624-1728 (406) 444-6418 (406) 444-4140 FAX dfolsom@mt.gov E-mail	
North Dakota		Division of Environmental Engineering 1200 Missouri Avenue, Room 304 Bismarck, North Dakota 58506-5520 (701) 328-5188 (701) 328-5200 FAX ccmail.lhuber@ranch.state.nd.us E-mail	

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
South Dakota		Engineering Extension Onsite Technical Division South Dakota State University Box 510 West Hall 907 Harvey Dunn Street Brookings, South Dakota 57007 (605) 688-4101 (605) 688-6290 FAX scoshaovp@infoave.net E-mail	
Utah		Utah Industrial Commission Consultation Services 160 East 300 South Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-6650 (801) 530-6868 (801) 530-6992 FAX icmain.nandetso@state.ut.us E-mail	Labor Commission 160 East 300 South, 3rd Floor PO Box 146650 Salt Lake City, UT 84114-6650 Jay W. Bagley, Administrator phone: (801) 530-6898 fax: (801) 530-7606 R. Lee Ellertson, Commissioner (801) 530-6898 (f) (801) 530-6880

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Wyoming		Wyoming Department of Employment Workers' Safety and Compensation Division Herschler Building, 2 East 122 West 25th Street Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002 (307) 777-7786 (307) 777-3646 FAX	Department of Employment Worker's Safety and Compensation Div. Herschler Building, 2nd Floor East 122 West 25th Street Cheyenne, WY 82002 Stephan R. Foster, Safety Administrator phone: (307) 777-7786 fax: (307) 777-5850
Region 9	71 Stevenson Street Room 420 San Francisco, CA 94105 phone: (415) 975-4310 fax: (415) 744-4319		
Arizona		Consultation and Training Industrial Commission of Arizona Division of Occupational Safety & Health 800 West Washington Phoenix, Arizona 85007 (602) 542-5795 (602) 542-1614 FAX henry@n245.osha.gov E-mail	Industrial Commission 800 W. Washington Phoenix, AZ 85007 Derek Mullins, Program Director phone: (602) 542-5795 fax: (602) 542-1614 Larry Etchechury, Director (602) 542-5796 (f) (602) 542-1614

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
California		CAL/OSHA Consultation Service Department of Industrial Relations Room 1260 45 Freemont Street San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 972-8515 (415) 972-8513 FAX DCBare@hq.dir.ca.gov E-mail	Department of Industrial Relations 45 Freemont Street San Francisco, CA 94105 Dr. John Howard, Chief phone: (415) 972-8500 fax: (415) 972-8513 John Duncan, Director (415) 972-8835 (f) (415) 972-8848
Guam		OSHA Onsite Consultation Dept. of Labor, Government of Guam PO Box 9970 Tamuning, Guam 96931 (671) 475-0136 (671) 477-2988 FAX	
Hawaii		Consultation & Training Branch Dept of Labor and Industrial Relations 830 Punchbowl Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 (808) 586-9100 (808) 586-9099 FAX	Department of Labor and Industrial Relations 830 Punchbowl Street Honolulu, HI 96813 Loraine H Akiba, Director phone: (808) 586-8844 fax: (808) 586-9099 Jennifer Shishido, Administrator phone: (808) 586-9116 fax: (808) 586-9104

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Nevada		Division of Preventive Safety Department of Industrial Relations, Suite 106 2500 West Washington Las Vegas, Nevada 89106 (702) 486-5016 (702) 486-5331 FAX dalton.hooks@nv-ce-lasvegas.osha.gov E-mail	Division of Industrial Relations 400 West King Street Carson City, Nevada 97502 Ron Swirczek, Administrator phone(702) 687-3032 fax: (702) 687-6305 Danny Evans, Assistant Administrator phone: (702) 687-3250 fax: (702) 687-6150
Region 10	1111 Third Avenue Suite 715 Seattle, Washington 98101-3212 phone: (206) 553-5930 fax: (206) 553-6499		
Alaska		ADOL/OSHA Division of Consultation 3301 Eagle Street P.O. Box 107022 Anchorage, Alaska 99510 (907) 269-4957 (907) 269-4950 FAX timothybundy@labor.state.ak.us E-mail	Department of Labor 1111 W. 8th Street, Room 306 Juneau, AK 99801 Alan W. Dwyer, Program Director phone: (907) 465-4855 fax: (907) 465-3584 Tom Cashen, Commissioner (907) 465-2700 (f) (907) 465-2784

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Idaho		Boise State University, Dept. of Health Studies 1910 University Drive, ET-338A Boise, Idaho 83725 (208) 385-3283 (208) 385-4411 FAX lstokes@bsu.idbsu.edu E-mail	
Oregon		Department of Consumer and Business Services Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division 350 Winter Street NE, Room 430 Salem, Oregon 97310 (503) 378-3272 (800) 922-2689 TOLL FREE (503) 378-5729FAX steve.g.beech@state.or.us or consult.web@state.or.us E-mail	Occupational Safety and Health Division Dept. of Consumer & Business Services 350 Winter Street, NE, Room 430 Salem, OR 97310 Peter Deluca, Administrator phone: (503) 378-3272 fax: (503) 378-4538 David Sparks, Deputy Adminsistrator phone: (503) 378-3272 fax: (503) 378-4538

Region or State	Regional Office	Consultive Program	State Plan States
Washington		Washington Dept of Labor and Industries Division of Industrial Safety and Health PO Box 44643 Olympia, Washington 98504 (360) 902-5443 (360) 902-5459 FAX jame235@lni.wa.gov E-mail	Department of Labor and Industries General Administration Building PO Box 44001 Olympia, WA 980504-4001 Gary Moore, Director phone: (360) 902-4200 fax: (360) 902-4202 Michael Silverstein, Assistant Director phone: (360) 902-5495 fax: (360) 902-5529

APPENDIX E: TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

This appendix outlines the resources that are available to warehousing facilities in complying with 40 CFR part 68, organized by the group providing the assistance. For specific points of contact for EPA regional offices, RMP implementing agencies, and Clean Air Act small business assistance programs, refer to Appendix C. For specific points of contact for OSHA regional offices, OSHA state consultative programs, and OSHA state plan states, refer to Appendix D

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

EPA's Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office (CEPPO) administers the RMP program at the national level.

Street Address:	401 M Street, SW Washington, DC 20460
Phone Number:	(202) 260-8600
WWW Address:	www.epa.gov/ceppo/

The **CEPPO homepage** on the Internet provides access to downloadable versions of numerous risk management program documents, including factsheets, questions and answer documents, the list of regulated substances and thresholds, the text of the regulatory requirements, general and industry-specific guidance, risk communication, and RMP data elements and instructions. It also has links to sources of Material Safety Data Sheets and other hazardous chemical information, as well as up-to-date lists of LEPCs and SERCs.

If you do not have Internet access, these documents can be ordered from EPA's **EPCRA/Superfund/RCRA/CAA Hotline**. In addition, the Hotline responds to factual questions on a variety of federal EPA regulations, including those developed under Clean Air Act section 112(r).

Phone Number:	Toll-Free: (800) 424-9346 Local: (703) 412-9810 TDD: (800) 553-7672 TDD Local: (703) 412-3323 Monday - Friday, 9:00 am - 6:00 pm EST
E-Mail:	epahotline@bah.com

The Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 requires that all States develop a program to assist small businesses in meeting the requirements of the Act. EPA has established its own Small Business Assistance Program (SBAP) to provide technical assistance to

these State small business programs. The SBAP Internet site at **www.epa.gov/ttn/sbap** was developed to allow State and EPA programs to share information about their small business assistance materials and activities.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA)

OSHA administers the Process Safety Management Standard (29 CFR 1910.119), which mandates actions similar to that of EPA's prevention program. In about half of the states (see Appendix D), OSHA programs are run by state agencies.

The **OSHA Publications Office** provides single copies of various documents related to risk management, process safety, accident prevention, and emergency planning and response.

Street Address: U.S. Department of Labor
Room N3101
200 Constitution Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20210

Phone Number: (202) 523-9667

WWW Address: www.osha.gov

The **OSHA Computerized Information System** at www.osha-slc.gov/ provides downloadable versions of OSHA Standards and related documents, including OSHA Regulations, Federal Register notices, Interpretations and Compliance Letters, OSHA Regulations (preambles to final rules), and OSHA Directives and Fact Sheets. OSHA also publishes a quarterly CD-ROM with all of this information, available for Windows and Macintosh computers from:

U.S. Government Printing Office
Stock # 729-013-00000-5
Phone: (202) 512-1800
Fax: (202) 512-2250
Price: $38/year (four quarterly releases), $15 (single copy)

OSHA's Small Business Outreach Training Program has prepared an Instructional Guide on various topics in occupational safety and health, designed to provide ideas and organizational assistance to an instructor who wishes to present these topics, which specifically focus on the needs of small business. The text of the Guide is available at www.osha-slc.gov/SLTC/SmallBusiness.

Employers who take advantage of **OSHA's Consultation Services** can find out about potential hazards at their worksites, improve their occupational safety and health management systems, and even qualify for a one-year exemption from routine OSHA

inspections. Targeted for smaller businesses, this safety and health consultation program is completely separate from the OSHA inspection effort. For more information, check in at www.osha.gov/oshprogs/consult.html.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS (AIChE)

Street Address: 345 E. 47th St.
New York, NY 10017-2395

Phone Number: (212) 705-7338

WWW Address: www.aiche.org/

AIChE and its Center for Chemical Process Safety publish a variety of documents including a Continuing Education catalog for its educational and training programs and an annual Publications Catalog from which documents can be purchased. They are available from:

AIChExpress Service Center
(800) AIC-HEME (242-4363)
Monday - Friday, 9:00 am - 5:00 pm EST
E-Mail: xpress@aiche.org

Some of the specific documents available include:

Guidelines for Safe Storage and Handling of Highly Toxic Hazardous Materials (119 pages)
Publication G-3
Order No. 0-8169-0400-6
Price: $65

Guidelines for Safe Warehousing of Chemicals (forthcoming)
Publication G-33
Order No. 0-8169-0659-9

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (CMA)

Street Address: 1300 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington, VA 22209

Phone Number: (703) 741-5000

WWW Address: www.cmahq.com/

CMA documents, including those listed below, are available from:

CMA Publications Fulfillment Office
341 Victory Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
Phone: (703) 709-0166

CMA Responsible Care: Handling and Storage: Warehouse Assessment Protocol

Community Awareness and Emergency Response (CAER) Code Resource Guide
Order No. 024012
Price: $50 members, $75 non-members

Safe Warehousing of Chemicals
Order No. 022003
Price: $10 members, $15 non-members

CMA also maintains **Chemtrec (Chemical Transportation Emergency Center)** to provide a centralized information and assistance center for individuals responding to chemical emergencies and carriers of hazardous materials:

Emergency: (800) 424-9300
Non-Emergency: (800) 262-8200

INTERNATIONAL WAREHOUSE LOGISTICS ASSOCIATION

Street Address: 1300 W. Higgins Rd., Ste. 111
Park Ridge, IL 60068

Phone Number: (847) 292-1891

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CHEMICAL DISTRIBUTORS

Street Address: Chemical Educational Foundation
1525 Wilson Blvd., Ste. 750
Arlington, VA 22209

Phone Number: (703) 527-6223

Fax Number: (703) 527-7747

WWW Address: www.nacd.com/

The **Chemical Educational Foundation** publishes an Educational Aids and Training Catalog and a Product Stewardship Resource Guide. CEF has published the following document related to risk management:

Making It Easy: Community Outreach Ideas and Examples

NACD Product Stewardship Bulletin #1: Chemical Use, Handling, Storage, and Transportation

NACD Product Stewardship Bulletin #5: Employee Hazardous Materials Safety Training

NACD Product Stewardship Bulletin #8: Risk Management Program

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION

Street Address:	1 Batterymarch Park P.O. Box 9101 Quincy, MA 02269-9101
Phone Number:	(617) 770-3000
Fax Number:	(617) 770-0700
E-mail:	library@NFPA.org.
WWW Address:	www.nfpa.org/

NFPA publishes standards related to fire safety, prevention, training, planning, and response that have been adopted as the official fire code in many states, as well as guidance on how to implement its standards. The collection of NFPA Standards is available at many libraries, but NFPA also publishes a bimonthly catalog of its standards and fire safety products, which are available from:

NFPA Fulfillment Center
11 Tracy Drive
Avon, MA 02322-9908
Phone: (800) 344-3555
Monday - Friday, 8:30 am - 8:00 pm EST
Fax: (800) 593-NFPA (6372)
E-mail: custserv@NFPA.org.

A listing of these products and subscription service information (as well as a Spanish version of the catalog) is provided at the NFPA homepage.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Street Address: 409 Third Street, SW
Washington, DC 20416

Phone Number: (800) 827-5722

WWW Address: www.sba.gov/

SBA was created to help America's entrepreneurs form successful small enterprises. SBA's program offices in every state offer financing, training and advocacy for small firms. In addition, the SBA works with thousands of lending, educational, and training institutions nationwide.

APPENDIX F
OSHA GUIDANCE ON PSM

APPENDIX F
OSHA GUIDANCE ON PSM

The following text is taken directly from OSHA's non-mandatory appendix C to the PSM standard (29 CFR 1910.119). The only change has been to rearrange the sections to track the order of part 68.

PROCESS SAFETY INFORMATION

Complete and accurate written information concerning process chemicals, process technology, and process equipment is essential to an effective process safety management program and to a process hazards analysis. The compiled information will be a necessary resource to a variety of users including the team that will perform the process hazards analysis; those developing the training programs and the operating procedures; contractors whose employees will be working with the process; those conducting the pre-startup reviews; local emergency preparedness planners; and insurance and enforcement officials.

The information to be compiled about the chemicals, including process intermediates, needs to be comprehensive enough for an accurate assessment of the fire and explosion characteristics, reactivity hazards, the safety and health hazards to workers, and the corrosion and erosion effects on the process equipment and monitoring tools. Current material safety data sheet (MSDS) information can be used to help meet this requirement, which must be supplemented with process chemistry information including runaway reaction and over pressure hazards if applicable.

Process technology information will be a part of the process safety information package and it is expected that it will include diagrams as well as employer established criteria for maximum inventory levels for process chemicals; limits beyond which would be considered upset conditions; and a qualitative estimate of the consequences or results of deviation that could occur if operating beyond the established process limits. Employers are encouraged to use diagrams which will help users understand the process.

A block flow diagram is used to show the major process equipment and interconnecting process flow lines and show flow rates, stream composition, temperatures, and pressures when necessary for clarity. The block flow diagram is a simplified diagram.

Process flow diagrams are more complex and will show all main flow streams including valves to enhance the understanding of the process, as well as pressures and temperatures on all feed and product lines within all major vessels, in and out of headers and heat exchangers, and points of pressure and temperature control. Also, materials of construction information, pump capacities and pressure heads, compressor horsepower and vessel design pressures and temperatures are shown when necessary for clarity. In addition, major components of control loops are usually shown along with key utilities on process flow diagrams.

Piping and instrument diagrams (P&IDS) may be the more appropriate type of diagrams to show some of the above details and to display the information for the piping designer and engineering staff. The P&IDS are to be used to describe the relationships between equipment and instrumentation as well as other relevant information that will enhance clarity. Computer software programs which do P&IDS or other diagrams useful to the information package, may be used to help meet this requirement.

The information pertaining to process equipment design must be documented. In other words, what were the codes and standards relied on to establish good engineering practice. These codes and standards are

published by such organizations as the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Petroleum Institute, American National Standards Institute, National Fire Protection Association, American Society for Testing and Materials, National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, National Association of Corrosion Engineers, American Society of Exchange Manufacturers Association, and model building code groups. In addition, various engineering societies issue technical reports which impact process design. For example, the American Institute of Chemical Engineers has published technical reports on topics such as two phase flow for venting devices. This type of technically recognized report would constitute good engineering practice.

For existing equipment designed and constructed many years ago in accordance with the codes and standards available at that time and no longer in general use today, the employer must document which codes and standards were used and that the design and construction along with the testing, inspection and operation are still suitable for the intended use. Where the process technology requires a design which departs from the applicable codes and standards, the employer must document that the design and construction is suitable for the intended purpose.

PROCESS HAZARD ANALYSIS

A process hazard analysis (PHA), sometimes called a process hazard evaluation, is one of the most important elements of the process safety management program. A PHA is an organized and systematic effort to identify and analyze the significance of potential hazards associated with the processing or handling of highly hazardous chemicals. A PHA provides information which will assist employers and employees in making decisions for improving safety and reducing the consequences of unwanted or unplanned releases of hazardous chemicals.

A PHA is directed toward analyzing potential causes and consequences of fires, explosions, releases of toxic or flammable chemicals and major spills of hazardous chemicals. The PHA focuses on equipment, instrumentation, utilities, human actions (routine and non-routine), and external factors that might impact the process. These considerations assist in determining the hazards and potential failure points or failure modes in a process.

The selection of a PHA methodology or technique will be influenced by many factors including the amount of existing knowledge about the process. Is it a process that has been operated for a long period of time with little or no innovation and extensive experience has been generated with its use? Or, is it a new process or one which has been changed frequently by the inclusion of innovative features? Also, the size and complexity of the process will influence the decision as to the appropriate PHA methodology to use. All PHA methodologies are subject to certain limitations. For example, the checklist methodology works well when the process is very stable and no changes are made, but it is not as effective when the process has undergone extensive change. The checklist may miss the most recent changes and consequently the changes would not be evaluated. Another limitation to be considered concerns the assumptions made by the team or analyst. The PHA is dependent on good judgment and the assumptions made during the study need to be documented and understood by the team and reviewer and kept for a future PHA.

The team conducting the PHA need to understand the methodology that is going to be used. A PHA team can vary in size from two people to a number of people with varied operational and technical backgrounds. Some team members may only be a part of the team for a limited time. The team leader needs to be fully knowledgeable in the proper implementation of the PHA methodology that is to be used and should be

impartial in the evaluation. The other full or part time team members need to provide the team with expertise in areas such as process technology, process design, operating procedures and practices, including how the work is actually performed, alarms, emergency procedures, instrumentation, maintenance procedures, both routine and non-routine tasks, including how the tasks are authorized, procurement of parts and supplies, safety and health, and any other relevant subject as the need dictates. At least one team member must be familiar with the process.

The ideal team will have an intimate knowledge of the standards, codes, specifications and regulations applicable to the process being studied. The selected team members need to be compatible and the team leader needs to be able to manage the team and the PHA study. The team needs to be able to work together while benefiting from the expertise of others on the team or outside the team, to resolve issues, and to forge a consensus on the findings of the study and the recommendations.

The application of a PHA to a process may involve the use of different methodologies for various parts of the process. For example, a process involving a series of unit operations of varying sizes, complexities, and ages may use different methodologies and team members for each operation. Then the conclusions can be integrated into one final study and evaluation.

A more specific example is the use of a checklist PHA for a standard boiler or heat exchanger and the use of a Hazard and Operability PHA for the overall process. Also, for batch type processes like custom batch operations, a generic PHA of a representative batch may be used where there are only small changes of monomer or other ingredient ratios and the chemistry is documented for the full range and ratio of batch ingredients. Another process that might consider using a generic type of PHA is a gas plant. Often these plants are simply moved from site to site and therefore, a generic PHA may be used for these movable plants. Also, when an employer has several similar size gas plants and no sour gas is being processed at the site, then a generic PHA is feasible as long as the variations of the individual sites are accounted for in the PHA.

Finally, when an employer has a large continuous process which has several control rooms for different portions of the process such as for a distillation tower and a blending operation, the employer may wish to do each segment separately and then integrate the final results.

Additionally, small businesses which are covered by this rule, will often have processes that have less storage volume, less capacity, and less complicated than processes at a large facility. Therefore, OSHA would anticipate that the less complex methodologies would be used to meet the process hazard analysis criteria in the standard. These process hazard analyses can be done in less time and with a few people being involved. A less complex process generally means that less data, P&IDS, and process information is needed to perform a process hazard analysis.

Many small businesses have processes that are not unique, such as cold storage lockers or water treatment facilities. Where employer associations have a number of members with such facilities, a generic PHA, evolved from a checklist or what-if questions, could be developed and used by each employer effectively to reflect his/her particular process; this would simplify compliance for them.

When the employer has a number of processes which require a PHA, the employer must set up a priority system of which PHAs to conduct first. A preliminary or gross hazard analysis may be useful in prioritizing the processes that the employer has determined are subject to coverage by the process safety

management standard. Consideration should first be given to those processes with the potential of adversely affecting the largest number of employees. This prioritizing should consider the potential severity of a chemical release, the number of potentially affected employees, the operating history of the process such as the frequency of chemical releases, the age of the process and any other relevant factors. These factors would suggest a ranking order and would suggest either using a weighing factor system or a systematic ranking method. The use of a preliminary hazard analysis would assist an employer in determining which process should be of the highest priority and thereby the employer would obtain the greatest improvement in safety at the facility.

OPERATING PROCEDURES

Operating procedures describe tasks to be performed, data to be recorded, operating conditions to be maintained, samples to be collected, and safety and health precautions to be taken. The procedures need to be technically accurate, understandable to employees, and revised periodically to ensure that they reflect current operations. The process safety information package is to be used as a resource to better assure that the operating procedures and practices are consistent with the known hazards of the chemicals in the process and that the operating parameters are accurate. Operating procedures should be reviewed by engineering staff and operating personnel to ensure that they are accurate and provide practical instructions on how to actually carry out job duties safely.

Operating procedures will include specific instructions or details on what steps are to be taken or followed in carrying out the stated procedures. These operating instructions for each procedure should include the applicable safety precautions and should contain appropriate information on safety implications. For example, the operating procedures addressing operating parameters will contain operating instructions about pressure limits, temperature ranges, flow rates, what to do when an upset condition occurs, what alarms and instruments are pertinent if an upset condition occurs, and other subjects. Another example of using operating instructions to properly implement operating procedures is in starting up or shutting down the process. In these cases, different parameters will be required from those of normal operation. These operating instructions need to clearly indicate the distinctions between startup and normal operations such as the appropriate allowances for heating up a unit to reach the normal operating parameters. Also the operating instructions need to describe the proper method for increasing the temperature of the unit until the normal operating temperature parameters are achieved.

Computerized process control systems add complexity to operating instructions. These operating instructions need to describe the logic of the software as well as the relationship between the equipment and the control system; otherwise, it may not be apparent to the operator.

Operating procedures and instructions are important for training operating personnel. The operating procedures are often viewed as the standard operating practices (SOPs) for operations. Control room personnel and operating staff, in general, need to have a full understanding of operating procedures. If workers are not fluent in English then procedures and instructions need to be prepared in a second language understood by the workers. In addition, operating procedures need to be changed when there is a change in the process as a result of the management of change procedures. The consequences of operating procedure changes need to be fully evaluated and the information conveyed to the personnel. For example, mechanical changes to the process made by the maintenance department (like changing a valve from steel to brass or other subtle changes) need to be evaluated to determine if operating procedures and practices also need to be changed. All management of change actions must be coordinated and integrated with

current operating procedures and operating personnel must be oriented to the changes in procedures before the change is made. When the process is shutdown to make a change, then the operating procedures must be updated before startup of the process.

Training in how to handle upset conditions must be accomplished as well as what operating personnel are to do in emergencies such as when a pump seal fails or a pipeline ruptures. Communication between operating personnel and workers performing work within the process area, such as non-routine tasks, also must be maintained. The hazards of the tasks are to be conveyed to operating personnel in accordance with established procedures and to those performing the actual tasks. When the work is completed, operating personnel should be informed to provide closure on the job.

TRAINING

All employees, including maintenance and contractor employees, involved with highly hazardous chemicals need to fully understand the safety and health hazards of the chemicals and processes they work with for the protection of themselves, their fellow employees and the citizens of nearby communities. Training conducted in compliance with 1910.1200, the Hazard Communication standard, will help employees to be more knowledgeable about the chemicals they work with as well as familiarize them with reading and understanding MSDS. However, additional training in subjects such as operating procedures and safety work practices, emergency evacuation and response, safety procedures, routine and non-routine work authorization activities, and other areas pertinent to process safety and health will need to be covered by an employer's training program.

In establishing their training programs, employers must clearly define the employees to be trained and what subjects are to be covered in their training. Employers in setting up their training program will need to clearly establish the goals and objectives they wish to achieve with the training that they provide to their employees. The learning goals or objectives should be written in clear measurable terms before the training begins. These goals and objectives need to be tailored to each of the specific training modules or segments. Employers should describe the important actions and conditions under which the employee will demonstrate competence or knowledge as well as what is acceptable performance.

Hands-on-training where employees are able to use their senses beyond listening, will enhance learning. For example, operating personnel, who will work in a control room or at control panels, would benefit by being trained at a simulated control panel or panels. Upset conditions of various types could be displayed on the simulator, and then the employee could go through the proper operating procedures to bring the simulator panel back to the normal operating parameters. A training environment could be created to help the trainee feel the full reality of the situation but, of course, under controlled conditions. This realistic type of training can be very effective in teaching employees correct procedures while allowing them to also see the consequences of what might happens if they do not follow established operating procedures. Other training techniques using videos or on-the-job training can also be very effective for teaching other job tasks, duties, or other important information. An effective training program will allow the employee to fully participate in the training process and to practice their skill or knowledge.

Employers need to periodically evaluate their training programs to see if the necessary skills, knowledge, and routines are being properly understood and implemented by their trained employees. The means or methods for evaluating the training should be developed along with the training program goals and objectives. Training program evaluation will help employers to determine the amount of training their

employees understood, and whether the desired results were obtained. If, after the evaluation, it appears that the trained employees are not at the level of knowledge and skill that was expected, the employer will need to revise the training program, provide retraining, or provide more frequent refresher training sessions until the deficiency is resolved. Those who conducted the training and those who received the training should also be consulted as to how best to improve the training process. If there is a language barrier, the language known to the trainees should be used to reinforce the training messages and information.

Careful consideration must be given to assure that employees including maintenance and contract employees receive current and updated training. For example, if changes are made to a process, impacted employees must be trained in the changes and understand the effects of the changes on their job tasks (e.g., any new operating procedures pertinent to their tasks). Additionally, as already discussed the evaluation of the employee's absorption of training will certainly influence the need for training.

MECHANICAL INTEGRITY

Employers will need to review their maintenance programs and schedules to see if there are areas where "breakdown" maintenance is used rather than an on-going mechanical integrity program. Equipment used to process, store, or handle highly hazardous chemicals needs to be designed, constructed, installed and maintained to minimize the risk of releases of such chemicals. This requires that a mechanical integrity program be in place to assure the continued integrity of process equipment.

Elements of a mechanical integrity program include the identification and categorization of equipment and instrumentation, inspections and tests, testing and inspection frequencies, development of maintenance procedures, training of maintenance personnel, the establishment of criteria for acceptable test results, documentation of test and inspection results, and documentation of manufacturer recommendations as to meantime to failure for equipment and instrumentation.

The first line of defense an employer has available is to operate and maintain the process as designed, and to keep the chemicals contained. This line of defense is backed up by the next line of defense which is the controlled release of chemicals through venting to scrubbers or flares, or to surge or overflow tanks which are designed to receive such chemicals, etc. These lines of defense are the primary lines of defense or means to prevent unwanted releases. The secondary lines of defense would include fixed fire protection systems like sprinklers, water spray, or deluge systems, monitor guns, etc., dikes, designed drainage systems, and other systems which would control or mitigate hazardous chemicals once an unwanted release occurs. These primary and secondary lines of defense are what the mechanical integrity program needs to protect and strengthen these primary and secondary lines of defenses where appropriate.

The first step of an effective mechanical integrity program is to compile and categorize a list of process equipment and instrumentation for inclusion in the program. This list would include pressure vessels, storage tanks, process piping, relief and vent systems, fire protection system components, emergency shutdown systems and alarms and interlocks and pumps. For the categorization of instrumentation and the listed equipment the employer would prioritize which pieces of equipment require closer scrutiny than others.

Meantime to failure of various instrumentation and equipment parts would be known from the manufacturer's data or the employer's experience with the parts, which would then influence the inspection and testing frequency and associated procedures. Also, applicable codes and standards such as the National

Board Inspection Code, or those from the American Society for Testing and Material, American Petroleum Institute, National Fire Protection Association, American National Standards Institute, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, and other groups, provide information to help establish an effective testing and inspection frequency, as well as appropriate methodologies.

The applicable codes and standards provide criteria for external inspections for such items as foundation and supports, anchor bolts, concrete or steel supports, guy wires, nozzles and sprinklers, pipe hangers, grounding connections, protective coatings and insulation, and external metal surfaces of piping and vessels, etc. These codes and standards also provide information on methodologies for internal inspection, and a frequency formula based on the corrosion rate of the materials of construction. Also, erosion both internal and external needs to be considered along with corrosion effects for piping and valves. Where the corrosion rate is not known, a maximum inspection frequency is recommended, and methods of developing the corrosion rate are available in the codes. Internal inspections need to cover items such as vessel shell, bottom and head; metallic linings; nonmetallic linings; thickness measurements for vessels and piping; inspection for erosion, corrosion, cracking and bulges; internal equipment like trays, baffles, sensors and screens for erosion, corrosion or cracking and other deficiencies. Some of these inspections may be performed by state or local government inspectors under state and local statutes. However, each employer needs to develop procedures to ensure that tests and inspections are conducted properly and that consistency is maintained even where different employees may be involved. Appropriate training is to be provided to maintenance personnel to ensure that they understand the preventive maintenance program procedures, safe practices, and the proper use and application of special equipment or unique tools that may be required. This training is part of the overall training program called for in the standard.

A quality assurance system is needed to help ensure that the proper materials of construction are used, that fabrication and inspection procedures are proper, and that installation procedures recognize field installation concerns. The quality assurance program is an essential part of the mechanical integrity program and will help to maintain the primary and secondary lines of defense that have been designed into the process to prevent unwanted chemical releases or those which control or mitigate a release. "As built" drawings, together with certifications of coded vessels and other equipment, and materials of construction need to be verified and retained in the quality assurance documentation.

Equipment installation jobs need to be properly inspected in the field for use of proper materials and procedures and to assure that qualified craftsmen are used to do the job. The use of appropriate gaskets, packing, bolts, valves, lubricants and welding rods need to be verified in the field. Also, procedures for installation of safety devices need to be verified, such as the torque on the bolts on ruptured disc installations, uniform torque on flange bolts, proper installation of pump seals, etc. If the quality of parts is a problem, it may be appropriate to conduct audits of the equipment supplier's facilities to better assure proper purchases of required equipment which is suitable for its intended service. Any changes in equipment that may become necessary will need to go through the management of change procedures.

MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE

To properly manage changes to process chemicals, technology, equipment and facilities, one must define what is meant by change. In this process safety management standard, change includes all modifications to equipment, procedures, raw materials and processing conditions other than "replacement in kind." These changes need to be properly managed by identifying and reviewing them prior to implementation of the change. For example, the operating procedures contain the operating parameters (pressure limits,

temperature ranges, flow rates, etc.) and the importance of operating within these limits. While the operator must have the flexibility to maintain safe operation within the established parameters, any operation outside of these parameters requires review and approval by a written management of change procedure. Management of change covers changes in process technology and changes to equipment and instrumentation. Changes in process technology can result from changes in production rates, raw materials, experimentation, equipment unavailability, new equipment, new product development, change in catalyst and changes in operating conditions to improve yield or quality. Equipment changes include among others change in materials of construction, equipment specifications, piping pre-arrangements, experimental equipment, computer program revisions and changes in alarms and interlocks. Employers need to establish means and methods to detect both technical changes and mechanical changes.

Temporary changes have caused a number of catastrophes over the years, and employers need to establish ways to detect temporary changes as well as those that are permanent. It is important that a time limit for temporary changes be established and monitored since, without control, these changes may tend to become permanent. Temporary changes are subject to the management of change provisions. In addition, the management of change procedures are used to insure that the equipment and procedures are returned to their original or designed conditions at the end of the temporary change. Proper documentation and review of these changes is invaluable in assuring that the safety and health considerations are being incorporated into the operating procedures and the process. Employers may wish to develop a form or clearance sheet to facilitate the processing of changes through the management of change procedures. A typical change form may include a description and the purpose of the change, the technical basis for the change, safety and health considerations, documentation of changes for the operating procedures, maintenance procedures, inspection and testing, P&IDS, electrical classification, training and communications, pre-startup inspection, duration if a temporary change, approvals and authorization. Where the impact of the change is minor and well understood, a check list reviewed by an authorized person with proper communication to others who are affected may be sufficient.

However, for a more complex or significant design change, a hazard evaluation procedure with approvals by operations, maintenance, and safety departments may be appropriate. Changes in documents such as P&IDS, raw materials, operating procedures, mechanical integrity programs, electrical classifications, etc., need to be noted so that these revisions can be made permanent when the drawings and procedure manuals are updated. Copies of process changes need to be kept in an accessible location to ensure that design changes are available to operating personnel as well as to PHA team members when a PHA is being done or one is being updated.

PRE-STARTUP REVIEW

For new processes, the employer will find a PHA helpful in improving the design and construction of the process from a reliability and quality point of view. The safe operation of the new process will be enhanced by making use of the PHA recommendations before final installations are completed. P&IDs are to be completed along with having the operating procedures in place and the operating staff trained to run the process before startup. The initial startup procedures and normal operating procedures need to be fully evaluated as part of the pre-startup review to assure a safe transfer into the normal operating mode for meeting the process parameters.

For existing processes that have been shutdown for turnaround, or modification, etc., the employer must assure that any changes other than "replacement in kind" made to the process during shutdown go through

the management of change procedures. P&IDS will need to be updated as necessary, as well as operating procedures and instructions. If the changes made to the process during shutdown are significant and impact the training program, then operating personnel as well as employees engaged in routine and non-routine work in the process area may need some refresher or additional training in light of the changes. Any incident investigation recommendations, compliance audits or PHA recommendations need to be reviewed as well to see what impacts they may have on the process before beginning the startup.

COMPLIANCE AUDITS

Employers need to select a trained individual or assemble a trained team of people to audit the process safety management system and program. A small process or plant may need only one knowledgeable person to conduct an audit. The audit is to include an evaluation of the design and effectiveness of the process safety management system and a field inspection of the safety and health conditions and practices to verify that the employer's systems are effectively implemented. The audit should be conducted or led by a person knowledgeable in audit techniques and who is impartial towards the facility or area being audited. The essential elements of an audit program include planning, staffing, conducting the audit, evaluation and corrective action, follow-up and documentation.

Planning in advance is essential to the success of the auditing process. Each employer needs to establish the format, staffing, scheduling and verification methods prior to conducting the audit. The format should be designed to provide the lead auditor with a procedure or checklist which details the requirements of each section of the standard. The names of the audit team members should be listed as part of the format as well. The checklist, if properly designed, could serve as the verification sheet which provides the auditor with the necessary information to expedite the review and assure that no requirements of the standard are omitted. This verification sheet format could also identify those elements that will require evaluation or a response to correct deficiencies. This sheet could also be used for developing the follow-up and documentation requirements.

The selection of effective audit team members is critical to the success of the program. Team members should be chosen for their experience, knowledge, and training and should be familiar with the processes and with auditing techniques, practices and procedures. The size of the team will vary depending on the size and complexity of the process under consideration. For a large, complex, highly instrumented plant, it may be desirable to have team members with expertise in process engineering and design, process chemistry, instrumentation and computer controls, electrical hazards and classifications, safety and health disciplines, maintenance, emergency preparedness, warehousing or shipping, and process safety auditing. The team may use part-time members to provide for the depth of expertise required as well as for what is actually done or followed, compared to what is written.

An effective audit includes a review of the relevant documentation and process safety information, inspection of the physical facilities, and interviews with all levels of plant personnel. Using the audit procedure and checklist developed in the preplanning stage, the audit team can systematically analyze compliance with the provisions of the standard and any other corporate policies that are relevant. For example, the audit team will review all aspects of the training program as part of the overall audit. The team will review the written training program for adequacy of content, frequency of training, effectiveness of training in terms of its goals and objectives as well as to how it fits into meeting the standard's requirements, documentation, etc. Through interviews, the team can determine the employee's knowledge and awareness of the safety procedures, duties, rules, emergency response assignments, etc. During the

inspection, the team can observe actual practices such as safety and health policies, procedures, and work authorization practices. This approach enables the team to identify deficiencies and determine where corrective actions or improvements are necessary.

An audit is a technique used to gather sufficient facts and information, including statistical information, to verify compliance with standards. Auditors should select as part of their preplanning a sample size sufficient to give a degree of confidence that the audit reflects the level of compliance with the standard. The audit team, through this systematic analysis, should document areas which require corrective action as well as those areas where the process safety management system is effective and working in an effective manner. This provides a record of the audit procedures and findings, and serves as a baseline of operation data for future audits. It will assist future auditors in determining changes or trends from previous audits.

Corrective action is one of the most important parts of the audit. It includes not only addressing the identified deficiencies, but also planning, follow up, and documentation. The corrective action process normally begins with a management review of the audit findings. The purpose of this review is to determine what actions are appropriate, and to establish priorities, timetables, resource allocations and requirements and responsibilities. In some cases, corrective action may involve a simple change in procedure or minor maintenance effort to remedy the concern. Management of change procedures need to be used, as appropriate, even for what may seem to be a minor change. Many of the deficiencies can be acted on promptly, while some may require engineering studies or in-depth review of actual procedures and practices. There may be instances where no action is necessary and this is a valid response to an audit finding. All actions taken, including an explanation where no action is taken on a finding, needs to be documented as to what was done and why.

It is important to assure that each deficiency identified is addressed, the corrective action to be taken noted, and the audit person or team responsible be properly documented by the employer.

To control the corrective action process, the employer should consider the use of a tracking system. This tracking system might include periodic status reports shared with affected levels of management, specific reports such as completion of an engineering study, and a final implementation report to provide closure for audit findings that have been through management of change, if appropriate, and then shared with affected employees and management. This type of tracking system provides the employer with the status of the corrective action. It also provides the documentation required to verify that appropriate corrective actions were taken on deficiencies identified in the audit.

INCIDENT INVESTIGATION

Incident investigation is the process of identifying the underlying causes of incidents and implementing steps to prevent similar events from occurring. The intent of an incident investigation is for employers to learn from past experiences and thus avoid repeating past mistakes. Some of the events are sometimes referred to as "near misses," meaning that a serious consequence did not occur, but could have.

Employers need to develop in-house capability to investigate incidents that occur in their facilities. A team needs to be assembled by the employer and trained in the techniques of investigation including how to conduct interviews of witnesses, needed documentation and report writing. A multi-disciplinary team is better able to gather the facts of the event and to analyze them and develop plausible scenarios as to what

happened, and why. Team members should be selected on the basis of their training, knowledge and ability to contribute to a team effort to fully investigate the incident.

Employees in the process area where the incident occurred should be consulted, interviewed or made a member of the team. Their knowledge of the events form a significant set of facts about the incident which occurred. The report, its findings and recommendations are to be shared with those who can benefit from the information. The cooperation of employees is essential to an effective incident investigation. The focus of the investigation should be to obtain facts, and not to place blame. The team and the investigation process should clearly deal with all involved individuals in a fair, open and consistent manner.

Employee Participation

Section 304 of the Clean Air Act Amendments states that employers are to consult with their employees and their representatives regarding the employers efforts in the development and implementation of the process safety management program elements and hazard assessments. Section 304 also requires employers to train and educate their employees and to inform affected employees of the findings from incident investigations required by the process safety management program. Many employers, under their safety and health programs, have already established means and methods to keep employees and their representatives informed about relevant safety and health issues and employers may be able to adapt these practices and procedures to meet their obligations under this standard. Employers who have not implemented an occupational safety and health program may wish to form a safety and health committee of employees and management representatives to help the employer meet the obligations specified by this standard. These committees can become a significant ally in helping the employer to implement and maintain an effective process safety management program for all employees.

Hot Work Permit

Non-routine work which is conducted in process areas needs to be controlled by the employer in a consistent manner. The hazards identified involving the work that is to be accomplished must be communicated to those doing the work, but also to those operating personnel whose work could affect the safety of the process. A work authorization notice or permit must have a procedure that describes the steps the maintenance supervisor, contractor representative or other person needs to follow to obtain the necessary clearance to get the job started. The work authorization procedures need to reference and coordinate, as applicable, lockout/tagout procedures, line breaking procedures, confined space entry procedures and hot work authorizations. This procedure also needs to provide clear steps to follow once the job is completed to provide closure for those that need to know the job is now completed and equipment can be returned to normal.

Contractors

Employers who use contractors to perform work in and around processes that involve highly hazardous chemicals, will need to establish a screening process so that they hire and use contractors who accomplish the desired job tasks without compromising the safety and health of employees at a facility. For contractors, whose safety performance on the job is not known to the hiring employer, the employer will need to obtain information on injury and illness rates and experience and should obtain contractor references. Additionally, the employer must assure that the contractor has the appropriate job skills, knowledge and certifications (such as for pressure vessel welders). Contractor work methods and

experiences should be evaluated. For example, does the contractor conducting demolition work swing loads over operating processes or does the contractor avoid such hazards?

Contract employees must perform their work safely. Considering that contractors often perform very specialized and potentially hazardous tasks such as confined space entry activities and non-routine repair activities it is quite important that their activities be controlled while they are working on or near a covered process. A permit system or work authorization system for these activities would also be helpful to all affected employers. The use of a work authorization system keeps an employer informed of contract employee activities, and as a benefit the employer will have better coordination and more management control over the work being performed in the process area. A well run and well maintained process where employee safety is fully recognized will benefit all of those who work in the facility whether they be contract employees or employees of the owner.